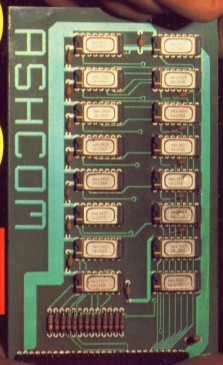
ISSUE 10 ▮ APRIL 1989 ▮ £2.95

The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

ST AMIGA FORMAT

PUMP UP THE POWER



EXPAND YOUR ST AND AMIGA

SAVE £17

– see page 119

ULTIMA V

Set to be an adventure classic? Exclusive review

IF YOU CAN READ THIS

then you haven't got this month's cover disk. Ask your newsagent for yours NOW!

ST AMIGA FORMAT SUPER-DISK 10

Runs in all STs and Amigas

CYBERNOID II (Amiga)
ZAK McKRACKEN (ST).
Two brand new games, two fully playable dynamic demos

DEVPAC 1 (ST *and* Amiga)
Learn machine code with HiSoft's complete assembler

▲ PLUS: *EdiText* editor (ST) – Address book (ST) – *Label Expert* (ST) – *PrinText* file viewer (Amiga)

FORMAT SUPERDISK

FULL STORY PAGE 33

SECRETS OF ANIMATION
Movie Setter (Amiga) and *Cyber Sculpt* (ST), plus help from the pros

LEARN ASSEMBLER
68000 programming – new series with HiSoft's *Devpac* on your disk!

SEE THE FUTURE
Focusing on computer vision

THE AMAZING AMIGA . . .

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

·Pack Includes:
A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1·3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK WORTH OVER £250 which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

£399.00 + £5.00 post and packing

AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1·3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse **PLUS** additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

£449.00 + £5.00 post and packing.

AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/ COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**
+ £10.00 post and packing

1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

£259.00 + £5.00 post and packing

MPS 1500C

MPS 1200P

MPS 1200P

£229.99 + £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dox matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

£199.99 + £5.00 post and packing

A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PRINTING TECHNIQUE	Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).
DRAFT MODE	– matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; – print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in
TABULATION SPEED	2 char/s
PRINTING DIRECTION	bi-directional, with optimised head movement
PRINT PITHES	10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode
LINE FEED	– 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); – n/216 in and n/72 in.
CHARACTER SET	ASCII characters and special characters.
MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH	40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K

PLUS FREE DISK STORAGE BOX & 10 BLANK DISKS

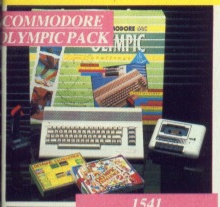
£149.99 + £5.00 post and packing

A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

£149.99 + £5.00 post and packing

. . . AND MORE BESIDES!



COMMODORE OLYMPIC PACK

THIS TOPICAL GAMES COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE SPORTING CHALLENGE

Pack contains: C64c Computer 1530 Datasette, Quickshot Joystick, Matchpoint (Tennis), Snooker, World Championship Boxing, Daley Thompsons Supertest, Hypersports, Basketball, Matchday II, Daley Thompsons Decathlon, Basket Master, Track and Field.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

£149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

1541 DISK DRIVE PACK

1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

Pack includes:
1541 II Disk Drive, 10 Excellent Disk Games, 20 Blank Disks, 5¼" Diskette Storage Box. AND GEOS!

£169.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

ICONTROLLER

ICONTROLLER

Icontroller is semi permanently mounted on your computer console. Icontroller leaves hands on the keyboard while executing Icon commands with your fingertips.

£15.99

COMMODORE FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT

AN EXCELLENT PACK PROVIDING HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Pack includes: C64c Computer 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick Personal Hi-Fi, Commodore Juke Box Audio Tape (10 Hits), Yamaha SHS10 FM Digital Keyboard with Midi, Ghostbuster, Rollaround, Tau Ceti, Agent X11, Surprise Game.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£199.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

THE HOLLYWOOD PACK

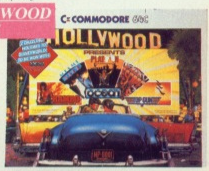
A GREAT DOUBLE THEME PACK OFFERING THE BEST OF HOLLYWOOD, PLUS A COMPENDIUM OF T.V. GAME SHOWS

Pack includes: C64c 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, The Great Escape, Miami Vice, Platoon, Rambo, Top Gun, Every Second Counts, Blockbusters, Bullseye, Trivial Pursuit, Krypton Factor.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing



COMMODORE ADD-ONS

A) 1750 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR CBM 128

Simply plug it into the expansion port on your CBM 128 and 512K Bytes of additional Ram are available.

B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE

The Comodre 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use wth the CBM 64/128.

C) 1764 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR COMMODORE 64

How do you get a total of 320K Ram on your 64, just plug in the 1764 Module.

A **£149.99** B **£19.99** C **£99.99**

All prices + £5.00 post and packing.

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

Compatible with most makes of Commodore computers. Features variety of fonts including graphics and near letter quality, reverse printing, italics, tractor feed and paper seperator. Comes complete with serial cable.

£159.00

+ £5.00 post and packing

STARFIGHTER

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore. Atari Computers. Atari 2600 Video Games Systems.

£14.95

CHEETAH 125+

Compatible with Spectrum. Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari. Amstrad PC. Amstrad.

£8.95

SLIK STIK JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Compatible with Atari Computers. Atari Games System. Commodore.

£6.99

RAM DELTA DELUXE MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari computers and Video Games Machines. Amstrad PCW (with adaptor). Spectrum (with adaptor). Commodore.

£9.99

CHALLENGER DELUXE

Compatible with Spectrum (with optional interface). Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari Computers. Amstrad computers.

£4.99

TAC 5 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari. Commodore.

£13.99

COMPETITION PRO 5000

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Sinclair ZX Spectrum (interface required).

£14.95

TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

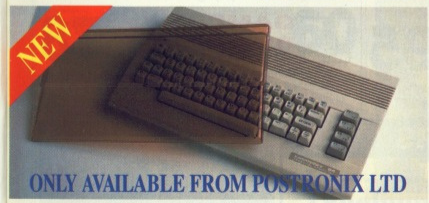
Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Atari Computers. Atari Game Systems.

£10.99

MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore. Commodore C16/+4 (adaptor required). Atari.

£24.95



NEW

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM POSTRONIX LTD

A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly … not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

C64 OLD STYLE	£6.99
C64C NEW STYLE	£7.99
AMIGA 500	£9.99
ATARI 520ST	£9.99
ATARI 1040ST	£9.99

LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS – ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES – PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

postronix

TITLE (TICK) MR. MRS. MISS

INITIALS

SURNAME

ADDRESS

SEND YOUR ORDER TO: POSTRONIX, NENE ENTERPRISE CENTRE, FREEHOLD STREET, NORTHAMPTON NN2 6EW

CUSTOMER NO (IF KNOWN)

POST CODE

OR PHONE 0604 791771 24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE

ALL SOFTWARE ITEMS ARE INCLUSIVE OF P.P. ALL HARDWARE ITEMS ARE + £5.00 P.P. FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY £10.00 P.P. (CREDIT CARD & CASH ORDERS ONLY).

ACEAPR

CATALOGUE ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM PRICE	QTY	TOTAL PRICE

IF YOU REQUIRE A FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE TICK ☐

PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD

SIGNATURE

DATE

CARD HOLDERS PLEASE STATE EXPIRY DATE

OR ENCLOSE CHEQUE/ POSTAL ORDER FOR £ CHEQUE PAYABLE TO POSTRONIX

SEE NOTE

TOTAL GOODS

POSTAGE & PACKING

GRAND TOTAL

OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.

ST AMIGA FORMAT

ISSUE 10
APRIL 1989

PUBLISHED BY
FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD
4 QUEEN STREET BATH
AVON BA1 1EJ
Phone: 0225 446034
Fax: 0225 446019

EDITOR
Richard Monteiro

DISK CO-ORDINATOR
Jason Holborn

GAMES EDITOR
Mark Higham

STAFF WRITER
Gary Barrett

ART EDITOR
Dean Wilson

DESIGN ASSISTANT
Kevin Hibbert

ADVERTISING MANAGERS
Margaret Clarke
Nora Lawton
2nd Floor Rayner House
23 Higher Hillgate
Stockport SK1 3ER
(061-474 7333)

PUBLISHER
Greg Ingham

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Avon Direct Mail Services
Units 12-14 Old Mill Road
Portishead
Bristol BS20 9EG
(0272) 842487

■

MAIL ORDER
Future Publishing Ltd
The Old Barn • Somerton
Somerset TA11 7BY
(0458) 74011

■

PHOTOGRAPHY
Ashton James
4 Sawclose • Bath

■

PRINTERS
Chase Web Offset
Plymouth

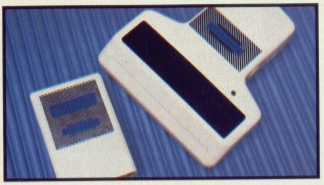
■

DISTRIBUTORS
SM Distribution
6 Leigham Court Rd
Streatham SW16 2PG

© Future Publishing Ltd 1989

ST Amiga Format is an independent publication and has no links whatsoever with Atari or Commodore. We welcome unsolicited contributions from readers. Please enclose an SAE with material for return. Payment for accepted items is made 4 weeks after publication. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without permission.

SPECIALS



DAATASCAN 23

It's so big! Kempston's new hand-held scanner for the ST offers you 105mm wide scans. Scan the facts

COMPUTER VISION

Big Brother's could be watching you... discover how magic eyes, robots and cameras are changing the way computers see the world.

16

IS THE ADVENTURE DEAD? 53

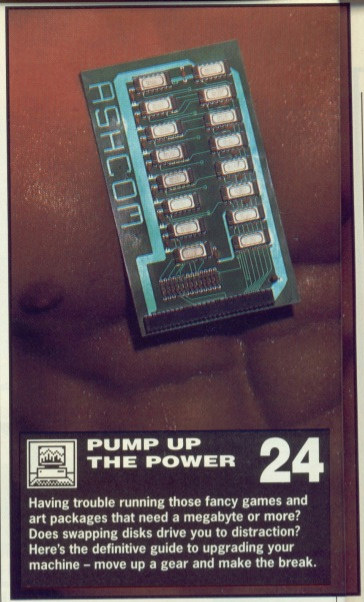
Have 16 bit graphics killed the art of adventuring? Discover what you're missing.

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER 47

Can't work out where it all goes to? Let your ST take the strain

AMIGADOS 1.3 95

It's finally here! Will your Amiga ever be the same again? Plus a preview of the new ST TOS.



PUMP UP THE POWER 24

Having trouble running those fancy games and art packages that need a megabyte or more? Does swapping disks drive you to distraction? Here's the definitive guide to upgrading your machine – move up a gear and make the break.

GAMES

SCREEN PLAY 66

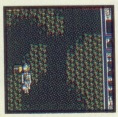
Adventures strike back this month! Could *Ultima V* be the ultimate game? Or will *Populous* take the plaudits? Get the Format Gold verdicts here. Plus the definitive views of *Cybernoid II*, *Zak McKracken*, *Denaris*, *Titan*... if it ain't here, it ain't worth playing.

GAME BUSTERS 78

Honesty is the best policy. But if that doesn't work, here are 1001 back doors to your fave raves. Cheat your way to a high score overload.

REGULARS

NEWS.....7
GOLD DUST.....31
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....48
PUBLIC DOMAIN.....62
SPECIAL OFFERS.....109
LETTERS.....114
VOUCHER OFFER.....119
ESCAPE SEQUENCE....122



FORMAT SUPERDISK

The ST and the Amiga – two different machines, one superb disk. Don't just sit there, load it up and get going!

ST

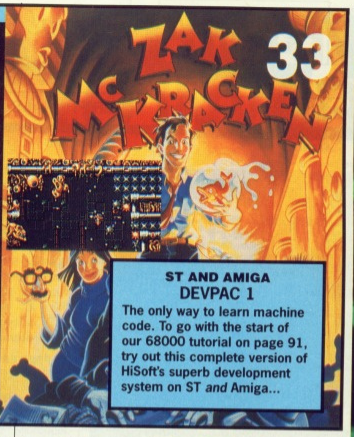
ZAK McKRACKEN AND THE ALIEN MINDBENDERS

What a mouthful, what a game! Playable sampler of LucasFilm's wacky SF adventure. **PLUS:** *EdiText* mini text editor – *Address Book* personal organiser – *Label Expert* for disks, cassettes and cards.

AMIGA

CYBERNOID II

Hewson's newest arcade smash – read the review, then experience five lives and a whole level's worth of mutant death! **PLUS:** *PrinText* for unlocking those text files



ST AND AMIGA

DEVPAC 1

The only way to learn machine code. To go with the start of our 68000 tutorial on page 91, try out this complete version of HiSoft's superb development system on ST *and* Amiga...

MUSIC

SAMPLERS ON TEST 13

Replay 4 (ST) and *AMAS* (Amiga) challenge the sound sampler market – tune in to our review.

OCEAN SHANTIES 42

If you've played *Rambo III*, *Platoon* or half a dozen other Ocean games, you've heard this man's music. Jonathan Dunn tells how it's done.

GRAPHICS

CYBER SCULPT 57

3 dimensional modelling comes to the ST. We check out this heavyweight graphics newcomer.

MOVIE SETTER 60

Gold Disk's newest offering aims to take the sweat out of animation. Does it do the trick?

ANIMATOR'S SECRETS 88

Starting a new four-parter on the who, why, where and when of animation techniques.

GREY MATTER

As far as computers go, America is generally seen as the place where it all happens. The ST and Amiga were designed in the States, and a high proportion of software development for the two machines goes on there.

Some American companies have links with companies this side of the big pond. Activision and Electronic Arts, to name but two. The U.S. software is shipped in and resold.

However, there's nothing to stop enterprising individuals ringing up the States, buying a load of stuff, shipping it over here and reselling it without any official sanction. Such deals are disparagingly called 'grey imports'. As was the case reported last month when Gainstar imported the US version of *Calamus* against Atari's wishes, these grey imports annoy the mainstream distributors. This is supposedly because (a) the U.S. version is often different to the U.K. version; (b) the importer (who just resells boxes as they arrive in the country) can't answer user's technical questions. But grey importers often get the product before the main distributor.

Companies feel that grey import versions of their software can unfairly give them a bad reputation. This is fair enough, and all moves to provide better support for users are to be welcomed.

However, it's grossly unfair that European users should be forced to wait many months for products that have been out in the States (eg. *Workbench 1.3* and *Calamus*). After all, putting a batch of boxes on a plane doesn't take long.

If distributors want to cut grey imports out, there is a very simple way to do it: ship the products in as soon as they are released in the States, and charge a fair exchange rate for them. Unless the finacnial markets have changed dramatically, $1 doesn't equal £1, despite what many suppliers would have you believe.

Let's have a fair deal for all!

RS Monteiro

TECHNOPHILE

LEARN ASSEMBLER.....91
TECH TOOLS.....98
DESKTOP 101
WORKBENCH 105

Always Reasonable Reliable And No Fuss

ARRAN

COMPUTERS

ATARI

520 STFM Explorer pack £299. Our Price £275

520 STFM Super Pack inc:
* Business Organiser
* 21 Games
* Joystick
* Mouse
* ST Basic Disc/Tutorial Book. RRP £399 Our Price **£360**

1040 STFM Professional Pack Inc:
* VIP Professional (Spreadsheet) value £149.95
* Microsoft Write (Word Processor) value £149.95
* Superbase Personal (Database) value £59.95
* Basic Disc & Manual (language) value £24.95

RRP £499. Our Price **£450** for complete package **WHAT VALUE!!**

Mega ST 2MB inc p rofessional Pack (Software as listed) with 1040 STFM RRP £899 Our Price **£810**

Mega ST 4Mb inc Professional Pack (Software as listed) with 1040 STFM RRP £1199. Our Price **£1080**

Atari Mono Monitor Our Price **£100**
when purchased with 1040 STFM RRP £149.99

Atari Colour Monitor Our Price **£300**
when purchased with 1040 STFM. RRP £399.99

ATARI PC's P.O.A.

AMIGA

A500 Pack inc:-
* TV Modulator
* 10 Star Games pack. RRP £399.00 Our Price **£370.00**

A500 Mono Business Pack inc:-
* 1900 Mono Monitor
* Citizen 120D Dot Matrix printer
* The Works Software Pack
* Transformer PC Emulator

Total RRP £951.81 Our Price **£660.00** complete pack

A500 Colour Business Pack inc:-
* 1084 Colour Monitor
* Citizen 120D Dot Matrix Printer
* The Works Software pack.
* Transformer PC Emulator

Total RRP £1151.81 Our Price **£765.00** complete pack

A2000 + Colour Monitor
RRP £1782.50 Our Price **£1435.00**

PERIPHERALS

MODEMS

	RRP	OUR
Demon II	91.94	82.75
Designer Modem	113.85	102.45
Linnet	163.30	138.95
Miracle WS 2000	125.00	106.95
Miracle WS 4000	194.35	165.00

MONITORS

Amiga 1084 Med - Res Col	299.95	276.50
Amiga 1900 Mono Monitor	99.99	95.00
Atari SC1224 Med - Res Col	399.99	360.00
Atari SM124 Hi Res Mono	149.99	135.00
Philips CM8833 Med - Res Col	314.95	285.00

DISK DRIVES

Atari 1/2 Meg 3.5 Single	149.99	135.00
Atari 1 Meg 3.5 Single	159.99	145.00
Amiga 1 Meg 3.5 Single	149.95	135.00
Cumana 1 Meg 5.25 Single	199.00	125.00
Cumana 1 Meg 5.25 Single IBM Format	139.00	125.00
Triangle 1 Meg 3.5 Single (ST)	119.00	110.00
Triangle 1 Meg 5.25 Single	149.95	135.00
Triangle 1 Meg 3.5 Single (Am)	109.95	100.00

Please ring for hard drive prices

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Amiga MPS 1200 PNLQ	229.95	206.95
Amiga MPS 1500C Col	299.99	275.00
Atari SMM 804	199.99	180.00
Citizen 120D	251.85	165.00
Epson LX800	316.25	265.00
Seikosha SP - 180 AI	194.35	165.00
Seikosha SP - 1200 AI	217.35	185.00
Seikosha SL - 80A1 24 pin	401.35	325.00

MUSIC

Future Sound	175.00	157.50
Sound Sampler	49.95	43.50
ST Replay V4.0	79.95	63.95
ST Sound Sampler (LS Digitiser)	69.95	59.95

Items offered subject to availability and Price change
New Products despatched on day of release

FOR COMPETITIVE LIST INCLUDING
AMIGA 2000, ATARI 1040, MEGA ST'S COMMODORE & ATARI PC'S MONITORS, DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS, BLANK DISCS, GAMES/BUSINESS SOFTWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES ETC.
At competitive rates and with regular update please phone or write

BOOKS

ATARI

	RRP	OUR
1001 Things to do with your ST	11.60	9.50
ST 3D Graphics Programming	16.95	13.50
ST Basic Training Guide	12.95	10.50
The ST Explored	8.95	7.50
ST Graphic & Sound Programming	13.45	10.75
ST Internals	14.95	11.95
ST Intro to Midi	14.95	11.95
ST Logo users Guide	14.95	11.95
ST Machine Language	14.95	11.95
ST Advanced programming Guide	10.95	8.75
Concise 68000 Prog Ref Guide	17.50	14.00
Intro to Sound & Graphics	14.95	11.95
Mastering Sound & Music	15.95	12.75
Understanding & Using C/B II & III	17.35	13.95

AMIGA

1001 Things to do with your Amiga	10.00	8.00
Advanced Amiga Basic	16.95	13.50
AM Basic inside & Out	16.95	13.50
AM Dos manual	22.95	19.50
AM Dos Ref Guide	14.95	11.95
AM For Beginners	10.95	8.75
AM hardware Ref manual	23.70	20.00
AM Tution Ref manual	23.70	20.00
AM Machine Language	12.95	10.50
AM Machine Language Prog Guide	19.95	15.95
AM Programmers Handbook	24.95	19.95
AM Programmers Handbook Vol 2	24.95	19.95
AM ROM Kernal Ref Manual	23.70	20.00
AM Tricks & Tips	12.95	10.50
AM Users guide to graphics, sound & comms	18.95	14.95
Compute ! First Book of Amiga	16.95	13.50
Compute ! Second Book of Amiga	16.95	13.50
Compute ! Amiga Applications	16.95	13.50
Compute ! Amiga Progs Guide	16.95	13.50
Compute !Beginners Guide to Amiga	16.95	13.50
Elementary Amiga Basic	14.95	11.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	16.95	13.50
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	12.95	11.00
Kids & The Amiga	14.95	11.00
Progs guide to Amiga	24.95	19.95
Using Deluxe Paint II	18.95	14.95

GENERAL

68000 Assembly Language prog	19.95	15.95
68000 Micro processor handbook	15.95	12.75
Advanced C programming	19.10	15.00
Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3	17.35	13.95
Progs Guide to Gem	19.95	15.95
Programming the 68000	21.95	13.95

GAMES

	ST	AM
5 Star	16.50	–
1943	13.95	–
4 By 4 Offroad Racing	–	13.95
20, 000 Leagues Under Sea	13.95	13.95
Action Service	–	13.95
Arkanoid Doh	–	17.50
Atax	10.50	10.50
Atron 5000	–	10.50
Auto Duel	–	17.50
Bizmark	17.50	–
Baal	13.95	–
Batman	13.95	–
Barbarian (Psyg)	16.50	16.50
Bombuzal	17.50	–
Captain Blood	–	17.50
California Games	–	13.95
Carrier Command	16.50	–
Crazy Cars II	13.95	–
Circus Games	17.50	17.50
Crystal Hammer	–	10.50
Combat School	–	16.50
Desolator	13.95	–
Double Dragon	13.95	13.95
Driller	17.50	17.50
Dungeon Master	–	17.50
Espionage	13.95	13.95
Eliminator	13.95	13.95
Elite	17.50	17.50
F-16 Falcon	17.50	20.95
Fernandez Must Die	–	17.50
Fire Zone	17.50	17.50
Fish	–	17.50
Flight Simulator II	27.95	34.95
Freedom	13.95	13.95
Flying Shark	13.95	–
Final Assault	13.95	13.95
Galactic Conqueror	13.95	17.50
Goldregans Domain	–	17.50
Growth	10.50	10.50
Gunship	17.50	13.95
Hit Disc Vol 1	17.50	17.50
Helter Skelter	10.50	10.50
Highway Hawks	–	13.95
Heroes of Lance	–	17.50
Hostages	–	17.50
Hotball	17.50	17.50
Hunt for Red October	17.50	17.50
Hyperdrome	13.95	–
I Ludicious	–	17.50
Impossible Mission II	13.95	17.50
International Soccer	13.95	13.95

	ST	AM
Joe Blade 2	–	13.95
Kennedy Approach	17.50	–
Kings Quest 3 Pack	17.50	17.50
Kristal	–	17.50
Lands of Legend	–	20.95
Little Computer People	10.50	–
Live and let Die	13.95	–
Lombard RAC Rally	17.50	17.50
Mars Cops	13.95	13.95
Manhattan Dealers	13.95	–
Mickey Mouse	–	13.95
Motor Bike Madness	10.50	10.50
No Excuses	13.95	–
Obliterator	17.50	–
Operation Wolf	13.95	17.50
Outrun	–	13.95
Pacland	13.95	13.95
Pacmania	13.95	13.95
Pioneer Plague	–	17.50
Purple Saturn Day	17.50	17.50
Rambo III	13.95	–
Return of the Jedi	13.95	13.95
Rocket Ranger	–	20.95
Space Harrier	13.95	–
Star Wars	13.95	–
Star Trek	11.35	–
Star Glider 2	17.50	17.50
Superman	17.50	17.50
Super Six	–	17.50
Space Quest II	13.95	–
Sky Chase	–	13.95
Street Gang	10.50	–
Spitting Image	13.95	13.95
Speedball	17.50	17.50
Technocop	13.95	13.95
Thunderblade	13.95	17.50
The President is Missing	17.50	–
Transputer	13.95	13.95
Tracker	–	17.50
Triad Vol I	20.95	20.95
Trivial Pursuit Newbeg	13.95	–
Top Gun	17.50	17.50
T.V. Sports Football	–	20.95
Turbo Cup (With Porsche)	17.50	17.50
Typhoon	13.50	–
Victory Road	13.95	–
Verminator	17.50	17.50
Virus	13.95	–
Wanted	13.95	13.95
Warlock's Quest	–	13.95
Way of the Little Dragon	–	10.50
Weird Dreams	17.50	17.50
Whirligig	13.95	13.95
Xevious	17.50	–

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

ATARI

	RRP	OUR
Sage Accounts Plus	228.85	170.00
Your Financial Future	24.95	16.95

DBASES / SPREADSHEETS

Bookkeeper	113.85	79.75
Home Accounts	24.95	19.95
Data Manager Professional	69.95	48.95
Digi Calc	39.95	27.95

LANGUAGES / UTILS

Sup/Base Professional	249.95	175.00
Trimbase	89.95	62.95
GFA Basic AD/CED prog	19.50	13.75
GFA Basic Interpreter V3	65.00	45.50
GFA Compiler	49.95	32.00
Fast Basic (Disk)	64.85	51.40
Fast Basic (ROM)	89.50	62.95
Fast ASM	19.95	13.95
Run Time Disk	11.50	8.00
DT Doctor	19.95	13.95
Lattice C	99.95	69.95
Macro Assembler	49.95	34.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Lap	99.95	69.95
Pascal	89.95	62.95
GFA Artist	49.95	34.95
Fleet Str Publisher	115.00	80.50
GFA Draft Plus	139.95	98.00
K-Comm II	49.95	34.95
K Graph II	49.95	34.95
K Ram ST	29.95	20.95
K Roget	49.95	34.95
K Seiga	49.95	34.95
Neochrome	39.95	27.95
Painterworks	34.95	24.50
Paint Pad	49.95	34.95

WORD PROCESSING

Paint Pad Library I	24.95	16.95
Quantrum Paint V2	24.95	18.75
STOS (the Game Creator)	29.95	20.95
K Word II	50.95	41.50

ACCOUNTS

AMIGA

	RRP	OUR
K Spell	19.95	13.95
Protext V4	99.95	69.95

DBASES / SPREADSHEETS

	RRP	OUR
Home Accounts	29.95	20.95
Penmead Bus pack 1	166.75	133.00
Penmead Bus pack 2	166.75	133.00
S/Base Professional	249.95	175.00

LANGUAGES / UTILS

File II SG	69.95	48.95
K Data	49.95	34.95
Logistix	114.95	80.50
Advanced String Functions	39.95	27.95
Basic Language	69.95	48.95
Business Graphics	39.95	27.95
Developers Toolkit	39.95	27.95
Runtime System	69.95	48.95
Sorting / Searching	39.95	27.95
Lattice C	172.50	120.00
Amiga File	49.95	34.95
BBS FC	99.95	69.95

VIDEO / GRAPHICS

Brainstorm	9.95	6.95
Drum Studio	39.95	27.95
Gourmos 5	49.95	34.95
Digiview Adapter	22.95	16.00
Digiview 2.0	185.00	129.00
Animator	57.50	40.25
Climate	34.95	24.50
Drawplus	198.95	139.25
Luxmate	49.95	34.95
Video Scope 3D	143.75	99.95

WORD PROCESSING

Video Titler	110.40	77.00
Fancy 3D Fonts	49.95	38.50
Shoot Em Up Constructionset	24.95	16.50
Excellence	199.95	139.95
Prowrite	75.00	52.50
Critics Choice (Integrated)	149.95	115.00

Mail order only to:
31 Branksome Road
Heaton Norris
Stockport. SK4 2AG

Please state make and model of computer and send cheques / PO to:

ARRAN COMPUTERS
Telephone: 061-442 0640

Visit our shop
17A Lower Hillgate
Stockport
SK1 1JQ

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

Prices inc VAT. P&P FREE UK only. Overseas add £1.00. Airmail £2.00. Recorded Del £2.50.

GFA GERMANY SET TO INVADE

- **GFA move to England**
- **Steinberg's plans for Amiga Pro-24**
- **Which? computer show report**
- **New paint pack ages battle it out**
- **Latest upgrades**

In a surprise move GFA System Tecknik of Germany are to open offices in England and take over the publishing and distribution of their products from current UK outlets. The British companies worst affected by this are Glentop Publishing and Microdeal. For over two years Glentop have been publishing a long line of GFA Germany's titles including *GFA BASIC, GFA BASIC Compiler, GFA Vector* and *GFA Draft.*

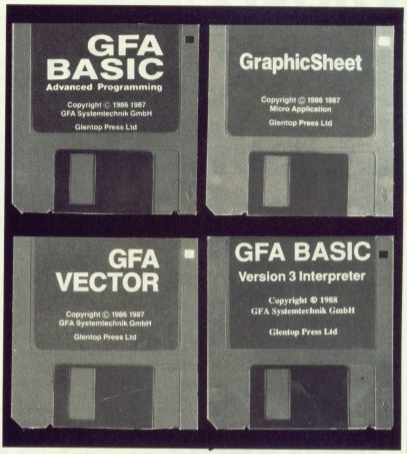
GFA Germany's plans first became apparent when they decided to publish the English versions of all Amiga titles and give the UK distribution rights to Microdeal. Amiga *GFA BASIC* is the only package to date to be handled by Microdeal. At the time the move surprised Glentop, and naturally Peter Holmes – Glentop's MD – was remorseful: "We publish products, we don't box-shift. System Technik used to send us the German version of a product and leave us to do the English translation and package the thing as we thought best. Our role was, and still is – until this affair is properly sorted out – as publisher and to support the end user. It's unlikely that Microdeal can provide proper customer service as the English version of Amiga GFA BASIC was put together in Germany.

"It's a shame GFA has decided to set up shop here... particularly after all our hard ground work. There's nothing we can do about it. It's perfectly legal according to the terms laid out in the contract.", continued Holmes.

This isn't the first time that GFA Germany have acted in this way. America was the first to be invaded; Michtron had to come to terms with it then, just as Glentop have to now. More recently, France has been the target of this ever-growing German company. GFA's sights are now set on England where they hope to do great things. An enthusiastic Rolf Hilschner, head of GFA System Tecknik, claimed: "I can't say who will be in charge of the English operation, but we expect to cause the same stir in the computer world as Aha caused in the Pop world."

Because of the turmoil created by GFA's announcement, Glentop won't release any further GFA titles until the situation has been clarified. A disgruntled Holmes said, "GFA RayTrace, amongst other things, has been delayed due to GFA's action, and it's unlikely we shall continue work on this until we've had further talks with GFA. As a result, we've been pushed into other markets sooner than we would have liked. We're moving into the PC marketplace; it's unlikely we'll do much on the ST and Amiga."

Whether GFA's move to Britain will be good for the UK serious software scene remains to be seen. GFA are confident it will.



■ ***A selection of GFA System Technik's products that will be distributed exclusively by the German company when they set up camp in the UK sometime in July. Rolf Hilshner, head of GFA, has high hopes: "...we expect to cause the same stir in the computer world as Aha caused in the Pop world."***

■ ***Readers worried about support for GFA products can expect the same level of service from Glentop and Microdeal up until July. After that things are as yet uncertain. If you find either company unwilling to help, or you can't get an answer to a problem regarding software, then contact GFA User at 186 Holland Street, Crewe, Cheshire, CW1 3SJ. The club supports all GFA products and is in constant communication with GFA Germany.***

DEVPAC FOR DEVELOPERS

Hisoft's Andy Pennell is currently working on a developers version of the widely acclaimed Devpac assembler/debugger/linker package. Along with all the traditional features of Devpac 2, the developers kit promises to allow you to produce Amiga file formats from an ST and vice versa. On top of this you can connect two machines via the parallel port and assemble directly to the slave computer, run a program on one machine and view debugging information on another.

Only alpha test versions of the package are available. Along with the programmers at HiSoft, Ocean's John Brandwood is the only person to be using the alpha system. Because the package is in such an early state of development no prices or release dates are yet available.

■ ***HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE (0525 718181)***

STEINBERG CHANGE THEIR TUNE

After months of petitioning by computer users worldwide, Steinberg have decided to go ahead and develop an Amiga version of their hugely successful *Pro-24* sequencer. A beta test version was previewed recently at Frankfurt; it is expected that the final version will be available in the UK sometime within the next two months.

Pro-24 is regarded as the industry standard sequencer. *Pro-24 V3* boasts score editing, transposing and real time 24-track sequencing.

The Amiga version is expected to cost £250 which is £35 cheaper than the ST version. Evenlode Soundworks – the official distributers of Steinberg software in this country – can be contacted on 0993 89228.

AIR MILES FOR STS

■ ***Compumart of Loughborough are giving away 10 Air Miles vouchers with every 520 STFM Superpack sold. Compumart are located at Jubilee Drive, Loughborough, Leics, LE11 0XS (0509 610444).***

BATTLE OF THE PAINT PACKAGES LOOMS

■ ***Within the next month* Deluxe Paint I *and* Photon Paint *will be upgraded. DPIII and PP2 are set to blow your mind.***

Two major art packages for the Amiga, *Photon Paint 2* and *Deluxe Paint III*, are set to storm onto the scene sometime in the next month. Earlier incarnations of both packages have been taken seriously by professional animators and artists who recognise the immense power they provide.

Activision will be selling Microillusion's *Photon Paint 2* at £85.99 just as soon as it arrives from the States. Upgrading from earlier packages should be possible, but details haven't yet been finalised.

Photon Paint contains many standard drawing functions along with its own proprietry features. Standard options include a range of brush operations, luminance with definable source location and intensity, flood and background fill as well as surface mapping.

Some of the new features promised in version 2 consist of contour mapping (the ability to wrap a brush around a 3D landscape); shadowing with adjustable size and offset; stretch brush functions; multiple swap page with animation thrown in; alternative drawing sources such as rub-through, Pantograph and brush patterns; air brush with definable spray area; fill polygon and polygonal brush cutter. For the really dedicated there's also a stencil for protecting certain areas as well as gradient colour spreads.

Both animation and painting facilities are purported to be present in Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint III*. A new technique called AnimPaint will be included which allows the user to draw a series of screens in much the same way as a single screen would be created. It's possible to define a brush, determine the distance for it to travel (in three dimensions), its rotation (about three axes) and the number of animation frames across which the movement wil be drawn.

Additional functions include extra halfbrite (this makes it possible to paint in 64 colours rather than 32); wrap mode in which a brush can be wrapped into any shape; tint mode for colourising black and white images; direct overscan painting; access to any number of fonts, styles and sizes. The price will be £79.99. Upgrading from *DPII* looks likely to cost £30 while upgrading from the *DP* will cost £50. *Deluxe Paint III* requires 1Mbyte of memory.

■ ***Activision (Photon Paint 2), Blake House, Manor Farm Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG2 0JN (0734 310003).***
■ ***Electronic Arts (Deluxe Paint III), Langley Business Centre, 11-49 Station Rd, Langley, Berks, SL3 8YN.***

UPGRADES

Here are the latest additions and bug fixes to popular packages. Software houses, let us know what improvements you've made to your products so that we can mention them in these pages. *Multiface ST 1.40, Romantic Robot, 01-200 8870 – now is invisible to most software and is consequently more successful, instant saving feature, completely different operational procedure, bug fixes. Devpac 2 Amiga 2.12*, HiSoft, 0525 718181 – bug fixes in the debugger and the addition of optomising features in the assembler. These optomising facilities aren't yet available in the ST version.

QUICKIES

■ **ST GFA System 2** from Glentop (01-441 4130) combines *GFA Basic V2* and *GFA V2 Compiler* in one package. The new £49.95 price compares very favourably with the original cost of the two items: £45.95 each.

■ The **Premier Collection** from Hewson consists of four of their earlier game releases: *Netherworld, Nebulous, Exolon* and *Zynaps*. Cost is £29.95.

■ Ariadne Software, notable for the *Kickstart Guide to the Amiga* and the *BBC Emulator*, have released **OPUS-1 MCL** for the Commodore Amiga. It allows music structures and tracks to be easily defined with text. The result is compiled to form a standard IFF-SMUS music file. The file is claimed to be compatible with all other IFF music programs. *MCL* is priced at £99.95 and is available from 273 Kensal Rd, London (01-960 0203).

■ Amiga **Sound Quest** is now being distributed by Computer Music Systems of Middlesex. *Sound Quest Editors* start from £79.95 and are available for DX11, D10, D50, K1, SQ80 and CZ synthesisers amongst others. Music Systems also provide a range of music education packages for musicians who've never learnt to read music. Prices start from £29.95. Further details on 01-977 4546.

■ **Lattice C++ Compiler** now includes documentation for the standard *Lattice C* library. The new literature provides a synopsis of each C function's use as well as a description of the function's purpose, the return value provided by the function and a cross reference to other related functions. The suggested retail price of *Lattice C++* remains at $500. Contact your local Lattice distributor or Lattice direct on 0101-312 916 1600.

■ The London Arena will house **Presentations '89**, an integrated computer and video graphics show, from October 4th to 6th. Database Exhibitions, organisers of both the Atari and Commodore shows, will be running the show alonside the 1989 Desktop and Professional Publishing show. Information on 0625 879970.

■ **Rombo Productions** have moved to 11 Crofthead Centre, Dedridge, Livingston, Scotland (0506 414631).

■ Three more products have been added to Electric Distribution's extensive range of add-ons for use with *Cyber Studio*. The **Video Titling Design Disk** provides professional finishing touches to cartoons. A 3D font and lots of 3D objects are included in this £29.95 package. **3D Fonts 1** and **11** are the other two products from Electric, both retailing at £29.95. The *Fonts* packages provide numerous fonts and 3D objects together with a font designer. Electric are on 0480 496666.

■ Silica Shop are now distributing **Megavision**, a 19" high resolution monitor for connection to an ST. This is particularly useful for DTP users since a an entire A3 page will easily fit on screen. Any well-behaved GEM program – such as *Datamanager Professional, Fleet Street Publisher, PageStream* (when it arrives) and *Timeworks DTP* – will make use of all the extra screen space. Price is £1953.85. Silica can be found on 01-309 1111.

LOOK

WHAT VIDEOVAULT HAVE GOT FOR YOUR ST OR AMIGA

AT LONG LAST due to customer demand the VideoVault have a fantastic printer at an amazing low price, of only ***£99.95***

LOOK AT ALL THESE AMAZING FEATURES:

HUSHPRINTER by the VideoVault

- ☆ **FAST** – Bidirectional text printing at a quick 80 characters per second.
- ☆ **QUIET** – less than 56DB noise (In case you need to hear a pin drop).
- ☆ **VERSATILE** – Under control from you computer print line can be set for double size characters at 40 per line or half size characters at 160 per line, linespacing can be programmed to 4.5, 6 or 9 line to the inch.
- ☆ Standard unit less than three pounds in weight including 100ft of paper roll.
- ☆ **ECONOMICAL** – Uses low cost thermal paper, sharp tear bar permits economy tear off paper lengths – use only what you need no ribbons to run out or replace.
- ☆ **RELIABLE** – A full 12 months warranty.
- ☆ Manual controls – power on/off, linefeed.
- ☆ Print modes text – bidirectional, graphics – unidirectional.
- ☆ Print characteristics – alphanumeric.
  80 characters per line.
  40 characters per line in Expanded Mode.
  160 characters per line in Condensed Mode.
  Graphic – dot addressable.
  4800 dots per square inch (60 vertical by 80 horizontal)
- ☆ Self test build in standard, activated by holding down linefeed switch with power off and then turning power on.

TRADE & OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES MOST WELCOME

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

Amstrad 464 · IBM or Compatible · Atari ST · BBC Model B · Spectrum · Amiga · Commodore 64 · Z88 · Psion

VideoVault LIMITED

Old Kingsmoor School, Railway Street, Hadfield, Cheshire SK14 8AA.
Tel: 04574 66555/67761/69499 Fax No.: 04574 68946.
Head Office and Access & Visa orders, queries.

© COPYRIGHT VIDEOVAULT LTD. 982010

How to order your Hush Printer

Please supply me with _____ Hush Printers for my (tick box)
Atari ST ☐ Amiga ☐ (Telephone for other models)
at a total cost of **£99.95** each including P+P and VAT.
(Overseas orders add £10.00 post charges).
Payment can be made by cheque, Access/Visa or postal order.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POST CODE _____

I authorise you to charge my Access/Visa card no.

Signature: _____

Send your order today to:
VideoVault Ltd,
Old Kingsmoor School, Railway Street, Hadfield, Cheshire SK14 8AA.

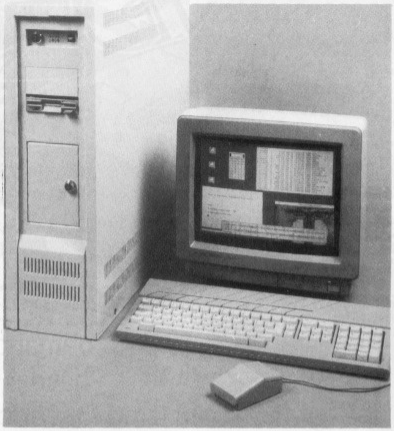
ANY WHICH WAY

Demonstrated at the recent Which? show was Atari's Transputer Workstation (ATW). The machine is finally cased and ready to go. After a prolonged gestation due to troubles with its multi-tasking operating system, Helios, the floor standing tower machine should start selling in April.

For around £4000, the ATW will incorportae a single T800 transputer running at 20MHz and delivering 10 mips of raw graphics processing power. While the transputer churns out mandlebrots and mandrels with spectacular speed, all I/O is handled by a friendly 68000 runing at 8Mhz. The transputer has access to 4Mbytes of RAM, which can be increased to 16Mbytes internally, while the 68000 can also address 4Mbytes of video memory.

On a more mundane level, the ATW comes with RS232, parallel printer port, DMA and MIDI sockets, single 3.5" or 5.25" floppy and SCSI connector for a 40Mbyte hard disk. The machine is designed to work with Atari's current range of peripherals.

Helios seems to working properly and can handle up to 13 T800s internally, with no limit if you add them outside the case. Helios is largely Unix compatible and comes complete with X-Windows 1.1. All sorts of languages including C, Fortran, Modula 2 and Occam.



■ ***Atari's Transputer Workstation as demonstrated at the recent Which? show. Full production should start in April. The graphics processor, called Blossom, is capable of some stunning screen resolutions: 1280 by 980 using 16 colours from a palette of 4096, 1024 by 760 using 256 colours from a palette of 16 million, 640 by 480 using 256 colours from 16 million and 512 by 480 in 'true colour'.***

■ ***The latest word on the Laptop ST is that the design is now complete and the finished machine should be seen in April (nothing was visible at the show). One of the main problems has been coping with left-handed users, who have to adjust to a tracker-ball rather than the mouse, star of the desktop ST.***

AMIGAS UNDER THE WEATHER

Commodore had little new to show for the Amiga range, but there was mention of several projects under development. Most interesting to A500 users is the A590 Hard Drive Plus. The A590 supports autoboot, making it possible to boot the system from a hard disk without the need for floppy. It's possible to add memory to the A590, improving the capabilities of the A500.

The drive is some way off and the preliminary specifications are likely to change. The current specification runs like this: 20Mbyte hard drive; sockets for up to 2Mbytes of RAM (chips can be installed in 512K, 1Mbyte or 2Mbyte amounts), 80ms access time, SCSI connector which can accept a further seven devices, external power supply that turns itself off when the A500 is powered down and a built-in fan.

Oddly Commodore were hyping several software packages for their yet-to-be-released transputer card for the Amiga A2000. The development packages ready include *Helios C* (£750), *Meiko Fortran* (£750), *Prospero Pascal* (£640), *Rowley Modula 2* (£995) and *BLS Basic* (£485) are now available for Commodore's Amiga Transputer Card. No release date for the transputer card yet.

The Birmingham Weather Department were there demonstrating how they use an A2000 to bring hourly weather forecasts to millions of television viewers. The Department have programmed the Amiga to capture and process imagery from a meteorological satellite over the equator. A team of weather experts use Amigas to create forecast captions as well as scripts to go with them. The complete weather presentation packages are sent down private data circuits to television studios where another Amiga receives them. The studio Amigas are genlocked and the whole show is played live

Report by Simon Williams

VIRUS DESTRUCTION KITS

Good news for users wanting to rid/protect their software from virus attacks: DevWare in the States have released Amiga *Anti-Virus* while UK-based Excel are distributing *Virus Destruction Utility* for the ST.

Anti-Virus, at $39.95, prevents viral damage, monitors all possible virus transmission paths and checks for trojan horses along with bootblock viruses. It claims to provide protection against all viruses.

VDU, meanwhile, retails for the more realistic figure of £6.95 and recognises virtually all software that uses the disk's boot sector (prevents game bootloaders being immunised) along with all known ST viruses (both bootsector and the link variety). Other options exist for repairing damaged bootsector software, immunising disks against viruses and fixing damaged bios parameter blocks.

■ ***Excel Software, PO Box 159, Stockport, SK2 6HN (061 4569587).***

■ ***DevWare Inc, 10474 Rancho Carmel Dr, San Diego, CA 92128, USA (0101 619 6730759).***

■ ***Palace warn that the pirate version of their pre-release Amiga SEUCK – which is a very early version that is unable to produce stand-alone games and won't be compatible with the final version – has a nasty virus that appears to be immune from most virus killers. The release date for the Amiga version has been put back several months, but claims to contain a myriad of extra facilities.***

Make your Dreams come true ...

At HiSoft, we specialise in realising your computing ambitions.

With our range of easy-to-use yet powerful and sophisticated programming tools, you'll find it both rewarding and enjoyable to move up into the fast lane of computing.

We have many language implementations (such as BASIC, Modula-2, Pascal and assembler) plus a host of utilities and extras for most of the popular home and business computers, including the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga.

We are continually working to provide you with the best software, whether you are a beginner to computing or a veritable veteran.

Some products due for imminent release are: **HiSoft C**, **KnifeST** (the ultimate disk recovery system), **Tempus 2**, **HiSoft FORTH** and, something quite exciting for us, **ProFlight** - a supremely accurate and flyable Tornado flight simulator for both the ST and Amiga.

So, there's no need to sit there just dreaming of the possibilities; make it happen with HiSoft software.

Our current products include: HiSoft BASIC compiler (ST/Amiga £79.95), Power BASIC (ST £49.95), Devpac 2 Assembler (ST/Amiga £59.95), FTL Modula-2 Developer (ST £99.95), Aztec C Professional (ST/Amiga £129), Aztec C Developer (ST/Amiga £179), Aztec C SDB (ST/Amiga £79), WERCS (ST £29.95), TurboST (ST £39.95),Personal Pascal 2 (ST £79.95) and more. Please call or write for our latest catalogue and price list.

All software is available from good computer dealers or, in case of difficulty, directly from HiSoft. You can pay by Cheque, Postal Orders, Access or Visa and all our prices include VAT and UK delivery by first class post. We offer full technical support of all our software either by mail or by telephone during our technical support hour (3-4pm every working day).
We welcome export and dealer enquiries.

HiSoft
High Quality Software

The Old School, Greenfield,
Bedford, MK45 5DE

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

✆ (0525) 718181. Fax: (0525) 713716

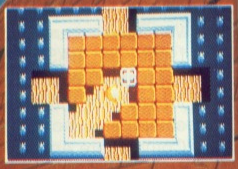
TITAN

ACE
"Very fast and intense"

AMSTRAD ACTION
"Absolutely stunning, frighteningly addictive . . . Titan deserves some kind of award. It will have you playing time and time again until your joystick can take no more"

ST & AMIGA FORMAT
"Astonishing visuals . . . stunning, super fast graphics make this one so addictive your eyes turn into spinning kaleidoscopic squash balls."

AMIGA
ATARI ST
PC
AMSTRAD CPC
SPECTRUM
C 64/128



ACU 20/20
"Titan is downright original, exceedingly good, it's got that elusive sparkle that you never see in a mass produced conversion."

TITUS

UNIT 4 STANNETS LAINDON NORTH TRADE CENTRE BASILDON ESSEX SS15 6 DJ - PHONE : (0268) 541 126

© 1988 TITUS, TITAN, TITUS AND THE TITUS LOGO ARE REGISTRED TRADE MARKS OF TITUS L.T.D.

TUNEFUL TWAIN

Sound sampling widgets are in no short supply for the ST and Amiga. Two recent pretenders to the throne offer much that is new. RICHARD MONTEIRO snatches musical ditties with them.

MUSIC

REPLAY 4

£79.95 ■ All STs ■ Microdeal, Box 68, St Austell, Cornwall, PL25 4YB (0726 68020)

here's seemingly no end to the cascade of sound samplers released for the ST. *Replay* isn't new, the 4 is. Version 4 is a major upgrade from previous models, and includes new hardware circuitry and completely revamped software.

The *Replay* hardware, which is mouse-sized and consists of nothing more than a couple of phono sockets slots, fits into the ST's cartridge port. Grabbing sound is just a matter of running a lead from the phono-in socket of *Replay* to your CD, record, tape or whatever (you can't use a microphone unless you first run it through an amplifier). The software is responsible for converting analogue sounds into digital equivalents and storing the result in the computer's memory.

Sound is sampled at 8-bit resolution (see the margin note for an explanation of this) and at any of eight different frequencies. Sampling frequencies are 5, 7.5. 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 and 50kHz. Frequencies are preset; you can't choose anything between the provided frequencies. Sounds can be sampled and replayed at any rate. So, you could sample at 10kHz and replay at 20kHz. The result would be a high pitched, Micky Mouse-like sound.

WHAT'S NEW IN REPLAY 4?

The most obvious improvements over the original *Replay* are the restyled packaging, thicker manual and recased sampling hardware. The hardware now sports a phono-out socket alongside the phono-in. Phono-out is for directing grabbed sounds to an external hi-fi for extra quality. With better use of menus, the version 4 software not only looks more pleasing, but it also performs better. The maximum sampling/replay rate has gone up to 50kHz, sample-input triggering is adjustable, low-pass filtering is possible, there's a real-time oscilloscope for monitoring incoming sounds, a spectrum analyser is included, waveform display is selectable and 10 samples can be held in memory.

You can play samples over an external MIDI instrument such as a sequencer or synthesizer. Real-time frequency (pitch) shifting is possible.

Finally there's inclusion of the *Drumbeat* software. With *Drumbeat* you can load 16 samples into memory – drum sounds are provided; bass, snare, hi-hat, cowbell, clap, bongo – and sequence the sounds. Samples can be played back via two channels. Many drum machine facilities are included.

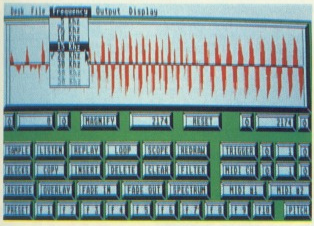
Cross talk

It's not possible to replay samples at 40 or 50kHz through the ST's speaker – that would be asking too much of the system – but going through a hi-fi gives spectacular output.

Along with the usual block copy, merge and delete options, there is provision for filtering sound (high frequencies are removed), reverse playing a sample, fading sound in and out, analyzing a spectrum graph in real-time, magnifying the sample graph and viewing the sample graph in various ways.

Once you're happy with a grabbed sound, there is fantastic provision for incorporating digitised ditties into your own programs. Source files in GFA BASIC, HiSoft BASIC, Atari BASIC, FAST BASIC and 68000 assembler are present and well documented. It's a pity, though, that the routines don't let you replay samples as a background task.

Replay 4 offers virtually everything you might need; sampling, effects generation, MIDI control and even drum sequencing. As such, it is great value compared to similar offerings. The manual lets the side down as it lacks illustration and is dry reading. Apart from that though, *Replay* is a winner.



■ Replay 4 *software in the flesh. Restyled option selection means the package is much easier to use. It also boasts new features for filtering, analysing and overlaying sounds.*

REPLAY 4

for

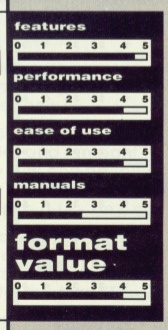
- Sampling up to 50kHz
- Drumbeat and MIDI software are welcome extras
- Lots of examples demonstrating how to include samples in your programs

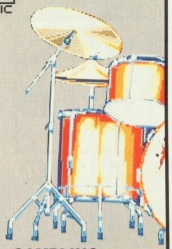
against

- Sampling frequencies are preset
- Effects software should be part of main program

REPLAY DELUXE

As if *Replay 4* wasn't enough, another new version, *Replay Deluxe* is coming soon. The hardware will feature a 10-bit analogue to digital converter, 12-bit digital to analogue converter and anti-aliasing filters. On the software side of things there is promise of full MIDI control, real-time fast Fourier transformations, sample frequency from 5kHz to 48kHz, two and four times oversampling and loads of real-time effects (echo, reverb and so on). Price will be £150.





SAMPLING SENSE

Samples are represented in memory 'digitally', ie. by numbers. Samples stored on CD are stored in a 16-bit number, so have 65,536 measurable levels... that explains where the term 16-bit sampling comes from. The more levels that can be measured (ie. the more bits per sample) the higher the quality. Most sampling hardware for the ST and Amiga offers 8-bit sampling, which gives 256 levels.

THAT'S INTERESTING

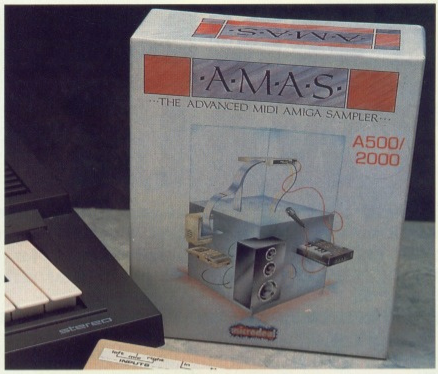
The author of the *AMAS* sampling software just happens to be the author of the *Replay 4* software. And it just happens that the author of the *Replay 4* software is also the author of the ST *Pro Sound Designer* software. But most interesting of all is the fact that the author in all three cases is called F Rawasi. Come on F, you can tell us your real name.

AMAS

£99.95 ■ All Amigas ■ Microdeal, Box 68, St Austell, Cornwall, PL25 4YB (0726 68020)

Not another sound sampler for the Amiga! Yes, but this one purports to have the lot. The hardware – which can connect to the serial or parallel port – offers mono and stereo sampling from either powered or non-powered sources. That means you can grab sound from your hifi (which is generally amplified) or from a non-amplified source like a microphone. In addition, there's MIDI in, MIDI out and MIDI thru ports. Then there's the software...

The main screen is split into five parts: memory bank selectors; twin sample edit windows; dual oscilloscopes for left and right channels; display, sampling and volume controls, and editing controls. The 'scopes work in real time – that is, they display sound information as it arrives.



AMASsing data

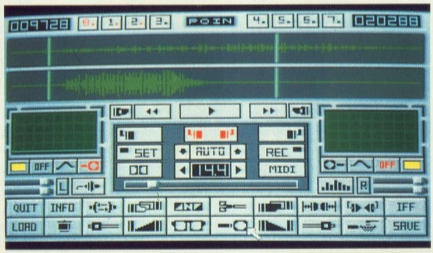
From the main control panel it is possible to select left, right or stereo sampling; set the sampling frequency; monitor and analyse incoming sound; record and play samples, and individually alter the volume of all four output channels. It's also possible to switch off the Amiga's internal sound filtering from here. Sound will be considerably less muffled when the filtering is switched off as the sound will have a wider bandwidth. (Unfortunately this facility doesn't work with all Amigas as not all Amigas are built equal.)

Editing functions include swapping a portion of sample contained in the left channel with that of the corresponding area in the right channel, overlaying samples on top of each other, reversing a sample, fading in and out, magnifying and the usual block operations.

It's possible to compress sample data by 25%, 50% or 75%. If you decided to squeeze a 10kHz sample by 50%, you must also reduce the playback frequency by 50% (in this case down to 5kHz).

Data can be saved in either IFF or raw format. This means that samples produced with AMAS can be used with a wide variety of other sampling software. This is just as well because no utilities are provided for adding sampled sounds into your own programs. It's unforgivable in a £100 package.

AMAS certainly offers almost everything necessary for sampling sounds and playing the results across a MIDI keyboard. MIDI and sound sampling for under £100 is unbeatable value. ■



■ ***AMAS lets you sample sound in either stereo or mono. Stereo sampling frequency can be anything up to 25kHz; playback frequency is a fraction higher at 28kHz. Eight banks of 200K can each hold 10 stereo samples – of course,***

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

AMAS

for

- Software looks sexy and is easy to use
- Excellent compression and filtering options
- Good range of MIDI utilities

against

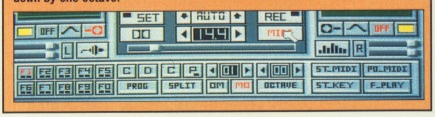
- No tools for adding samples to your own programs
- Can only use 2Mbytes of memory at most

MIDI AND THE AMIGA

A wealth of MIDI facilities are available from within the *AMAS* software. The options appear as a control panel over the existing editing panel.

Options exist for assigning samples to function keys, splitting a MIDI keyboard so that more than one sample can be played over the keyboard range, selecting a MIDI channel in the range 1 to 16 and transposing an incoming note either up or down by one octave.

There are several modes of operation: ST MIDI, ST KEY, PO MIDI, F PLAY. ST MIDI allows up to two stereo samples to be played from the MIDI input. ST KEY enables you to play stereo samples from the computer keyboard. Up to four mono samples can be played simultaneously in PO MIDI mode. F PLAY lets you play samples by pressing the relevant function keys.



CINEMAWARE

PRESENTS

ROCKET RANGER
Only YOU can stop the Interplanetary Spread of Jet-Propelled NAZI FASCISM!
SEE THE BEAUTIFUL YOUNG DAUGHTER OF A FAMOUS SCIENTIST— HELD CAPTIVE BY A GANG OF GODLESS GOOSESTEPPERS!
A Master Race from Outer Space threatens the Free World!

AVAILABLE NOW

Cinemaware present a special Double Bill for ST Users Starring ROCKET RANGER and KING OF CHICAGO.

1940. The Nazis are set to win the war and dominate the world for centuries to come. Only Rocket Ranger can change the course of history and save the world as we know it.

Go back in time to Chicago in the '30's. Are you tough enough to survive the power struggles and rampant crime to gain control of the Windy City and become King of Chicago?

BOTH OUT NOW for the Atari ST. Price £24.99

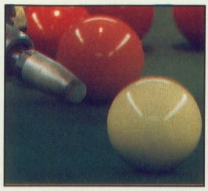
Cinemaware's Defender of the Crown and Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon already available for the Atari ST.

MIRROR Soft

Headway House, 66–73 Shoe Lane, London EC4P 4AB, England.

■ *It will be a long time before we can produce a robot like C3PO capable of reliably distinguishing between Han Solo and Princess Leia by sight alone.*

EYE SPY



Combine sight and artificial intelligence and you get an idea what the latest technology has to offer – smart machines that know what to do when they see what they like. MATT NICHOLSON goes in search of the applications these devices are being used for and discovers uses both frightening and frivolous.

At a recent symposium on biological and artificial intelligence systems the difference between the animal and the silicon kingdom was highlighted by a discussion on how a frog manages to catch a fly. The frog is not an animal endowed with a great deal of intelligence, yet this simple act is beyond even our most powerful supercomputers.

The problem is not so much in catching the fly, but in identifying it in the first place: by the time our computers have managed to deduce that a particular patch of moving light is a fly, the fly would have long gone. Computer vision – the design of computers and robots that can understand visual images – is a very young science; dating perhaps from 1978 when the first book on the subject was published reporting the Symposium on Computer Vision and Sensor Based Robots held at General Motors Research Laboratory in Michigan. Spot welding and paint spray robots provided the breakthrough for non-sensory robot design thus transforming the car production line. Robots that could sense their environment and use intelligent control were the next step.

Applications for such robots are everywhere, taking over mundane or repetitive jobs or working in hazardous surroundings. First generation robots are fine on a production line where every action is pre-programmed to a guaranteed environment, but they are unable to react to changing circumstances because they cannot see. There are already robots on production lines that can distinguish machine parts randomly positioned and orientated on a moving conveyor belt and detect any irregularities in shape – Consight, detailed elsewhere, is an example.

Another experimental example uses a TV camera poised above a tray of randomly distributed chocolates. A robot arm equipped with a piping nozzle is used to decorate the chocolates; the equipment can not only adapt to position and angle but also distinguish between a hazelnut slice and a rum truffle by their different shapes.

A rather more specialised area is Optical Character Recognition, or OCR. The ability of a computer to

A PLACE FOR THE 68000

The high-speed analysis of binary pictures, let alone grey-scaled images containing information in all three dimensions, involves huge processing power; so it is not surprising that much research is going into the development of systems that use parallel processing and neural network technology. The Inmos Transputer is the obvious candidate here, nevertheless one of the most popular machines for the researcher is the Sun workstation which uses the 68000 processor.

The Commodore Amiga and Atari ST are really not powerful enough to analyse visual input unless the images are very sparse. Nevertheless Personal Robots Limited, who developed the Atari Robokit system covered in an earlier issue, is developing a vision system along with other additional robotic extensions for this kit. This will come with sensor and image processing software, but will not be available until the end of this year. Personal Robots Limited is on (0491) 578001 if you would like further details.

read printed characters would save an immense amount of time in business; while the ability to read handwriting in the same way that we can would revolutionise the use of computers. Most image recognition systems rely on imposing a known template over the image and looking for a match. The problem is the huge variety of shapes and sizes that we understand to be the letter A, for example, as opposed to the letter H. We are all familiar with the rather ungainly characters found along the bottom of a cheque, although nowadays the more acceptable OCR-B typeface is used. There are expensive machines available that can read a small range of typewriter faces too.

Some research was done in this area a number of years ago by the Home Office, who developed a system that could automatically read car number plates from a camera mounted below a motorway bridge. At first sight this seems challenging, particularly given Britain's inclement weather and the average standard of motorway driving; but remember that number plates are retro-reflective, and so can be highlighted by an infra-red light source mounted near the camera. Such systems do not prove terribly reliable though, and the system is not in use today.

New arms race

A particularly hazardous environment is a battlefield, especially if you happen to be at the end of a missile heading towards its target. The military is obviously interested in computer vision as a method of targeting, but what is perhaps not so obvious is that they are also looking for value for money. After all, a successful system is completely obliterated the first time it is used – along with the target of course.

NATO is particularly keen on what is called the Deep Strike System as an alternative to tactical nuclear

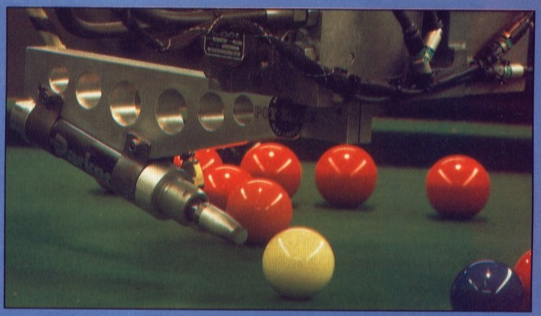
■ *The addition of visual and tactile senses to a programmable robot arm would be of enormous benefit to industry. This project uses vision systems from Joyce-Loebl Limited of Tyne & Wear to select randomly placed machine parts and put them in a specified position and orientation.*

SERIOUS PURSUIT?

Researchers at Portsmouth polytechnic have developed a pair of robots that can play table tennis together. Their next objective is to get the pair to play in the dark... Meanwhile at the Advanced Robotic Centre in Salford, development is proceeding on an automatic lawnmower. Early prototypes tended to mow the flowers as well as the grass...

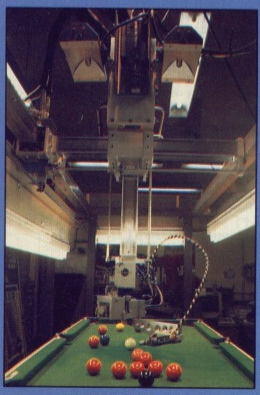
SNOOKER-PLAYING ROBOT

One of the more famous applications of robot vision is in this robot at the Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Bristol. It was called 'Robopot' by the BBC during filming for the QED program, although the Vice Chancellor calls it 'Mikado'. It is the brain-child of lecturer Koorosh Khodabandehloo together with researcher Ian Rennell. Conceived in 1985, it was put together through 1987 and in February 1988 played against professional player Ted Lowe. "We lost," said Koorosh, "but as far as we were concerned we had won!"



The aim of the project is to provide a test bed for constructing an Expert Robot System; a concept that has parallels with conventional expert systems in that the aim is to produce an expert 'shell' which could then be applied to a variety of other applications with minimum reprogramming. Snooker might seem like an odd choice for the test bed, but in fact it combines many elements that would be found in industry.

The robot uses two video cameras as eyes, one suspended high above the table to provide an overall view and one mounted on the mobile arm itself to provide a more detailed picture of the target ball. The cameras are black and white so grey scaling is used to determine ball colour, and the table is evenly lit by powerful strip lights on all sides so that shadows don't confuse the scene. Processing power is distributed through the system, with a dedicated automatic vision system using 68000 processors backed up by an IBM mini using six 8086 processors to control the robot itself.



The main problems were not so much in processing the visual information – determining where the balls are, in other words – but rather in developing software that could make intelligent strategic decisions by learning from previous shots. Snooker player Steve Davis has been helping build up a knowledge base for the system, and much has been learnt about the way a professional works. Steve never plays a table he has not practiced on before, for example, so the robot needs to learn about the table's characteristics as play progresses. Pot Black Limited, who supplied the table, has also provided useful input here.

A variety of specialised languages are used for the software, in particular RAIL and IBM's AML which are high-level languages rather like Pascal. Work is also being done with FRIL (standing for Fuzzy Relational Inference Language), an extension of Prolog developed by Dr Jim Baldwin of the Information Technology Research Centre at Bristol. This uses 'fuzzy logic', which allows decisions to be taken even when all the relevant data is not known or is uncertain.

Koorosh told us that, "From where I am standing industry can be said to be very supportive". Sponsors of the department's work include Westland Helicopters, British Aerospace, Rolls Royce, IBM, DTI and Ferranti. The Agricultural and Food Research Council is funding projects exploring the use of vision-guided robots in the food industry, where there is a shortage of skilled labour. Projects include a robot capable of cutting the meat from a carcass and slicing smoked salmon. The handling of non-rigid objects is another ball-game altogether.

Make more of your computer

Professional Software for Business and Personal use

Available on **PC Compatibles, Atari ST and Commodore Amiga**

EQUINOX ORGANISER

The Complete Personal and Business Organiser

5 Powerful modules enabling you to organise your activities more efficiently than ever before. All modules are menu driven and exceptionally user friendly.

Personal Accounting

The ultimate Accounting System for personal use.

Features:

- 12 Bank Accounts - 12 Credit Card Accounts
- Cash Account
- 30 Expenditure Accounts
- Facilities for Standing Orders and Transfers
- Detailed Bank and Credit Card Statements
- Cash Reports
- Receipts and Expenditure Reports
- Personal Balance Sheet Reports
- Monthly and Cumulative Analysis Reports
- Search and Sort facilities and much more ...

Database Manager

Features:

- Up to 20,000 records per file
- Multi Level Searching and Sorting
- Text, Date, Number and Integer Data types
- Calculator facilities
- Built in Report Generator and Mail Labels
- Export facilities for Mail Merge, Spreadsheet use etc.

Financial Diary

More than a simple diary, this module records both text and financial information. It provides elegant search and reporting facilities well beyond the scope of normal or other computerised diaries.

Phone Messaging

The best way of banishing for ever the nightmare of losing telephone messages on little slips of paper. With space available for details of the caller, date and subject matter, messages can be kept as long as wanted and eventually archived or deleted.

Phone Book

Flip up Phone Book with facilities to search sort and print Names, Address and Phone Numbers.

all this for only **£49.95** plus VAT

Software also available from:

Gem Distribution Ltd		0279-412441
Equinet Computers Ltd		01-739 3450
Silica Shop		01-309 1111
G & B Computers Ltd,	13 Tottenham Ct Rd, London W1	01-255 1501
"	230 Tottenham Ct Rd, London W1	01-580 3702
Software Express	212 Broad St, Birmingham B15	021-643 9100
"	9 Exeter Street, Plymouth, Devon	0752-265276

All dealer enquiries welcome.

Small Business Accounts

The First Accounts Package Written with Small Businesses in Mind

"I can make no critisism of ***Small Business Accounts****. It provides everything the small business could want."*

ST UPDATE

- Emulates traditional book-keeping methods
- Controls Debtors & Creditors
- Operates 2 Bank Accounts, Cash, Sales & Purchases
- Automatic Double Entry
- Full Nominal Journal Facility
- 150 Nominal Accounting plus Budgets
- VAT period accounting
- On-screen update of current cash position & period profitability
- Full Audit Trail
- Reports include Trial Balance, Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet outputting to screen, printer, disk file (for wordprocessing and spreadsheet users)
- Over 1000 copies already sold

only **£69.95** plus VAT

Introducing:

SBA *Xtra*

All the features of **Small Business Accounts** *plus:*

- Controls for individual Debtors and Creditors
- Up to 5000 Sales or Purchase Accounts
- Up to 225 Nominal Accounts
- *Xtra* security features
- Facilities for copying chart of accounts to new account structures plus much more ...

only **£99.95** plus VAT (not available on PCW)

Please send me:	Small Business Accounts	@ £80.44 inc. VAT
	SBA *Xtra*	@ £114.94 inc. VAT
tick as applicable	Equinox Organiser	@ £57.44 inc. VAT
	Further Information	

My Computer is: PC [ ], Atari ST [ ], CBM Amiga [ ], PCW [ ]
Disk Type 3.5 inch [ ], 5.25 inch [ ], 3 inch [ ]
Charge my VISA [ ], ACCESS [ ], AMEX [ ] Expiry Date / /

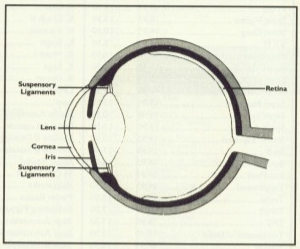
No |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|

Amount £
Name _____
Address _____
Town _____
County _____ Post Code _____

Equinox Business Systems Ltd
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB
Tel: 01-739 3450 Fax: 01-739 2199

ST/AM 04

weapons for eliminating a tank invasion of Western Germany. This relies on computer vision in two ways. First of all there is the need for a system that can distinguish tanks on a radar screen; in particular to be able to distinguish reliably between the radar profile of a tank as opposed to a harmless truck at a range of 200km. Secondly there is the need for a missile that can target reliably.



■ *The ultimate technology – the human eye, on which we rely for 70 percent of our sensory input. The eye is unique amongst our sensory apparatus in actually doing a lot of the image processing itself before sending the result down the optic nerve to the brain. Behind the rods and cones that make up the surface of the retina is a network of neuron-like cells which each respond to particular types of visual stimuli.*

Early radar homing missiles proved successful, but very expensive. More popular now are 'skeet' missiles that wobble as they spin through the air, scanning an infrared sensor in a spiral pattern across the ground. Development takes time; ultimately the goal is not a system that works, but one the Russians think might.

What's the problem?

The problem is not so much in the sensory equipment as in the software behind it. There are a variety of sensors in use these days, ranging from simple linear or area arrays (that give a binary read-out depending on the presence or absence of light directly below each sensor) to high-resolution video cameras (able to resolve up to 1024 by 1024 pixels in 16 grey scales or even full colour). There are sensors that can see infra-red, radar, or even magnetic field strength. However the higher the resolution of the image the more processing power is needed to analyse it – or the longer the analysis takes.

In many cases high resolution is not needed for the task or an alternative solution, such as 'structured light', is more suitable. In the second case the scene is illuminated by a carefully designed light pattern, which is viewed by the sensor from a different angle so that the contours of the object displace the pattern in a controlled way – a popular solution in industry.

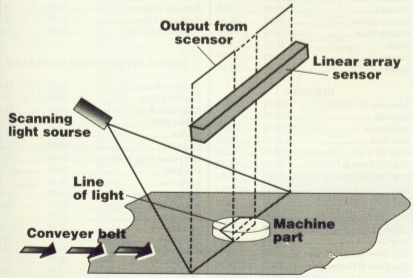
To understand the magnitude of the problem, imagine a situation where a series of known shapes of known sizes are randomly positioned on a surface at a fixed distance from a sensor, and that the sensor returns a simple binary image – ON indicating the presence of an object and OFF the absence. The first task for the software is to find the edge, using edge following algorithms, possibly after removing any noise from the image using Gaussian filter routines.

If the orientation of the shape is fixed then simple template matching might be sufficient to identify the object – this can usually be arranged if you are attempting to read OCR-B, for example. If the orientation is not known then you could resort to finding the radii signature of the shape. This involves first using an algorithm to find its centre, and then mapping the distance to the edge all round – a technique used in the chocolate decoration detailed earlier.

But what if the objects are touching? Or even overlapping? Further algorithms have been developed that can hypothesis the whole object provided it contains several occurrences of recognisable holes or corners. But imagine what happens when you introduce depth, so that parallax has to be taken into account; solidity, adding a third dimension; inconsistent lighting, so that shadows confuse the issue; and then start moving the sensor relative to the environment, as would happen if the robot got up and started walking around.

All of these problems are soluble, and indeed many have been demonstrated solved in research labs round the world. Systems that can respond to their environment consistently in a variety of surroundings, and at a useful speed, require very efficient algorithms and very fast processors. Research into parallel processing and neural systems will bring results here.

But it will be a very long time before a robot could walk up to you in the street, gently shake you by the hand and get your name right first time.



■ *The Consight system uses a linear array sensor to read the presence or absence of a line of light across a moving conveyor belt in a basic 'structured light' system. From its output a two-dimensional binary image of the object is built up out of 'time slices'. Image processing algorithms then work out the part's shape, size and orientation.*

SPEAKING THE RIGHT LANGUAGE

The language most often chosen to implement artificial intelligence (AI for short) is Prolog, standing for PROgramming in LOGic. This was developed in 1972 at the University of Marseilles from the concepts embodied in first order predicate logic. Programming in Prolog involves specifying the facts you know about objects and the relationships between them, specifying the rules that govern these elements, and then asking questions about the objects and the relationships. A common example is to input details of a family tree, such as 'Jim is John's brother' and 'Anne is Jim's wife', and then to quiz the program about the relationship between Anne and John.

Prolog is frequently used to build expert systems – knowledge bases containing detailed facts and rules about specialised areas. Much development work is being done with expert systems because they can prove commercially viable: a system called Prospector, for example, successfully identified a deposit of molybdenum in Washington State worth $100 million. Geologists given the same raw data did not find it.

The other popular AI language, particularly in the United States, is Lisp. Standing for LISt Processing, this is a derivative of Fortran developed in 1959 at MIT. Its aim was to provide a language that could process symbols in the same way that Fortran processes numbers; it is also useful for developing expert systems.

Specialised languages have been developed for particular needs. VAL, for example, is a high-level robot control language developed by Unimation Incorporated which makes the popular Puma industrial robot arm. It includes commands such as MOVE, DEPART and LOCATE. However many researchers opt for a medium level language such as EXTRA or even C for the speed it affords.

RAT RACE

Every year researchers in artificial intelligence meet at Bristol Polytechnic for a competition. There a maze is set up and the competitors race robot mice to see which can find the centre first.

clik-ST

Unit 2 Willowslea Farm,
Spout Lane North, Stanwell Moor,
Staines, Middlesex TW19 6BW
Telephone: (0753) 683965

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

TITLE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Alien Syndrome	19.95	13.50
Arcade Force Four	24.95	16.50
Arkanoid	24.95	16.50
Armageddon Man	19.95	13.50
Altair	19.99	13.50
Aargh	19.99	13.50
Barbarian	24.95	16.50
Barbarian (Palace)	14.95	10.50
Baker St 221B	19.99	13.50
Bards Tale 1	24.95	17.50
Bards Tale 2	24.95	17.50
Better Dead Than Alien	19.95	13.50
Beyond the Ice Palace	19.99	13.50
Bionic Commando	19.95	13.50
BMX Simulator	14.95	10.50
Bubble Bobble	19.95	13.50
Buggy Boy	19.99	13.50
Black Tiger	19.95	13.50
Blood Brothers	19.95	13.50
Blood Valley	19.95	13.50
Bomb Jack	19.95	13.50
Borrowed Time	24.95	16.50
Brave Star	19.95	13.50
Beaurauracy	34.99	26.50
Captain Blood	24.99	16.50
Casino Roulette	19.95	13.50
Chessmaster 2000	24.99	17.50
Chubby Gristle	19.95	13.50
Corruption	24.95	16.50
Carrier Command	24.95	16.50
Combat School	19.95	13.50
Crucified	14.95	10.50
Crystal Castles	14.95	10.50
Catch 23	19.99	13.50
Championship Wrestling	19.99	13.50
Championship Water Ski	19.99	13.50
Chess	24.95	16.50
Chopper	9.99	7.50
Crash Garrett	19.99	13.50
Dark Castle	24.95	16.50
Defender Of The Crown	29.95	19.50
Dungeon Master	24.95	16.50
Deflector	19.99	13.50
Daley Thoms. Olympic	19.95	13.50
Dick Special	24.95	16.50
Deja Vu	29.95	19.50
Diablo	14.95	10.50
Dizzy Wizard	19.99	13.50
Elf	19.95	13.50
Eco	19.95	13.50
E. Edwards Ski Jump	19.95	13.50
Elite	24.95	16.50
Empire Strikes Back	19.95	13.50
Emlyn Hughes Int-Soccer	19.95	13.50
Extensor	9.95	7.50
Epyx	29.95	19.50
F18 Eagle	24.95	16.50
Fire and Forget	24.95	16.50
Flight Sim 2	49.95	26.50
Football Manager 2	19.99	13.50
Flintstones	19.95	13.50
Foundation Waste	24.95	16.50
Fernandez Must Die	24.95	16.50
Formula One	19.95	13.50
Fright Night	19.95	13.50
Guild of Thieves	24.95	16.50
Gunship	24.95	16.50
Gambler	14.95	10.50
Get Dexter 2	19.95	13.50
Gauntlet	24.99	16.50
Gold Dragons Domain	19.95	13.50
Games Winter Edition	19.95	13.50
Garrison	24.95	16.50
Gary Linekers Hot Shot	19.95	13.50
Gary Linekers S/Skills	19.95	13.50
Gauntlet 2	19.99	13.50
Gee Bee Air Rally	19.95	13.50
Giganoid	14.95	10.50
Gold Runner 2	19.95	13.50
Gryson	19.95	13.50
Garfield	19.99	13.50
Hollywood Poker Plus	14.95	10.50
Hunt For Red October	24.95	16.50
Hardball	24.95	16.50
Hitchhikers Guide	29.95	19.50
Hollywood Hijinx	29.95	19.50
Hollywood Poker	14.95	10.50
Hacker 2	24.99	16.50
Hawkeye	19.95	13.50
Helter Skelter	14.95	10.50
Hercules	19.95	13.50
Heroes of the Lance	24.95	19.50
Hopping Mad	19.99	13.50
Hostage	19.95	13.50

TITLE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Hot Shot	19.95	13.50
Ikari Warriors	14.99	10.50
Impact	14.95	10.50
Impossible Mission 2	19.99	13.50
Insanity Fight	24.95	16.50
Int Soccer	24.95	16.50
IK+	19.95	13.50
I Ball	9.99	7.50
Jet	39.95	26.50
Jewels of Darkness	19.95	13.50
Joe Blade	9.99	7.50
Karate Kid 2	24.95	16.50
Killdozer	19.95	13.50
King Of Chicago	29.99	19.50
Knight Orc	19.95	13.50
Kings Quest Pk	24.99	16.50
Knightmare	14.99	10.50
Las Vegas	9.95	7.50
Leather Goddess	29.99	19.50
Leatherneck	19.99	13.50
Leisure Suit Larry	19.99	13.50
Little Computer People	34.95	26.50
Living Daylights	19.95	13.50
Lamb of Havoc	19.95	13.50
Liberator	12.95	9.50
Levithan	19.95	13.50
Lurking Horror	29.99	19.50
Legend of the Sword	24.95	16.50
Mach 3	19.95	13.50
Mercenary Compendium	24.95	16.50
Mickey Mouse	19.99	13.50
Moonmist	29.99	19.50
Missing One Droid	9.99	7.50
Mission Genocide	9.95	7.50
Morrville Manor	24.95	16.50
Mouse Trap	14.95	10.50
Netherworld	19.99	13.50
Night Raider	19.99	13.50
Night Raiders	19.99	13.50
Ninja	9.95	7.50
Northstar	19.99	13.50
Nord and Bert	29.95	19.50
Obliterator	24.95	16.50
Oo Ban	19.95	13.50
Overlander	19.99	13.50
Outcast	9.99	7.50
Pacland	19.99	13.50
Pandora	19.95	13.50
Pawn	29.95	19.50
Peter Beardsley	24.95	16.50
Phoenix	19.99	13.50
Pink Panther	19.95	13.50
Platoon	19.95	13.50
Plutos	19.95	13.50
Pool Of Radiance	24.95	16.50
Power Play	19.95	13.50
Predator	19.99	13.50
Project Stealth Fighter	24.95	16.50
Perfect Match	9.99	7.50
Plundered Hearts	29.99	19.50
Power Struggle	14.95	10.50
Perry Mason	19.95	13.50
Quadralien	19.95	13.50
Return to Genesis	19.95	13.50
Rampage	14.99	10.50
Road Blasters	19.95	13.50
Rolling Thunder	19.99	13.50
Roadwar 2000	24.95	16.50
Roadrunner	24.95	16.50
Roadwars	24.99	16.50
Revenge II	14.95	10.50
Rings of Ziffin	24.99	16.50
Rockford	19.95	13.50
Shackled	19.95	13.50
Shadowgate	24.95	16.50
Side Arms	19.95	13.50
Silent Service	24.95	13.50
Sapiers	19.95	13.50
Seconds Out	19.99	13.50
Shanghai	24.99	16.50
Side Walk	19.95	13.50
Sky Fox	14.95	10.50
Sky Fighter	14.95	10.50
Slap Fight	19.95	13.50
Solomans Keys	24.95	16.50
Space Pilot	19.95	13.50
Space Port	19.95	13.50
Space Quest 1	19.95	13.50
Star Trek	19.95	13.50
Swooper	19.95	13.50
Scenery Disk No 7	24.95	16.50
Scenery Disk No 11	24.95	16.50
Scenery Disk Europe	19.99	13.50
Sentinal	19.95	13.50
Side Winder	9.99	7.50

TITLE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Space Harrier	19.95	13.50
Spitfire 40	24.99	16.50
Starwars	19.99	13.50
Starglider	24.99	16.50
Starglider II	24.99	16.50
Stealth Fighter	19.99	13.50
Stellar Crusade	34.99	26.50
Stir Crazy	19.95	13.50
STOS	29.95	19.50
Street Fighter	19.95	13.50
Street Gang	14.95	10.50
S F H	24.95	16.50
Strip Poker	14.95	10.50
Strip Poker II	19.99	13.50
Summer Olympiad	19.99	13.50
Super Conductor	49.95	32.50
Super Hang On	19.99	13.50
Super Sprint	14.99	10.50
Space Ace	19.99	13.50
Soccer Supremo	14.95	10.50
Staff	19.99	13.50
Sundog	24.95	16.50
Star Fleet	24.95	16.50
Tanglewood	24.95	16.50
Tetris	19.99	13.50
Thrust	9.99	7.50
TNT	19.99	13.50
Tournament of Death	19.99	13.50
Tracker	24.95	16.50
Trail Blazer	19.95	13.50
Trash Heap	19.95	13.50
Trivia Trove	9.95	7.50
Turbo	9.99	7.50
Typhoon	19.99	13.50
Thundercats	19.95	13.50
Time and Magik	19.95	13.50
Trivial Pursuit	19.95	13.50
Terranox	19.95	13.50
Terrestrial Encounter	14.95	10.50
Terrorpods	24.95	16.50
Three Stooges	24.99	16.50
Tour De Force	19.99	13.50
Trinity	34.99	26.50
Ultima III	24.95	16.50
Uninvited	24.99	16.50
Universal Military Sim.	24.99	16.50
Ultima IV	24.95	16.50
Virus	19.99	13.50
Vampire Empire	19.95	13.50
Verminator	24.95	16.50
Vegas Gambler	24.95	16.50
Wanderer	24.99	16.50
War Games Con Set	24.95	16.50
Warlocks Quest	19.95	13.50
Where Time Stood Still	19.99	13.50
Whirligig	19.95	13.50
Winter Olympiad	19.95	13.50
Wizball	19.95	13.50
Worlds Greatest	24.99	16.50
Warhawk	9.99	7.50
Warlocks	19.95	13.50
Wizards Crown	24.99	16.50
Wizards Warz	24.99	16.50
Xenon	24.95	16.50
Xevious	24.95	16.50
Zynaps	19.99	13.50

UTILITIES

Adventure Art Studio	69.99	50.50
Animator	79.95	60.50
Art Director	49.95	32.50
Back Pack	49.99	32.50
CAD 3D V 2.0 + Cybermate	89.95	62.50
CAD 3D Fonts & Printives	29.95	21.50
CAD 3D Architectural Design	29.95	21.50
Degas Elite	24.95	17.50
Dev-Pac Ver 2.0	59.95	45.50
Digi Drum	24.95	17.50
Deluxe Music Construction Set	69.95	50.50
Easy Draw II	59.95	45.50
Easy Draw II Superchargerd V	99.99	72.50
Easy Draw II General Library	29.95	21.50
Easy Draw II Technical Library	29.95	21.50
Fast Assembler	19.95	16.50
First Word Plus	79.95	60.50
Film Director	59.95	45.50
Fleet Street Publisher	115.00	95.50
G.F.A. Artist	49.95	32.50
G.F.A. Basic Interpreter	45.99	32.50

TITLE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
G.F.A Complier	45.95	32.50
G.F.A Draft	99.99	72.50
G.F.A. Draft Plus	139.95	115.00
G.F.A. Sheet	45.99	32.50
G.F.A. Vector	34.95	26.50
Graphic Sheet	59.99	45.50
G.S.T. C Complier	24.95	17.50
K.Spread II	79.95	60.50
K. Data	49.99	32.50
K. Graph II	49.99	32.50
K. Minstral	29.95	21.50
K. Roget	49.99	32.50
K. Word 2	59.95	45.50
K. Sega	49.95	32.50
K. Occam	59.99	45.50
Lattice C	Please Ring for Details	
Lisp	89.95	69.50
Macro Assembler	29.99	17.50
Maps & Legends	29.99	21.50
Modula II Developer	149.95	110.50
Modula II Standard	99.95	72.50
Music Studio	29.99	21.50
M.C.C. Pascal	89.99	69.50
Paintworks	34.95	26.50
Power Basics	39.99	26.50
Publishing Partner	159.99	115.50
Sage Accountant	171.95	150.50
Sage Accountant Plus	228.85	175.50
Sage Bookkeeper	113.99	85.50
Sword	29.95	21.50
ST. Data Manager	79.99	60.50
ST. Swift Calc	79.99	60.50
ST. Word Writer	79.99	60.50
ST. Doctor	19.95	16.50
ST. Replay	79.99	60.50
Super Conductor	49.99	32.50
Superbase Personal	99.95	72.50
Timeworks DTP	99.95	72.50
Timeworks Partner	49.95	32.50
Trimbase	89.95	70.50

NEW RELEASES

Baal	19.95	13.50
Computer Maniac Diary	19.95	13.50
Double Dragon	19.99	13.50
F16 Falcon	24.95	16.50
Flying Shark	24.99	16.50
Galactic Conqueror	19.99	13.50
International Karate	19.99	13.50
Mini Golf	19.99	13.50
The President is Missing	24.95	16.50
Thunderblade	19.99	13.50
Times of Love	24.95	16.50
UMS Senario Disk 1 & 2	12.95	9.50
Victory Road	19.99	13.50
Advanced Rugby Simulator	19.99	13.50
Afterburner	24.99	16.50
Airborne Construction Set	24.99	16.50
F.O.F.T	29.99	19.50
Leisure Suit Larry II	24.99	16.50
Kennedy Approach	24.99	16.50
Galdregon's Domain	19.99	16.50
Lombard RAC Rally	24.99	16.50

SPECIAL OFFERS WHILE STOCKS LAST

Annals of Rome	24.95	12.50
Borrowed Time	29.99	12.50
Crazy Cars II	24.99	12.50
Golden Path	24.95	12.50
Hacker	29.99	12.50
Hacker II	29.99	12.50
Hollywood High Jinks	29.99	12.50
Hits Disk	24.99	12.50
Int. Karate	24.99	12.50
Manhattan Dealer	24.99	12.50
Metrocross	19.99	12.50
Mindfighter	24.99	12.50
Mindshadow	29.99	12.50
Moonmist	29.99	12.50
Offshore Warrior	24.99	12.50
Shanghai	29.99	12.50
Spell Breaker	29.99	12.50
Tass Time	29.99	12.50
Trinity	29.99	12.50
Wishbringer	29.99	12.50
Ultima	24.99	12.50
Zork I	29.99	12.50
Zork II	29.99	12.50
Zork III	29.99	12.50

clik AMIGA SPECIALISTS

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Aaargh	Melbourne House	19.99	13.50
Adventure Con Set	Electronic Arts	29.99	20.50
Alien Syndrome	Soliek	24.99	16.50
Annals of Rome	P.S.S.	24.99	16.50
Arcade Classics	Robtek	19.99	13.50
Arkanoid	Discovery	26.00	16.50
Armageddon Man	Martek	19.99	14.50
Army Moves	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Around the World in 80 Days	Pandora	19.99	13.50
Artic Fox	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Bad Cat	Rainbow Arts	19.99	16.00
Balance of Power	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Barbarian	Palace	24.99	16.50
Bards Tale 1	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Bards Tale II	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Battleships	Elite	19.99	13.50
Bermuda Project	Mirrorsoft	24.99	16.50
Better Dead Than Alien	Elektra	19.99	13.50
Beyond the Ice Palace	Elite	24.99	16.50
Bionic Commandoes	U.S. Gold	24.99	16.50
Black Lamp	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Blackjack Academy	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Bomb Jack	Elite	24.99	16.50
Bubble Bobble	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Bubble Ghost	Ere Inf.	19.99	13.50
Buggy Boy	Elite	24.99	16.50
Capone	Actionware	29.99	19.50
Carrier Command	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Championship Golf	Gamestar	34.99	27.75
Chessmaster 2000	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Chubby Gristle	Grand Slam	19.99	13.50
City Defence	Anco	14.99	10.25
Corruption	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Crack	Linel	19.99	13.50
Craps Academy	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Crash Garrett	Infogrammes	24.99	16.50
D Thomps Olympic Challange	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Defender of the Crown	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Dega Vu	Mindscape	29.99	19.50
Division One	Robtek	19.99	13.50
Dlemsiar	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Eco	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Elf	Ubisoft	34.99	25.25
Emerald Mines	Anco	19.99	13.50
Empire	Interstel	24.95	17.50
Empire Strikes Back	Domark	19.99	13.50
Enlightenment	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Farry Tale Adventure	Microillusions	49.99	32.50
Ferrari Formula One	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Fire and Forget	Titus	24.99	16.50
Fireblaster	Prism	9.99	7.00
Firepower	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Flight Sim II	Sublogic	39.99	26.50
Football Manager II	Addictive	19.99	13.50
Formula One Grand Prix	Microvalue	14.99	10.25
Fortress Underground	Anco	14.99	10.25
Fusion	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Garrison II	Rainbow Arts	24.99	19.50
Gee Bee Air Rally	Activison	19.99	13.50
Gettysberg	S.S.I.	39.99	19.50
Gigaroid	S.C.A.	14.95	10.25
Ice Hockey	Mindscape	24.99	16.50
Ikari Warriors	Elite	24.99	16.50
Interceptor	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Indion	King Soft	19.99	13.50
Jet	Sublogic	39.99	26.50
Jewels of Darkness	Rainbird	19.99	13.50
Jinx	Rainbow Arts	24.99	19.50
Kampfgruppe	S.S.I.	49.99	22.50
King of Chicago	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Labrchel	Level 9	19.99	13.50
Leatherneck	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Leatherneck's Player Adapter	Microdeal	5.50	4.50
Legend of the Sword	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Major Motion	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	19.99	14.50
Mean 18	Accolade	24.95	17.50
Menace	Psygnosis	19.99	13.50
Mindfighter	Abstract	24.99	16.50
Moon Mist	Infocom	29.99	19.50
Mortville Manor	Lencore	24.99	16.50
Motorbike Madness	Psygnosis	14.99	10.25
Obliterator	Psygnosis	24.99	16.50
Oil Shore Warrior	Titus	24.99	16.50
Othello	Robtek	9.99	7.00
P.O.W.	Actionware	19.99	19.50
Pandora	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Passengers of The Wind	Glenet	24.99	16.50
Phalanx II	Anco	14.99	10.25
Phantasie III	S.S.I.	24.99	19.50
Pinball Wizard	Kingsoft	9.99	7.00
Platoon	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Plundered Hearts	Infocom	29.99	17.50
Pool	Mastertronic	9.99	7.00
Ports of Call	Aegis	39.99	25.50
Powerplay	Ocean	19.99	13.50
Protector	Prism	9.99	7.00
Quadralien	Logotron	24.99	16.50
Red October	Argus Press	24.99	16.50
Return to Atlantis	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Return to Genesis	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Revenge II	Mastertronics	9.99	7.00
Rockford	Melbourne House	19.99	13.50
Rolling Thunder	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Romantic Encounters	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
S.D.I.	Mindcraft	29.99	19.50
Sacrophaser	Players	14.99	10.25
Sargon III	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc 1	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc 7	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc Europe	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc Japan	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scrabble	Leisure Genius	19.99	13.50
Sentinal	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Seven Cities of Gold	Electronic Arts	14.95	10.25
Shadowgate	Mindscape	24.99	16.50
Sidewinder	Mastertronics	9.99	7.00
Sinbad and The Throne of Falcon	Mindscape	29.99	19.50
Skychase	Imageworks	19.99	13.50
Skyfox II	Electric Arts	24.95	17.50
Space Quest	Sierra	29.99	19.50
Space Station	Prism	9.99	7.00
Star Glider 2	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Star Wars	Domark	19.99	13.50
Starfleet 1	Interstel	24.95	17.50
Starray	Logotron	24.99	16.50
Stir Crazy (Bobo)	Infogrammes	19.99	13.50
Stock Market	Tynesoft	19.99	13.50
Street Gang	Players	14.95	10.25
Streetfighter	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Strikeforce Harrier	Mirrorsoft	24.99	16.50
Strip Poker II	Anco	14.99	10.25
Strip Poker II Data Disc 1	Anco	9.99	7.00
Sub Battle Simulator	Epyx	24.99	19.50
Summer Olympiad	Tynesoft	19.99	13.50

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Swooper	Robtek	19.99	13.50
Tanglewood	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Temple of Apshai	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Terrapods	Psygnosis	24.99	16.50
Tetraquest	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Thrxter	Sierra	24.99	16.50
Three Stooges	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Thundercats	Elite	24.99	16.50
Time and Magic	Level 9	24.99	16.50
Time Bandits	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Tracers	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Ultima III	Origin	24.99	16.50
Ultima IV	Origin	24.99	16.50
Uninvited	Mindscape	29.99	19.50
Vectorball	Mastertronics	24.99	16.50
Virus	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Vyper	Topdown	14.99	10.25
Warzone	Prism	9.99	7.00
Whirligig	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Wizzball	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Witness	Infocom	29.99	19.50
World Darts	Mastertronics	14.95	10.25
World Tour Golf	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Xenon	Melbourne House	19.99	13.50
Zoom	Discovery	19.99	13.50
Zynaps	Hewson	19.99	13.50

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ON THE LIST, THEN PLEASE ASK, WE CAN'T LIST EVERYTHING AVAILABLE

NEW RELEASES NOW IN STOCK

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Hot Shot	Addictive	19.99	13.50
Netherworld	Hewson	19.99	13.50
Robeary	Anco	19.99	13.50
Alternate Reality	Grand Slam	19.99	13.50
The Edge	Origin	24.99	16.50
Wizard Wars	Canvas	24.99	16.50
Chronoquest	Psygnosis	29.99	19.50
Battle Chess	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
T. Pursuit (New Beginning)	Domark	19.99	13.50
Basketball	Epyx	24.99	19.50
Nebulas	Hewson	19.99	13.50
Rocket Ranger	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Ingrids Back	Level 9	19.99	13.50
Impossible Mission II	Epyx	19.99	16.00
Quantox	Anco	14.99	10.25
Spidertronic	Ere	19.99	13.50
Football Director II	D & H	19.99	13.50
Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Loricels	19.99	13.50
Mega Pack (6 in 1)	Tynesoft	24.99	16.50
Fernandez Must Die	Imageworks	24.99	16.50
Spacerace	Loricels	19.99	13.50
Tracker	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
International Soccer	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Driller	Incentive	24.99	16.50
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix	Martech	24.99	17.50
Parnasus	Granslam	19.99	13.50
Outrun	U.S. Gold	19.99	14.50
Sorcerer Plus	Virgin	19.99	13.50
Cybernoid	Hewson	19.99	13.50
Reach for the Stars	Martech	24.95	17.50
Super Ski	Anco	24.99	16.50
Zero Gravity	E.A.S.	19.99	13.50
Maria Whitakers Xmas Box	Anco	14.99	10.25
Speedball	Imageworks	24.99	16.50
Defcon 5	Incentive	24.99	16.50
Micropartner	Micropartner	14.99	10.25
Micropartner	Micropartner	14.99	10.25
Manderine	Manderine	24.99	16.50
Eclipse	Eclipse	14.99	10.25
Atax	Eclipse	14.99	10.25
Agiodeal	Origin	24.99	16.50
Joe Blade II	Players	19.99	13.50
Captain Blood	Exxos	24.99	16.50
Elite		24.99	16.50
Fish		24.99	16.50
Lombard RAC Rally		24.99	16.50
I.M.P.		24.99	16.50
Double Dragon		24.99	16.50
Galactic Conqueror		24.99	16.50
Return of the Jedi		19.99	13.50
Bombzual		24.99	16.50
Thunderblade		24.99	19.50
Mini-Golf		19.99	13.50
Hellbent		19.99	13.50
Eliminator		19.99	13.50
Turbo Cup		19.99	16.00
Arkanoid Revenge of Doh		24.99	16.50
Computer Hits II		19.99	13.50
Hostages		24.99	16.50
Warlks Quest		19.99	13.50
Spitting Image		19.99	13.50
Side Arms		19.99	13.50

SPECIAL OFFERS WHILE CURRENT STOCKS LAST

Mickey Mouse	19.99	16.00
Sword Sodan	29.99	19.50
Purple Saturn Day	24.99	16.50
Highway Hawks	19.99	13.50
Starglider	24.99	19.50
Advanced Ski Sim	19.99	13.50
Dragons Lair (1 meg)	44.99	35.00
Ikv	24.99	16.50
Billiards (French style)	19.99	13.50
Excalibur	19.99	13.50
Capatin Fizz	19.99	13.50
Ranx	24.99	16.50
Roger Rabbit	24.99	16.50
Molor Massacre	19.99	13.50
Scary Militants	24.99	16.50
Deflector	19.99	13.50
Victory Road	19.99	13.50
Galdregon's Domain	19.99	13.50
NEW		
Batman	24.99	16.50
Fourth and Inches	24.99	19.50
Gauntlet II	24.99	19.50

PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY ON SPECIAL OFFER PRODUCTS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
A.C. /Basic	Absoft	195.99	132.50
Adrum	Bullfrog	39.99	32.50
Deluxe Print II		49.99	39.50
Lattice C 5.0		249.00	185.00
Animator Images	Aegis	103.50	75.50
Arts Parts 1	Electronic Arts	9.99	7.50
Art Parts 2	Electronic Arts	9.99	7.50

Audio Master	Aegis	46.00 ..... 32.00
Award Maker		39.99 ..... 29.50
Aztec C Professional	Manx	199.99 ..... 132.50
B.B.S.P.C. Coms Pack		119.99 ..... 89.50
Butcher II		29.99 ..... 21.50
C. Library	Benchmark	79.99 ..... 60.50
Calligrapher	Interactive	89.99 ..... 72.50
C.L.I. Mate	P.S.S.	39.99 ..... 29.50
Comic Setter		69.99 ..... 50.50
Comic Setter Libraryes (each)		24.99 ..... 18.50
Critics Choice		149.99 ..... 105.00
Data Retrive		57.99 ..... 42.50
Deluxe Music Con Set	Electronic Arts	69.99 ..... 50.50
Deluxe Paint II	Electronic Arts	69.99 ..... 50.50
Dluxe Photolab	Electronic Arts	69.99 ..... 50.50
Deluxe Print	Electronic Arts	24.99 ..... 18.50
Deluxe Print II	Electronic Arts	49.99 ..... 35.50
Deluxe Productions	Electronic Arts	139.99 ..... 115.00
Deluxe Video	Electronic Arts	69.99 ..... 50.50
Devpak Assembler	Hisoft	59.99 ..... 45.50
Diga	Aegis	57.99 ..... 42.50
Digicalc	Digita	69.99 ..... 49.50
Digipaint	Newtek	59.99 ..... 42.50
Digiview 3.0	Newtek	149.99 ..... 105.00
Digiview Adapter	Newtek	22.50 ..... 19.50
Digidroid	Newtek	59.99 ..... 50.50
Digiview Stand	Newtek	59.99 ..... 50.50
Director	The Right Answer	59.99 ..... 45.50
Dos 2 Dos	Central Coast	39.99 ..... 29.50
Excellence	Microsystems	228.99 ..... 175.00
Express Paint	P.A.R.	69.99 ..... 50.50
Face II		29.99 ..... 21.50
Fantavision	Bronderbund	39.99 ..... 29.50
Forms In Flight		69.99 ..... 50.50
Futuresound	Applied Visions	Phone for prices
Gobshell 2		29.99 ..... 21.50
Gomf 2.0		29.99 ..... 21.50
Gabbat	Discovery	29.99 ..... 21.50
Hot and Cool Jazz	Electronic Arts	9.99 ..... 7.50
Home Accounts	Digita	29.99 ..... 21.50
I.F.F. Library	Benchmark	79.99 ..... 60.50
Impact	Aegis	63.99 ..... 44.50
Instant Music	Electronic Arts	29.99 ..... 21.50
Interchange		49.99 ..... 39.50
Ironcad	P.P.S.	59.99 ..... 45.50
K Spread 2		79.95 ..... 60.50
K Seka Assembler	Kuma	49.99 ..... 42.50
Kara Fonts	Kara	59.99 ..... 45.50
Kind Words	Disc Company	49.99 ..... 32.50
Lattice C 5.0		249.00 ..... 185.00
Light, Cameras, Action	Aegis	57.99 ..... 39.50
M.C.C. Pascal	Metacomco	89.99 ..... 69.50
Macro Assembler	Metacomco	69.99 ..... 50.50
Maibox	Digita	49.99 ..... 39.50
Marauder II	Discovery	39.99 ..... 29.50
Maxiplan A500	Oxxi	99.99 ..... 72.50
Maxiplan Plus	Oxxi	149.99 ..... 102.50
Microliche Filer	S.V.	79.99 ..... 62.50
Modula II	Benchmark	139.99 ..... 102.50
Music Studio	Activision	34.99 ..... 24.50
On Line	M.S.S.	110.46 ..... 99.50
Organize II	M.S.S.	69.99 ..... 50.50
Perfect Sound		79.99 ..... 60.50
Photon Paint	Microillusions	69.99 ..... 50.50
Pixmate	P.P.S	49.99 ..... 39.50
Power Widows 2		69.99 ..... 50.50
Prism	Impulse	59.99 ..... 45.50
Pro Board	Progressive	475.00 ..... 375.00
Pro Net	Prolific	475.00 ..... 375.00
Pro Sound Desiger (H/W & S/W)	Eidersoft	34.99 ..... 29.50
Pro Video CGI	J.D.K.	159.99 ..... 127.50
Pro Video CGI Fonts	J.D.K.	69.99 ..... 50.50
Pro Video Plus	J.D.K.	249.99 ..... 175.00
Pro Video Plus Fonts	J.D.K.	99.99 ..... 72.00
Professional Page	Gold Disc	249.99 ..... 175.00
Project D		39.99 ..... 29.50
Publisher Plus	North East	99.50 ..... 72.50

HARDWARE LIST AS FROM THE 1ST OCTOBER 1988

	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
A500 Computer (Built-in Disk 3 1/2" Disk Drive AMIGA DOS, kickstart, Workbench 1.2, The very first)	399.99	350.00
A500 (As above) with 1084 Colour Monitor	699.00	620.00
A500 Business Pack	803.85	750.00
A500, 1084 Colour Monitor and AF880	795.00	665.00
AF880 (On/Off Switch thru Port) Disk Drive	110.00	95.50
MPS1200C Disk Drive	149.99	120.50
1084 Colour Monitor	349.99	290.00
1084 Colour Monitor & T.V. Tuner	305.99	287.00
T.V. Tuner	99.99	91.50
Cumana Amiga Drive Cax 354	99.99	91.50
Cumana Amiga Drive Inc+ S.U. Cas 354	150.99	125.00
Amiga Genlock (A500)	299.99	260.00
RF202C Slimline Amiga 2nd Drive	105.99	88.50
A501 1/2MG Ram Upgrade	175.99	150.00
A2000 (II)	489.25	1275.00
A2000 (II) with 1084 Colour Monitor	1782.50	1439.00
A2058 (8MB Ram Board-Populated with 2Mb)	746.35	620.00
A2088 XT Bridgeboard	607.00	565.00
A2286 At Bridgeboard	1148.85	995.00
A2092 20Mb SCSIDS Hard Disk	402.50	375.00
A2300 Internal A2000 Genlock	286.35	250.00
A2010 Internal 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive	182.85	159.00

NEW PRODUCTS

A2024 HT RES Mono Monitor	764.75	701.00
A2620U Unix Card	1956.15	1755.00
14" Cotron Hi Res Colour Monitor	747.50	650.00
20" Cotron Hi Res Colour Monitor	2070.00	1879.00
Cherry Pad A3 Digitising Tablet	632.50	565.00
Video Driver Card (Must be sold with cotron)	396.75	350.00

A2000 SPECIAL OFFER (WHILST STOCKS LAST)

A2000B Computer with 1084 Colour Monitor and A2090/2092 20MB
Amiga Hard Disk ..... 2241.35 ..... 1970.00

PERIPHERALS

Disk Box (Holds 50 Disks)	22.50	10.50
Disk Box (Holds 100 Disks)	32.95	13.50
Clik Mouse Mat	5.00	
Pro 5000 Joystick	23.99	14.50
Ram Delta Joystick	15.99	9.50
Speed Kings Joystick	19.99	12.50
Alsop Universal Printer/Monitor Stand	15.99	9.50
Citizen 120D Printer Ribbon	9.99	3.50
10 Blank disks with box	25.99	13.50
Disk Drive Head Cleaner	14.99	8.50

Clik Amiga Specialists
Unit 1C, Willowsea Farm, Spout Lane North
Stanwell Moor, Staines, Middx TW19 6BW
***Telephone*: (0753) 682988**

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

PUBLISHER'S CHOICE
DTP for Amiga inc Kind Words, Laserscript, Pagesetter DTP, Calefonts, Artists Choice, S-R £249.80
OUR PRICE £99.95

THE COMPUTER SHOP
Mail Order Department
Suite 4-101 Deemouth Centre, South Esplanade East, Aberdeen, AB1 3PB
Telephone Orders: 0224 248050 Shop: 0224 647875
If you live in or near Aberdeen why not visit our shop at 75 Rosemount Viaduct, Aberdeen

Title	ST	Amiga
R Type	15.27	N/A
Elite	17.29	17.29
Thunderblade	15.27	18.52
Dragon Ninja	N/A	16.99
Motor Massacre	N/A	15.27
Techno Cop	15.29	15.29
Starglider 2	17.27	17.27
RAC Lombard Rally	17.27	17.27
Menace	14.26	14.26
Robocop	13.99	16.99
Out Run	15.27	15.29
Speedball	17.29	17.29
The Munster	14.29	N/A
LED Storm	15.29	15.29
Pacmania	14.26	14.26
Afterburner	15.29	N/A
Joan of Arc	15.29	N/A
Times of Lore	17.96	N/A
Operation Wolf	14.26	17.27
Baal	14.26	14.26
Purple Saturn Day	17.29	17.29
Live And Let Die	14.28	14.28
Chuckie Egg	14.28	14.28
Galactic Conqueror	14.28	17.28
International Soccer	14.27	14.27
Pioneer Plague	N/A	17.27
Phantavision	N/A	33.40
Bombuzal	17.28	17.28
Mini Golf	15.29	15.29
Manhattan Dealers	14.29	17.28
Scorpion	N/A	17.28
Hell Bent	14.26	14.26
Hostages	17.28	17.28
D. Thompsons Olympic Challenge	14.26	17.27
Dungeon Master	17.28	17.28
Leisuresuit Larry	17.28	N/A
Leisuresuit Larry 2	21.00	N/A
Balance of Power	20.00	20.00
Sword of Sodan	N/A	18.00
Carrier Command	17.28	17.28
Corruption	17.00	17.00
Flight Sim II	31.00	31.00
Jet	31.00	31.00
Lancelot	14.28	14.28
Hybris	N/A	17.28
Captain Blood	17.28	17.28
Kennedy Approach	17.28	N/A

Title	ST	Amiga
California Games	N/A	15.26
Time And Magik	14.28	14.28
T. Pursuit New Beginning	14.28	14.28
Football Director II	14.28	14.28
Maria Whittaker's Xmas Box	11.27	11.27
2000 Leagues Under The Sea	14.28	14.28
Barbarian II	14.28	14.28
Platoon	14.26	17.28
Freedom	14.26	14.26
Driller	17.27	17.27
Heroes of the Lance	18.53	18.53
Star Wars	14.22	14.22
Empire Strikes Back	14.22	14.22
Colossus Chess X	17.28	17.28
Kings Quest Triple	20.26	N/A
F15	17.27	N/A
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	N/A	19.83
Gauntlet II	15.29	18.51
Strike Force Harrier	17.28	N/A
Question of Sport	14.28	14.28
Galdregons Domain	14.28	14.28
M.C.C Pascal	57.41	57.41
Crazy Cars II	14.28	N/A
Captain Fizz	11.27	11.27
Football Manager II	14.28	14.28
Fish	17.28	17.28
Skrull	17.28	17.28
Cybernoid II	15.28	15.28
Double Dragon	14.28	14.28
Nether World	15.30	15.30
Rambo III	14.28	14.28
Silent Service	17.27	17.27
Triad Incl:- Starglider, Barbarian, Defender of the Crown	20.20	20.20
5 Star:- Crazy Cars, Rampage, Wizball, Enduro Racer	17.27	17.27
Gunship	17.27	17.27
Kings Quest Four	21.70	N/A
Space Quest 2	N/A	18.53
Kennedy Approach	N/A	17.26
Superbase Personal II	63.40	63.40
Digicall	27.41	27.41
Mega Blaster Joystick	5.80	5.80
Mouse Mat	5.29	5.29
Amiga Dust Covers		5.75
Atari 520 Dust Covers	5.75	
Amiga to Scart Leads		12.95

COMPUTER SHOP MAIL ORDER FORM (STAM APRIL)

TYPE OF COMPUTER _____

Title	Amount
Total Enclosed	

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Tel No _____

Enclosed Cheque for £ _____ **or credit card**

Access/Visa/Amex Number _____

Expiry date _____

Signature _____

VISA ACCESS AMERICAN EXPRESS

Club disk for £3.50

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **The Computer Shop**. *Prices include P&P within the UK (Europe add £1 per item)*

DAATASCAN

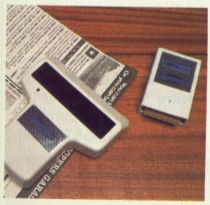
Getting artwork from paper onto the screen can be a real pain – unless you take the easy way. BEN TAYLOR tries his hand with Kempston's new extra width scanner.

REVIEW

£275 ■ All STs ■ Kempston Daata, 21 Linford Forum, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes MK14 6LY (0908 677886)

The trouble with all these fancy graphic programs that the ST and Amiga boast is getting pictures onto the screen. Maybe you've got a photo you want to include in a DTP page – scan it. Maybe you're trying to draw a picture in an art package – sketch it out on paper, scan it in and then retouch and colour it using an art package. In short, a scanner saves the budding artist hours of eye-boggling staring at a screen.

Kempston's *DaataScan* is a hand held scanner which you roll over a flat image to be captured. It's a rival to the Cameron scanners reviewed in issue 8, the big difference being that the Cameron *Handy Scanners* will scan a column 64mm wide, *DaataScan* will go to 105mm. That's a 60% increase, and it makes a big difference. You can scan normal sized photos easily.



Long range scan

The DaataScan interface plugs into the ST's cartridge port, and a 2 metre lead connects to the scanner itself. The hardware is a rebadged AMS scanner, as has been reliably supplied to PC users with AMS's own *Finesse* DTP kit for some months. There's a start/stop scan button, contrast control, and four scan modes for different types of image.

Kempston also supply a useful selection of software with *DaataScan*. First of all is a simple program to control the scanner – you can capture the input, then save any or all of it as a disk file. A pleasant surprise is that Kempston have bundled Atari's *HyperPaint* with the package, so you can use this to edit your images, resize, rotate and colourise to your heart's content. (We carried a full review of *HyperPaint* in issue 6.) *HyperPaint* can save in Degas, Neochrome or IMG file format, so you'll be able to convert scanned images for any DTP or art program.

It's so big

The DaataScan hardware works at 200 dots per inch resolution, and you can scan in any ST screen mode. (Scanning is always in black and white, whatever resolution you are in.) One potential problem is that 200 dpi on a 105mm scan width means over 800 pixels per row, needing three low resolution screen widths! There are commands to scale the size of the scanned picture down, but no 'zoom' commands to give you an overall view without actually altering the picture data.

Another bundled piece of software, 'IMAGEMOD', lets you add colours to low resolution scanned images.

All scans are saved in .IMG format, which means they can be of any size, limited only by memory. On a 520ST you can scan and save a strip about 10 inches long, more on a Mega. Another virtue of .IMG files is that, using *HyperPaint*, you can load an image saved in one resolution while working in any other.

Verdict

DaataScan is the first ST scanner to offer a 105mm window, and you'll appreciate the extra width. The results are good, although it would have been nice to have the option of 300 or 400 dpi resolution. Overall, the high quality of the software supplied makes it very simple and flexible to use.

■ *As well as scanning straight black and white line images like cartoons (inset), DaataScan gives you three 'dither' scan modes. These provide a simulation of shades of grey so that photographs can be captured with a reasonable quality.*

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

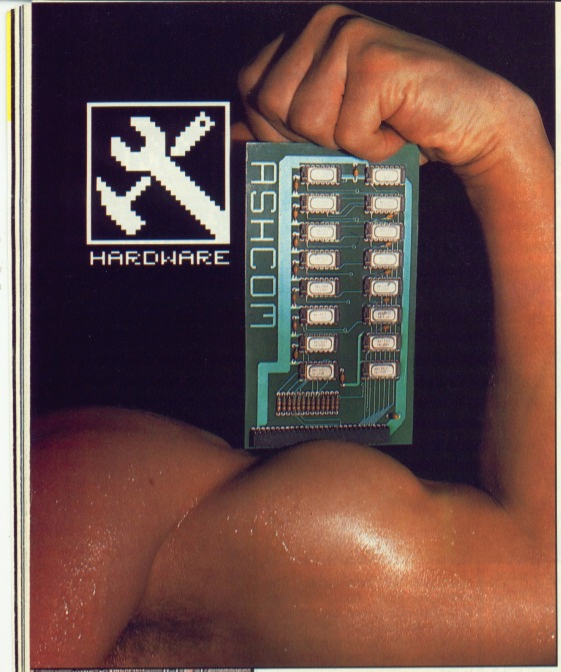
format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

for

- Works in all ST screen resolutions
- Bundled with HyperPaint
- Wide 105mm scan strip
- Length of scan as big as memory allows

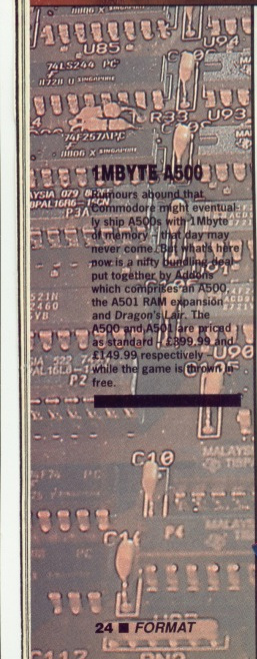
against

- Slight tendency for roller to slip giving horizontal breaks on scan
- No 300 or 400 dpi resolution option



MAKE IT BIG

512K is fine for games and a few of the smaller serious applications. For really big tasks, though, you need at least a megabyte of memory. And possibly a second drive. The number of games and applications that require loadsapower are on the increase, so don't get left behind – make sure you know what you need to get the best out of your machine. RICHARD MONTEIRO looks at what's available.



1MBYTE A500

Rumours abound that Commodore might eventually ship A500s with 1Mbyte of memory – that day may never come. But what's here now is a nifty bundling deal put together by Ashcom which comprises an A500, the A501 RAM expansion and *Dragon's Lair*. The A500 and A501 are priced as standard at £399.99 and £149.99 respectively – while the game is thrown in free.

RAM UPGRADES

It's worrying, the number of packages that require 1Mbyte of memory or more to run. On the ST games front there isn't anything that *needs* 1Mbyte, but there are several games that can benefit from extra memory. The games either load completely into memory (thus removing disk swapping) or provide better sound and graphics. For instance, *Gauntlet II* has an excellent introduction sequence when played on a 1Mbyte machine and *Typhoon*, which comes on two disks, loads completely in a 1Mbyte environment.

Already 1Mbyte-only games exist for the Amiga: *Dungeon Master* and *Dragon's Lair*. There's promise of plenty more.

As for serious applications, all the desirable software needs at least 1Mbyte. For example, *K-Roget*, *VIP Professional* and *Cyber Paint 2* on the ST; *Professional Page*, *Comic Setter* and *Deluxe Photolab* on the Amiga.

It's very likely that many more 1Mbyte software titles will be launched this year, and perhaps even 2Mbyte packages. Already there's rumour of *Calamus*, *Videoscape 3D 2* and *PageStream*. Of course, additional RAM isn't good just for running powerful software. It's useful for installing large RAM disks (to aid file copying), having memory hungry Desktop accessories alongside other applications or running lots of tasks simultaneously on an Amiga. So what do you do about the situation? You could forget about it and miss out on some very sexy software. Or you get yourself a RAM expansion board.

PRORAM 2000

£229 unpopulated ■ Amiga 2000 only ■ Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh EH1 3RN (031-557 4242)

An 8Mbyte internal RAM expansion for the A2000. Definitely one for power users, and those with large wallets. ProRAM is provided unpopulated, and is user-upgradable in 2Mbyte increments up to the maximum 8Mbytes. The board makes use of 1Mbit DRAM chips; so it will cost you around £400 for every 2Mbytes of memory you add.

ProRAM will work with any mixture of 1Mbit DRAM chips. Hunt around before buying RAM chips; prices are so volatile and vary considerably from dealer to dealer. At the time of writing, the Amiga Centre Scotland could supply 1Mbit DRAMs for £24.15. Adding the chips to the board is easy enough if you take care handling the RAMs. Static will destroy the chips – and at around £25 per chip you simply can't afford to screw things up. Get a dealer to fit the chips; you may get charged a small fee, but that's peanuts compared to blown RAMs.

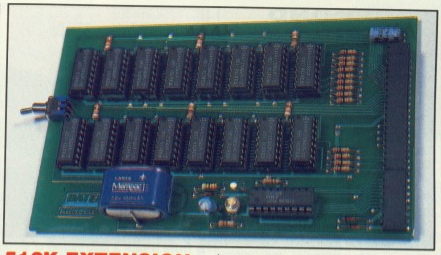
With the RAM installed, it's just a matter of correctly orientating some jumper leads. These tell the expansion board exactly how much memory it has; either 0, 2, 4, 6 or 8Mbytes.

The ProRAM board can sit in any of the five standard 'Zorro' slots inside the A2000. Before replacing the A2000 cover, it is wise to run a diagnostic test. This, along with other utilities, is provided on a disk. A link must be removed from the board for the testing software to run. This must be replaced before using the Amiga normally. The software will check the board and RAM; suspect memory banks and chip locations will be displayed. If you really must know, the checks include rotating bit, bit interaction, scatter and execution.

A recoverable RAM disk program is also included (there's one as standard in the new Workbench 1.3 anyway.) This works in much the same way as the standard Amiga RAM disk with the exception that any data held in the RAM disk remains intact after a reset. However, a bug in Workbench 1.2 means that the operating system will destroy the contents of the extra 512K memory in an A2000 located at C00000 (hex) regardless. If the recoverable RAM disk places any data in this area, then it may be lost during a reset.

ProRAM is a wonderfully engineered board. It sits inside the A2000 out of sight and out of mind. It is virtually identical to Commodore's A2058 RAM expansion board, but costs less (assuming you buy chips for no more than £32 each).

PRORAM	
features	3.5
ease of use	4.0
manuals	4.0
format value	3.5



512K EXTENSION CARD

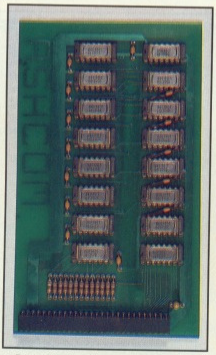
£19.99 unpopulated, £34.99 with clock, £100 extra for RAM ■ Amiga A500 only ■ Datel Electronics, Fenton Industrial Estate, Govan Rd, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent, ST4 2RS (0782 744707)

Datel's 512K expansion card for the A500 comes in various configurations: standard unpopulated board, battery-backed clock/calendar unpopulated board, standard populated board and battery-backed populated board.

Underneath your Amiga 500 you'll find a panel; removing this reveals a 56-way connector which is where the expansion board sits. Simply fit the board into place and turn on the machine. It's that easy.

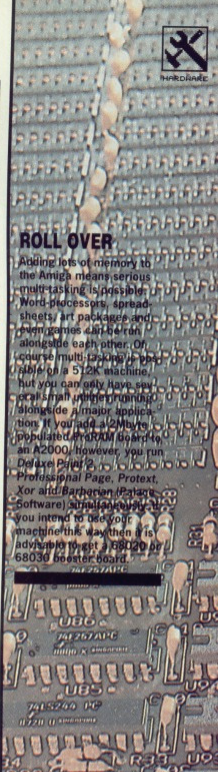
The board is fitted with a switch for turning the extra RAM on or off. A small percentage of games don't work with the extra RAM installed – *Hollywood Strip Poker* for instance – consequently the switch comes in handy for de-installing the additional 512K memory. It is necessary to power off the Amiga before flicking the switch.

Instructions are provided for installing and setting the clock – although this literature is present in the Amiga manual, it is tricky to find and not well explained. Good one, Datel. The board looks well made, comes in various models (to suit individuals' pockets) and is cheaper than Commodore's expansion interface.



■ *Probably the cheapest 512K expansion board for the A500 is Ashcom's little number. (It's the one our hunk on this month's cover is muscling in on.) The board is like most A500 RAM expansions in that it plugs into the port underneath the computer. Ashcom's board costs £99.95 fully populated, but there is no real-time clock option. Details from 10 The Green, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU (0530 411485).*

512K EXTENTION	
features	4.5
ease of use	4.0
manuals	3.0
format value	4.0



ROLL OVER

Adding lots of memory to the Amiga means serious multi-tasking is possible. Word-processors, spreadsheets, art packages and even games can be run alongside each other. Of course multi-tasking is possible on a 512K machine, but you can only have small images running alongside a major application. If you add a 2Mbyte unpopulated ProRAM board to an A2000 (however, it can run Deluxe Paint 2, Lattice C Professional Page, Protext, Xor and Barbarian (Psygnosis Software) simultaneously) if you intend to use your machine this way then it is advisable to get a 68020 or 68030 booster board.

DRAM, STATIC AND CHIPS PLEASE

There are two main types of memory chips used by the ST and Amiga machines, 1Mbit DRAMs and 256Kbit DRAMs. 1Mbit-by-1 dynamic RAM chips have 18 pins; eight bits to a byte means you need eight of these chips to provide 1Mbyte of memory. A little maths shows that 32 256Kbit RAM chips will also make up 1Mbyte of memory.

Dynamic RAMs are slower than static RAMS, but consume less power and are cheaper. Early computers like the Commodore PET and TRS80 didn't have much memory and hence used the more expensive static RAM. Today's crop of computers – including the ST and Amiga – use dynamic RAMs. Dynamic RAMs are like capacitors – they lose their contents very quickly unless they are refreshed.

Dynamic RAM chips are available at numerous speeds, meaning how fast a byte can be fetched out of memory. Speed is measured in nanoseconds (billionths of a second); 150ns to 120ns is typical. Faster chips cost more and you don't always get performance improvement when using them. Hunt around before buying RAM chips; prices are so volatile and vary considerably from dealer to dealer. Following is a list of RAM prices from various suppliers and dealers at the time of writing:

SUPPLIER	PHONE	RAM TYPE	PRICE
Amiga Centre	031-557 4242	1Mbit	£24.15.
Commodore*	0628 770088		
Electromail	0536 204555	256Kbit	£5.29
Electromail	0536 204555	1Mbit	£25.92
Maplin	0702 554161	256Kbit	£7.85

*** Yes, Commodore can supply RAM chips. And, yes, there was nobody at Commodore that could come with any further details.**

ST RAM DEALS

For the best internal RAM upgrade deal check with various computer repair shops. For instance, the Trowbridge Workshop (0373 858031) can add 512K to a 520 for £170. Most repair shops won't even consider upgrading a Mega 2 to 4Mbytes. In fact, many recommend that you sell your 520 or Mega 2 and buy a 1040 or Mega 4 – it works out cheaper.

SECOND DRIVES

Early STs came with single sided disk drives which could only store 360K of data, as opposed to the current models which can take 720K on a disk. There is obvious advantage in getting a second 1Mbyte capacity drive, or upgrading the internal drive. File copying and disk copying are much faster with two drives; little software *demands* two drives (Microsoft Write on the ST is one).

If you plan to use an Amiga seriously then you will need a second drive. All uses of the CLI, and simple things like file and disk copying suddenly become bearable. Often applications are written in such a way that data files can only be loaded from a second drive. Many games that come on two disks will similarly benefit from two drives as there won't be any need for disk swapping. It's pointless listing the software that makes use of a second drive because all properly written Amiga programs will gain from two drives.

■ *There is such a wide variety of second drives to choose from for the ST and Amiga that it can be tough deciding which to go for. Datel's second drive (pictured here) costs £89.99 and is available for both machines; it's £60 cheaper than Commodore's and Atari's official model. A twin drive system for the Amiga, modelled closely on the drive shown here, can also be bought from Datel (0782 744707). Price £149.99.*

TRACKER DRIVE

£129.95 ■ All Amigas ■ HB Marketing, HB Marketing, Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ (0895 444433)

There's not a lot you can say about a disk drive. They all do the same job. Some are more cosmetically appealing; and this is usually reflected in the price. HB's *Tracker* drive is like most Amiga drives in that it has a lead that plugs into the Amiga's drive port and it gets its power from the computer. Unlike many drives though, it is compact and matches the Amiga's colour scheme perfectly.

What really sets *Tracker* apart from other drives is its two-digit LED track display. The display shows which side of the disk is being read and the track number that the drive head is reading (or writing). Disk side is indicated by a blob while the track number is shown by a number in the range 0 to 85. (See the margin note

ST 512K INTERNAL UPGRADE

Upgrading your 520 to 1Mbyte involves opening the machine, soldering in new RAM and closing everything afterwards. Sounds simple enough, but it needs some skill.

After removing the casing of your 520 you will encounter a nasty metal casing held to the motherboard by screws or metal twists. Half an hour of cursing will have that lot off (*now you know why it's called a motherboard – Ed.*). Located at the front-left of the circuit board you will see the 16 RAM chips which make up 512K. Behind these there is provision for a further 16 chips.

The next step is determined by the the age of your ST; some STs have RAM sockets while others have nothing but solder-filled holes in the circuit board.

Assuming the positions for the extra RAM sockets are filled with solder, get rid of the solder using a solder sucker. The RAM sockets can then be soldered into place. After this, the chips themselves can then be added. Care must be taken that these face the correct way (a the notches on the chips must all be lined up) otherwise they will be destroyed when the power is turned on. The 16 capacitors connect between the two rows of RAMs; their exact locations are made obvious by the markings on the circuit board.

Finally, it may be necessary to add the resistors. In the bank marked R68 to R75 on the board there may be three resistors missing (R71 to R73). These will have to be added if this is the case. Similarly, there may be two sets of resistors – three at 68Ω followed by three at 32Ω – with a third set missing. Fill the missing set with 68Ω resistors.

If you're not up to tackling the job then your local computer repairman will probably do it for a small fee. Some repair shops will even supply the RAM and any other necessary items.

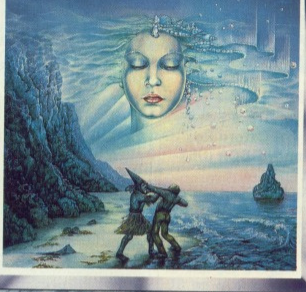
■ *Datel Electronics – Fenton Industrial Estate, Govan Rd, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent, ST4 2RS (0782 744707) – can supply you with the ST upgrade kit for £99.99. The kit comes with 16 256Kbit RAMs, 16 sockets, 16 100nF capacitors, three 33ohm resistors, three 68ohm resistors and excellent installation instructions. For an extra £9.99 Datel can throw in a soldering iron, solder sucker and solder. These items are essential for doing the job.*

Talespin

BY MARK HEATON

ATARI ST
AMIGA
& IBM

THE INTER-
ACTIVE
PROGRAM
CREATOR



AMIGA CONVERSION BY
TIMOTHY PURVES

WHAT IS IT? Talespin is a package which allows the collecting together of drawings, texts and sounds onto a series of pages together to form an interactive story, guide or textbook, which is read purely by clicking the mouse on the drawings or texts. Variables may be used to control the flow of narrative or record progress made. Talespin itself is entirely mouse-driven and very user-friendly, requiring no programming skills for its use. It includes an art package as well as importing Neochrome, Degas or IFF picture files and also imports ST-Replay or Amiga A.M.A.S. created Digitised Sound. The use of sound is optional. Its facilities include giving full details of disk space usage, location of all pages referring to any particular page, drawing, sound or variable, completely interactive development allowing changes to any part of a title at any time, the copying of drawings and sounds from other titles, the 'chaining' to other titles allowing the spreading of a story or textbook across several disks, and the provision of Demo mode, which allows a title to run on its own for demonstration purposes.

WHAT IS IT FOR? It can be used to create interactive adventure games, for profit, pleasure or instruction. Or in business to create a sales demonstration, or product servicing manual. Or in education: either using Talespin itself to teach the design and logic of computer systems in a non-technical way, or using Talespin as a vehicle for the teaching of any other subject. Or create an expert system with it. Or a school magazine. Or . . .

Talespin is ideal in most applications requiring inter-linked graphics and text and usable by persons with no programming expertise. And it's fun!

IMPORT ANY NEO, DEGAS, IFF PICTURE FILE OR USE TALESPINS OWN BUILT IN ART PACKAGE

ONCE DRAWN A PICTURE CAN BE CHANGED IN HEIGHT, WIDTH & COLOUR AND CAN APPEAR MANY TIMES ON MULTIPLE PAGES

POSITION A CHARACTER BY SIMPLY CLICKING & DRAGGING WITH THE MOUSE

LINK TEXT BOXES TO CHARACTERS AND ALLOW MULTIPLE CHOICES IN THE BOXES

OVER 100 COMMANDS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE DEVELOPMENT MENUS

SOUNDS CAN BE IMPORTED FROM REPLAY 4 AND THEN REPLAYED AT DIFFERENT SPEEDS AND LINKED »

replay 4

microdeal

·A·M·A·S·

« SOUNDS CAN BE IMPORTED FROM A.M.A.S. AND THEN REPLAYED AT DIFFERENT SPEEDS AND LINKED

CREATE YOUR OWN COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

Once you've finished developing your program whether it's an adventure, an educational program or other you can lock your program so on one can enter the development mode.

TALESPIN comes with a public domain display program called "Telltale": with this you can distribute your own programs or offer them to pubishers.

COMPLETE AND COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

The manual comes as a complete Tutorial with a scaled down version of "The Grail" adventure and also a comprehensive reference guide.

ATARI ST
AMIGA
£29.95

TALESPIN COMMAND FACILITIES AVAILABLE

choose/create title ✻ save position ✻ load position ✻ select drive /folder ✻ auto start ✻ demo program ✻ help ✻ drawing define ✻ page define ✻ sound define ✻ variable define ✻ turn to another page ✻ add drawing to page ✻ modify palette ✻ select backround colour ✻ page entry options ✻ list conditions ✻ list/set variables ✻ move drawing ✻ swap colour ✻ shrink/reverse drawing ✻ change drawing order ✻ add/edit/delete text ✻ replace/remove drawing ✻ locate item ✻ show disk space ✻ show drawing/sound-/page size ✻ chain to other title ✻ and more

TRACKMASTER

ST owners envious about the Amiga *Tracker* will be interested in Datel's *Trackmaster*. The unit sits in the ST's external drive socket and has a daisy-chain socket for a second drive. *Trackmaster* has a two-digit display which shows the track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk. It can display information on both internal and external drives by means of a switch. £34.99 if you're into flashing lights.

[redacted]

DOUBLE TROUBLE

Double sided drives – like those found in new STs and all Amigas – have two read/write heads. When you slot a disk in the drive there will be a drive head each side of the disk. Head 0 is situated above the disk while head 1 is located underneath.

[redacted]

on disk organisation if you can't see why this should be useful.)

Developers and hackers will love this drive. You will be able to find drives for around £100, but an extra £30 for a few flashing lights isn't too outrageous. Just one complaint: the documentation is in German!

TRACKER	
features	3.5
ease of use	4.5
manuals	0.5
format value	4.0

MINI DRIVE

£84.99 ■ All STs ■ Siren Software, 2-4 Oxford Rd, Manchester, M1 5QA (061-228 1831)

A2000 and A1000 Amigas can power up to three external disk drives before any extra power source is required. Even the A500 can support one external drive on its own. No such luck with the ST though. If you want to attach an external drive to the ST, then the drive must have its own power supply. Because of this, Atari drives are generally more expensive than the Commodore equivalents.

■ *Look no power supply! The Mini drive gets its power from the joystick port. This means you can't play the majority of games while the drive is plugged in.*

Here's one for the books; an ST drive that needs no extra power. It gets all it needs from the computer, but it doesn't do it using conventional techniques. The *Mini* drive gets its power from the joystick port! Whether this is a good idea or not is debatable, but the drive and ST work happily together. The joystick port was never meant to be used as a power source, so there could be a detrimental effect to the machine over a period of time. Siren, naturally, think not.

The *Mini* drive is unquestionable value for money; the cheapest you'll find. What is questionable though, is its effect on the ST.

MINI DRIVE	
features	3.0
ease of use	4.5
manuals	na
format value	4.5

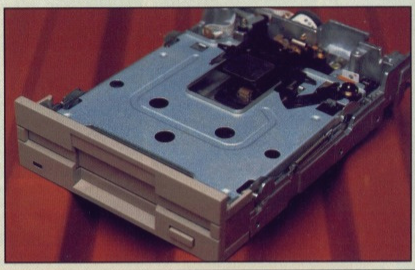
INTERNAL 1MBYTE DRIVE UPGRADE FOR ST

Early 520 STs have a single sided internal drive. The ST operating system can handle the double sided variety, so it makes sense to upgrade as disks formatted with these drives have twice the storage capacity. Single sided disks provide 360K storage while double sided disks manage 720K. Don't get confused by the term '1Mbyte drive'; this indicates the total amount of storage on a double sided disk *before* formatting.

Replacing the internal drive on an ST sounds daunting, but it is far easier than adding extra RAM. The first task is to remove all the screws from the underside of the computer. Turn the computer on its side and remove the bottom half of the case. Lay the machine on a flat surface and locate the disk drive – it's attached to the motherboard by a length of ribbon cable. Unhook the cable from the disk and remove the drive.

Locate the new drive and connect it to the cable just removed from the old disk drive. Replace the casing and the screws, and you now have a 1Mbyte internal disk drive. Easy really.

Datel Electronics (0782 744707) can provide you with an appropriate drive. Cost is £79.99.



OFFICIAL COMMODORE AND ATARI DRIVES

■ ***You may be able to get external drives cheaper from third party manufacturers, but they won't match the styling of your computer. That's the only advantage of getting the official drive; it complements your system rather than sticking out obnoxiously. You pay for prettiness. Commodore's A1010 3.5" drive – styled to sit next to the A1000 rather than the more recent Amigas – costs £149.99. If you prefer to add an internal drive to the A2000, then that too will cost £149.99. Atari's second drive weighs in at £149. It looks good next to any ST.***

FAST UPGRADE FACTS

There are many suppliers of RAM boards and second disk drives for the ST and Amiga. Naturally not all could be reviewed; only the latest models. If you look around you might find better deals than the ones reviewed. Here's a very incomplete list detailing some of what's available:

PRODUCT	PRICE	SUPPLIER	PHONE
Amiga 3.5" drive	£79.97	Ferrotec	0103 531952529
Amiga 3.5" drive	£75	Miracle	0454 317772
A500 Supradrive [1]	lots	Frontier	0423 67140
Amiga 3.5" drive	£85	Power Computing	0234 273000
A2000 internal drive	£70	Power Computing	0234 273000
ST 3.5" drive	£90	Power Computing	0234 273000
Amiga 3.5" drive	£79.95	Evesham	0386 765500
ST 3.5" drive	£82.95	Evesham	0386 765500
512K A500 RAM board [2]	£139	Power Computing	0234 273000
A500/1000 StarBoard2 [3]	£199.95	Oasis Software	01-859 4936
EXP 1000 Amiga board [3]	£193.20	HB Marketing	0895 444433
A1000 Insider[3]	£189.98	HB Marketing	0895 444433

[1] This is a hard drive, but it can have up to 2Mbytes of RAM added to it. If you forget the price of the hard drive, then this is the cheapest method of increasing the A500's memory by 2Mbytes.
[2] Populated and includes battery-backed clock.
[3] Unpopulated.

ATARI ST & AMIGA

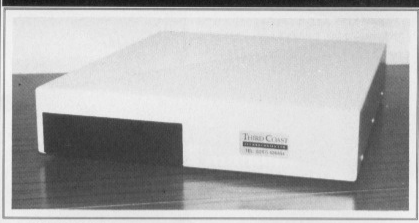
AMAZING

VALUE & IN THE SHOPS NOW!

£24·95

microdeal

THIRD COAST ATARI HARD DRIVES



ALL DRIVES GUARANTEED AT LEAST 35-40% FASTER THAN THE COMPETITION

Features:

- Faster than any competitor
- Will support second drive
- DMA in and out
- Support full auto boot
- 65 watt PSU
- Superb software including data checker, backup utilities
- 35 inch DMA cable
- Robust design slides under monitor
- Six month free phone support
- Full one year guarantee on drive mechanism

Atari ST Compatible Hard Drives

22 M-Byte (Formatted)	£399.00
32 M-Byte (Formatted)	£439.00
65 M-Byte (Formatted)	£549.00
130 M-Byte (Formatted)	£799.00
40 M-Byte (Removable)	£749.00
60 M-Byte (Removable)	£899.00

Amiga Drives

20 M-Byte (Formatted)	£550.00
30 M-Byte (Formatted)	£599.00
60 M-Byte (Formatted)	£699.00
2 M-Byte Ram module A500 I/Face	£550.00

Third Coast DIY Kits (Everything to build your own Drive)

DMA/SCSI Host Boards	£89.00
Twin Drive RLL Adaptec 4070 or Omti 3527 controllers (giving 50% more out of any drive + twice the speed)	£96.00
Astec 65 watt PSU's	£39.00
Everything as above including fan, Astec - everything bar drive)	£299.00
Amiga interface boards	£199.00

Third Coast Drive Upgrades

Upgrade your Atari SH204/5 Megafile 20/30, Supra, Cumana or Triangle drives)
45 M-Byte (Mechanical Head - auto park). Features new faster software, up to 14 partitions, backup programs. Fast installation, all data copied to new drive. Trade in on existing drive, 45% more performance, 65% more capacity, Plated media, now oxide (complete) £249.00

65 M-Byte (Mechanical head pack) complete £299.00

Full one year warranty.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT!
Trade and University enquiries welcome.

THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES
Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate
Standish, Wigan,
WN6 0XQ
Tel: 0257 426464 Fax: 0257 426577

AXAGRAFIX

Commodore approved
Amiga 2000 Business Dealer
Consultancy dealer training
A2000 sales & support
animation/computer art expertize second to none. Look for our review of Sculpt 4D and art work in this issue of ST AMIGA Format.

SCULPT 4D
ANIMATORS APPRENTICE
PRO VIDEO PLUS
ALL ABOVE PRODUCTS INCLUDE A TRAINING COURSE
Subject to conditions of sale

Upgrades are supplied for both hardware and software when purchased from Axagrafix subject to availability

F-Basic / source level d-bugger
Cygnus Ed, W shell, Arexx, Forms in Flight
Digi View GOLD, Movie Maker,
Page Flipper FX
CMI Accelerator Board 14MHZ, Pro Genlock (8806)
Combine RGB, Videoscape 3d, Modeler 3d
Hurricane Accelerator Board, CSA Accelerator Boards.
All above software and hardware receives our HOTLINE support

34 Boscobel Close, Holmer Lake,
Stirchley, Telford, Shropshire
West Midlands 0279 730020 or 0952 591432

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

Buy any Amiga/Atari Pack and receive our FREE Special Starter Pack which includes 20 Quality Disks (includes 10 Good PD Software) or receive a FREE Pocket Colour T.V. (See Below)

AMIGA A500 PACKS

PACK A	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + Our Special Pack	**£370.00**
PACK B	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 10 Games + Our FREE Special Pack	**£395.00**
PACK C	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 10 Games + Superbase + Our FREE Special Pack	**£399.99**
PACK D	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 8 Games + Our FREE Special Pack (24 Disks)	**£399.99**
PACK E	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + 512KB Ram Expansion + Dragon's Lair + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£548.99**
PACK F	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + A1084 Colour Monitor + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£649.99**
PACK G	Amiga A500 + Mouse + Modulator + A1010 Disc Drive + Aegis Sonix + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£548.99**
A2000	+ Mouse + 1Mg RAM + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£1399.99**
A2000	+ Mouse + 1Mg RAM + A1084 Colour Monitor + Our Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£1699.99**
A2000	+ Mouse + 1Mg RAM + A1084 Colour Monitor + BridgeCard + 20 Meg Hard Disk + Pocket Colour T.V. + Our FREE Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£2529.99**

ATARI 520STFM/1040STFM

PACK A	520STFM + 1 Meg Disk Drive + BASIC + Our FREE Special Pack (20 Disks) + Books	**£299.99**
PACK B	520STFM + 1Meg Disk Drive + BASIC + 22 Games +Our FREE Special Pack (20 Disks) + Books	**£399.99**
PACK C	1040STFM + 1Meg + BASIC + Books + VIP + Microsoft Write + Superbase Personal + Our FREE Special Pack	**£499.99**
PACK D	1040STFM + 1 Meg + BASIC + 22 Games/Progs + Our FREE Special Pack (20 Disks)	**£499.99**

** **Increase the speed of your Amiga with our 68010 Processor + full instruction** **£30.00**
*** **Double the speed of your Amiga with the Accelerator Card with the 14.3 MHz68000 + Optional 16 MHz 68881 Call Processor** **£179.00**

100% GUARANTEED ERROR FREE

UNBRANDED 3 1/2" DSDD £10.00 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSDD £ 5.50 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSDD £6.50 per Box of 10 + Library Case
5 1/4" DSHD £24.00 per Box of 10

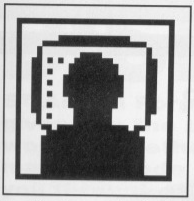
BRANDED 3 1/2" DSDD £16.00 per Box of 10
3 1/2" DSHD £40.25 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSDD £13.00 per Box of 10
5 1/4" DSHD £30.00 per Box of 10

Printer Cable (Atari/Amiga) £7.50
Storage Box 100 3 1/2" £10.00
Storage Box 100 5 1/4" £10.00

WE ALSO STOCK COMMODORE C64, PC'S AND COMPATIBLES, PEGASUS FORMS AND SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE COMPUTERS. PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS.
All prices are inclusive of VAT. Goods are despatched within 24 hrs of cleared transaction. The above offers are only available by MAIL ORDER. Please send your cheque/Postal Order to:

QUADSOFT COMPUTERS
Unit 306, 203/213 Mare Street, London, E8 3QE
Tel: 01-987 3889

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS



GOLD DUST

STEVE GOLD, stateside supermole, reports on ST and Amiga developments occurring the other side of the great puddle. More upheavals in the Commodore hierarchy, Atari prospects at Hannover, DNIC loophole closed and news of new Mac emulators.

There's a spot of mixed news for UK users of Compuserve, the giant online database in the US. As of 31 January this year, links between non-US X.25 networks and the Compuserve network in the US have improved, with faster response times available from Europe. The downside of the upgrade is that international subscribers are now charged at the correct tariffs.

Previously, international subscribers accessing Compuserve using the Destination Network Identity Code (DNIC) of A9-3132 were charged at the default 300 baud rate of $6 an hour. Today, subscribers accessing at 1200 and 2400 baud must now pay the full rate of £12·50 per hour.

All change

It's been a busy month on the Commodore front. In the US, nearly two years after the departure of Thomas Rattigan, a new man – Mehdi Ali – has been appointed as president of Commodore International.

Ali has been in the background at Commodore US for some months, acting as a consultant to the company, and generally assisting Irving Gould, Commodore's top dog. A minor shake-up at Commodore Europe occurred in parallel with Ali's appointment: Harold Speyer, the joint European manager with Christian Anderson, abruptly left the company. According to Anderson, who effectively becomes general manager of Commodore Europe Limited (CEL), Speyer's departure was amicable, and he will continue to assist the company on a consultancy basis.

This places Christian Anderson in a position of considerable power, with Steve Franklin and the rest of Commodore UK effectively reporting to him for day to day decisions on the management of Commodore UK. Shortly after Speyer's departure, Anderson told me that titles within CEL are for formal purposes only. This relaxed attitude to management is invigorating, and indicates that Commodore UK has a great future ahead of it.

Not Hannover

All eyes are on Atari and what 'Big Jack' has lined up for the Hannover Fair in March. My sources tell me that Atari is planning to show, but not announce firm pricing and delivery dates, of its much-touted 68030-based machines.

Reportedly, the machine is running (as of mid-February) and comes in a PC-AT style cabinet. Engineers at Atari's Sunnyvale, California, headquarters have managed to get Unix v5.3 and TOS version 1.4 up and running on the machine.

Back in the US, meanwhile, and the Michigan Atari Computer Enthusiasts (MACE) have been getting fed up with the lack of US shows at which Atari goodies are available. So fed up, in fact, that they've planned their own show – the Michigan Atari Computer Exposition (MACE).

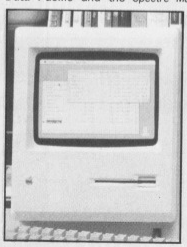
MACE's MACE will be held at the Detroit Metro Airport Hilton on the 6th and 7th of May, 1989. The show promises to be worth a visit if you're in the US around this period. According to Pattie Rayl, the convetion coordinator, more than 40 stands have been booked by developers, retailers and dealers, all of whom plan to make the show worth travelling to from all over the US.

If you're planning to be in the US for show, give Pattie a call on 0101-313 9738825. She has negotiated a 40 per cent discount with Northwestern Airlines for show-goers, as well as a $55 a night rate at local hotels – not bad, when the standard rate is $127 a night. Further details of the convention can also be obtained by writing to: The Michigan Atari Computer Expo, MACE, 3487 Bradley Circle, Ann Arbour, MI48108, United States.

■ *Scheduled for a Hannover roll-out (with a US launch in parallel) is an update of Wordperfect 4.1 for the ST. Sources originally indicated that Wordperfect US were ceasing ST-only development of the package. This still holds true, but the improvements stem from work on other versions. Wordperfect 4.2, as the new version has been dubbed, will ship during April in the US and Europe. Enhancements shown to developers and programmers to date include allowing the TOS 1.4 item selectors to be used.*

MORE APPLE MAC EMULATORS ON THE WAY

On a slightly different topic, regular readers of this column will probably be familiar with the existence of an Apple Mac emulator for the Atari ST. Well, how about one for the Amiga? True, Dave Small of Data Pacific and the *Spectre Mac* emulation cartridge for the Atari ST is working an ST/Amiga/Mac tri-machine emulator called *Hyperweb*, but this project is still some way off from completion.



Another company, Readysoft, may pip Small to the post on the Amiga front since it should have a unit called *AMAX* available. *AMAX* is a software/hardware combination that allows Mac and Mac Plus software to be run on any Amiga. AMAX plugs into the external disk drive port on the Amiga via a supplied cable.

As with Dave Small's Mac emulators for the ST, you'll need to find a source of Mac 64K or Mac Plus 128K ROMs for the *AMAX*. You'll need a Mac 800K external drive to be able to load Mac/Mac Plus software; AMAX can quite happily take an external Amiga drive on its pass-through expansion slot.

According to the Unpaid Amigan online newsletter (available on several US BBSs), alpha test versions of *AMAX* work well using an interlaced of 640 by 400 pixel mode. Most Mac functions – in monochrome, remember – will run under *AMAX*, including the parallel and serial ports. The Unpaid Amigan reports that you can even hook up an Apple Laserwriter II or Laserwriter laser printer to the Amiga with excellent results (does John Sculley know about this? –Ed).

Version 1.0 of *AMAX* should be out in the US at around $150 by the time you read this. The bad news is that hard disk, multi-tasking and Appletalk networking support has yet to be implemented. Upgrades will be available at free or nominal cost, however.

SIREN SOFTWARE

AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER

The **AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER** is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with two high quality 20 watt 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga and adds a new dimension to all your games.

FEATURES INCLUDE

★ Twin volume/balance controls ★ Headphone socket ★ Very easy to connect
★ Comes complete with its own power supply ★ Compatible with all software/hardware

★ **FREE STEREO HEADPHONES WITH ALL SOUNDBLASTERS FOR A LIMITED PERIOD** ★

The **AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER** is available now priced only £39.99

DISC DRIVE

ST DISC DRIVES

Top Quality Citizen or Mitsubishi Mechanism.

Latest Slimline Design.

1 Megabyte Double Sided Drive.

Comes complete with power supply and cable.

External ST Drive Only **£84.99**
Internal Replacement Drive. Easy To Fit. No Soldering.
Only **£74.99**

NEW MULTIFACE ST NEW

The Superb Magic Box Copier for the ST.

Multiface ST is the essential companion for every ST Owner.

So easy to use, just press that button.

Multiface ST with Disc Organiser

R.R.P. £59.95
Our Price **£54.95**

SIREN SOFTWARE TEL: 061 228 1831
84 - 86 PRINCESS ST, MANCHESTER M1

Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

DISK EXTRA

ST Amiga Format's unique dual format disk gives you the best of both ST and Amiga worlds! Whether you're a joystick jockey or a machine code maniac, JASON HOLBORN takes you through the months goodies.

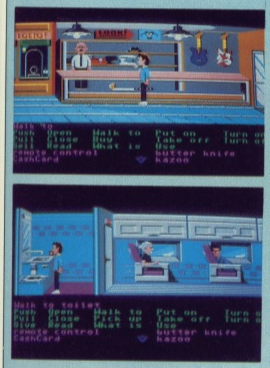
DISK

ST

New to the ST? See page 40 for full loading details

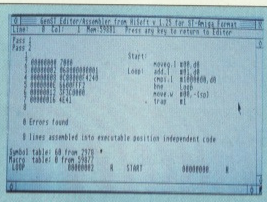
34 ZAK MCKRACKEN

If you thought the Sunday Sport was bad, discover the truth about journalists with Lucasfilm's zany expose of the exploits of a Fleet Street loser. Don't just read the review, enjoy the demo and then try it for yourself.



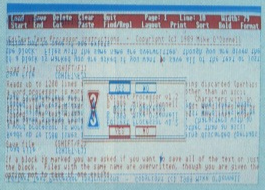
35 DEVPAC

So you want to learn Assembly language programming then, eh? Beginning this issue is *Format*'s oh-so-easy tutorial, and here's all the software you need. HiSoft, bring you the king of all assemblers, the ever popular *DevPac*.



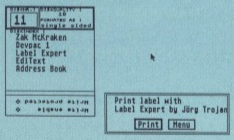
36 EDITEXT

Everyone needs a text editor; programmers, writers, even you! *Editext* is a fast and powerful editor that can be used to produce anything from a get-well-soon letter to your Mother-in-law, to the program code of your latest mega game.



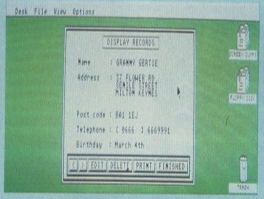
36 LABEL EXPERT

Is your disk collection getting out of hand? How about your video tape collection? You need to get organised, matey, and we've got just the program. With *Label Expert* and a printer, you can have wonderful labels in a matter of seconds.



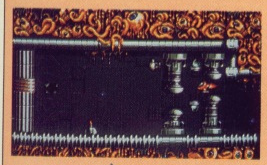
38 ADDRESS BOOK

Do you fancy yourself as bit of a yuppie? With this handy address book, you can keep track of all the best wine bars, *filoFax* stockists and even your local portable telephone engineers.



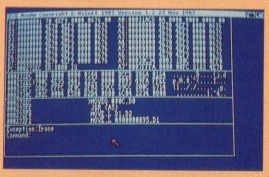
AMIGA

New to the Amiga? See page 40 for full loading details



34 CYBERNOID 2 DEMO

Get your hands dirty on the complete first level of Hewson's latest blockbuster game, *Cybernoid 2*. Fast action, compelling gameplay, superlative effects, they're all there in this multi-level mega game.



37 DEVPAC

Of course our Assembler tutorial isn't just for ST owners heres the Amiga version of HiSofts *DevPac*. Join the likes of Jez San, a fellow user of *Devpac*, and get into true power computing with this amazing machine code development system.

38 PRINTEXT

Have you ever found a stray text file floating around on a disk but you just can't figure out how to read it? With *PrinText*, youll never again be left in the dark as those wondrous words of wisdom will be yours for the taking.

WIN £800 see page 40

DISK

ZAK: THE FULL VERSION

Does life as a tabloid reporter working for the gutter press appeal to you? If so then you'll be pleased to know that the full version of Zak McKracken is available for only £24.95. Read our review in the Screenplay section this month.

CYBERNOID: THE FULL VERSION

Impressed by our mega demo? You'd be hard pushed not to be! You can buy the full game for only £24.95, or even less from our special offer pages. Go get it... you won't be disappointed!

ST

ZAK MCKRACKEN

PROGRAM: By Lucasfilm/US Gold
MACHINE: All Colour STs
FILES: ZAK.PRG, ROOMS Folder

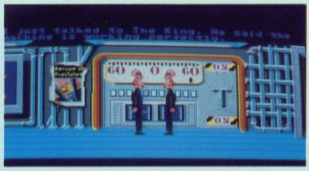
For Zak McKracken, it's just another day at the office. He's the roving reporter who's scoffed at by his peers, dreaded by his creditors and relished by readers of his tabloid sleaze. Zak is just the kind of guy you'd expect to find walking down Wapping way, camera loaded and at the ready, just waiting to catch somebody famous doing something that perhaps they shouldn't be doing and then returning to his office typewriter to blow the story totally out of proportion.

But one night in bed, Zak McKracken uncovers evidence of an extraterrestrial plot and unlike all the other alien conspiracies that his tabloid churns out with regularity, this one is for real!

You can join Zak on his quest to thwart the alien invaders with this months mega game demo. The copy on our cover disk is a demo in which Zak will give you a guided tour around his zany world. Play *Zak McKraken (and the Alien Mindbenders)* and the Sunday Sport will seem almost tame in comparison!

What is two-headed squirrel
Push Open Walk to Put on Turn on
Pull Close Pick up Take off Turn off
Give Read What is Use
remote control butter knife
CashCard kazoo

■ *Zak wonders aimlessly in the wilderness.*



■ *Just look at these strange chappies!*

Getting Going

You can enter the world of Zak McKraken by double clicking on the ZAK.PRG icon on the Desktop. Don't worry if the demo seems to take a long time to load; there's quite abit of data being pulled in from disk!

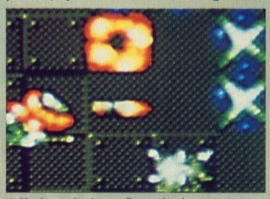
AMIGA

CYBERNOID 2

PROGRAM: By Hewson
MACHINE: All Amigas

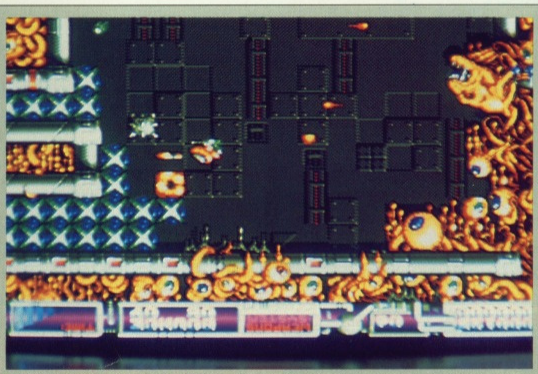
FILES: Cybernoid2

I'm a hardened gamer, I've seen them all and played them all... no game gets past my joystick! So, you think you've seen the very last word in games, do you? Not until you've played Hewson's latest mega block buster *Cybernoid 2* you haven't!



■ *You're under heavy fire and unless you move quick, you're going to be history pal!*

Cybernoid 2 is, not surprisingly, the follow up to Hewson's mega successful cult classic, *Cybernoid*. Version 2 has already gone down a treat with 8-bit owners and it has been receiving rave reviews from top games magazines such as *Format*. With a recommendation like that, how can you go wrong? Still not convinced? Why not see for yourself why it is causing such a stir in the games world by playing our exclusive demo.



■ *Look at the state of that wall paper!*

The plot behind *Cybernoid 2* has you up against a motley crew of space pirates that return to wreak their terrible revenge after you banished them to enternal torment in space. Several minerals that are vital to the survival of your planet have been stolen by the space pirates and its up to you to retrieve the oh-so vital minerals.

Getting Going

You can load this amazing playable demo by either clicking on the *Cybernoid 2* icon on the Workbench, or by inserting your cover disk at the Insert Workbench screen when you first turn on, in which case the demo will automatically load. During loading, the screen will flash wildly and do all manner of strange things, but don't worry, your machine isn't doing the dying fly; this is just Hewson's oh-so-clever loading system doing its stuff!

To play the game, you'll need a joystick plugged into joystick port 2 and then just press the fire button to start play. To access extra weapons, just press the function keys.

STand AMIGA

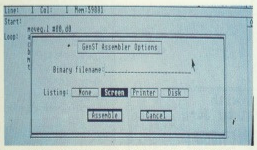
DEVPAC

PROGRAM: by HiSoft
MACHINE: All STs and Amigas
FILES (AMIGA): GenAM, MonAM, DEVPAC.DOC
FILES (ST): GENAM.PRG, MONAM.PRG, MONAM.TOS, MONAM.RSC, DEVPAC.DOC

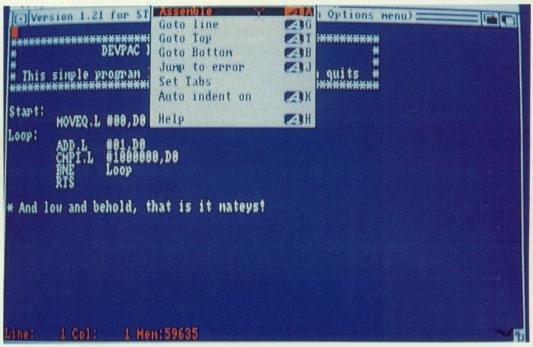
If there is one subject that's bound to start an argument among a group of programmers it must surely be the old chestnut, Which is the best programming language? Some argue strongly for the merits of C, others witter on about how wonderful Modula 2 is and occasionally theres the odd mention of such languages as COBOL and FORTH. But look carefully and among that group you'll often find an individual sat quietly in the corner watching on and quietly smiling to themselves; you've just spotted the assembler programmer! (*Yup, they're stoned out of their minds Ed*).

No matter how hard other languages may try, there is just nothing that can touch assembly language in terms of speed and power. When you write a program in assembler, you are writing it in the fastest language available. Unfortunately it can be a difficult language for beginners to understand, but once grasped, you'll never look back!

This month sees the start of a great new programming series that aims to teach you how to write programs in this powerful language and to give you the ideal start *Format* and HiSoft have joined forces to bring you the *complete* version of HiSoft *Devpac 1*. The only omissions from our cover disk version are the commercial version are that you don't get a manual in a rather posh ring binder; just a jolly little text file.



■ *The Devpac assembly dialog box. Enter the output filename and the destination for the assembly listing and you're away.*



■ *The GenAM editor in action. Just select ASSEMBLE from the pull down menus and your program will be assembled into super fast machine code.*

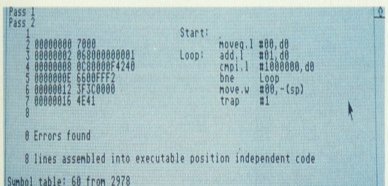
Getting going with Devpac

The Devpac development system comes in two parts; the GenAM/ST editor/assembler and the MonAM/ST monitor/debugger. You can load the *DevPac* assembler by clicking directly on either the GenAM or GenST icons, depending on which machine you have. Brief instructions are available within the Devpac folder; these should be adequate to get you churning out your programming masterpieces at a rate of knots.

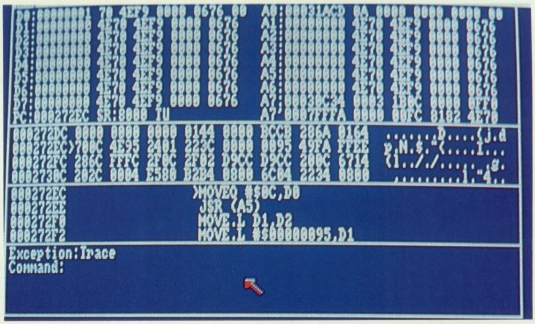
Writing a machine code program will require you to use at least one, and most probably both of the two Devpac tools. In GenAM/ST you will first enter your code and then assemble it to disk. To test your program, you would then exit GenAM/ST and then run the program directly. If (or should that be when!) your program fails to work properly, you would then load it into the Devpac Monitor/debugger, MonAM/ST. Full instructions on the complete use of *Devpac*, including a sample tutorial are included within the Devpac folder. This is most definitely recommended reading if you wish to get the most from this amazing program.

If our cover disk program has whetted your appetite and you'd like to get your hands on the complete documentation, then for only £25 you can get the absolute 100% complete package, including a manual in a rather attractive ring binder. See this months Special Offer pages for details.

Of course, for the more advanced users among you, HiSoft also poroduce an upgraded system in the form of *Devpac version 2* for only £59.95. *Devpac version 2* features an integrated edit-assemble-debug environment.



■ *GenST assembling a simple program. In a matter of seconds, your source code is turned into ready to run machine code. By selecting the screen as the output channel for the assembly listing, you can see your assembler program displayed next to its machine code equivelent.*



■ *Is your program going out to lunch with the Guru or bombing the Desktop? Load it into the Devpac debugger, and you can say goodbye to those bugs.*

ST

EDITEXT

PROGRAM:
By M. O'Donnell
MACHINE:
All Colour STs
FILES: EDITEXT.PRG, EDITEXT.DOC,

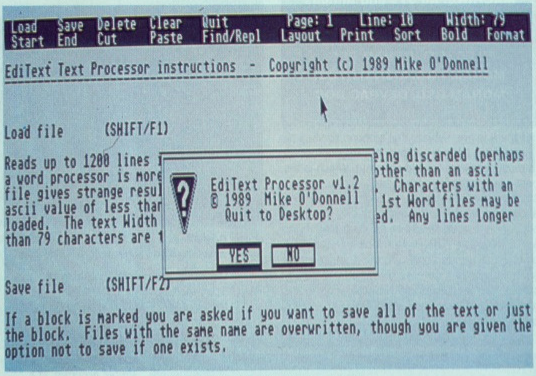
Every now and then, we at *Format* publish a program on the cover disk that requires you to create or edit a text file; the *Hangman* and *Message Writer* programs from a couple of issues back are examples. How do you do this if you haven't got one of those expensive word processors? answer: you can't!

EdiText is a comprehensive text editor that includes many useful features that you've come to expect from a machine as powerful as the ST. Even though *EdiText* does flaunt some powerful functions such as extensive block manipulation facilities, speed is not sacrificed, as is usually the case, and you can dart around your text file at considerable speed. *EdiText* is also beautifully easy to use so youll be up and running in no time.

All the functions in *EdiText* are accessible from the function keys in a similar fashion to that made famous by the excellent editor provided with GFA BASIC. As with all programs of this type, experimentation is the best way of getting to grips with it.

Getting Going

You can load *EdiText* by double clicking on the EDITEXT.PRG icon on the Desktop. Full instructions are available in the *EdiText* folder. Why not try loading the documentation file into *EdiText* as your first step with this excellent program!. To load the instruction file, select LOAD by pressing [SHIFT] + [f1], and then when the GEM file requester pops up, select the file, EDITEXT.DOC and click on LOAD.


Load Save Delete Clear Quit Page: 1 Line: 10 Width: 79
Start End Cut Paste Find/Repl Layout Print Sort Bold Format
EdiText Text Processor instructions - Copyright (c) 1989 Mike O'Donnell
Load file (SHIFT/F1)
Reads up to 1200 lines
a word processor is more
file gives strange resul
ascii value of less than
loaded. The text Width
than 79 characters are
ing discarded (perhaps
other than an ascii
. Characters with an
1st Word files may be
ed. Any lines longer
EdiText Processor v1.2
© 1989 Mike O'Donnell
Quit to Desktop?
YES
NO
Save file (SHIFT/F2)
If a block is marked you are asked if you want to save all of the text or just the block. Files with the same name are overwritten, though you are given the option not to save if one exists.

■ **EdiText** *in action. Here, the* **EdiText** *instruction file is being edited.*

ST

LABEL EXPERT

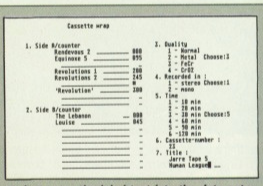
PROGRAM:
Public Domain
MACHINE:
Mono STs only
FILES: EXPERT.PRG, EXPERT.DOC

Calling all mono ST users! This months *Format* cover disk has another extra special program just for you hi-resolution junkies. Who needs multi-plane, full beef parallax scrolling when youve got a monitor that is so easy on the eyes. Forget your 512 colours, give me beautiful mono any day!

Everywhere you go these days, there is always someone trying to get you organised. You walk down the high street and a salesman offers you a *filoFax*, you step into a shop and the shop assistant waves a portable computer in your face and then you buy *Format* and even we are trying to give you address book programs. Now our latest offering: a program to get your disk collection organised. Enter the *Label Expert*.

Label Expert is a powerful program that will allow you to produce a vast array of different labels and then have the results printed on a standard 9-pin dot matrix printer. You can create labels for floppy disks of all sizes, video cassettes in both VHS and BETA format and other miscellaneous items that are in dire need of getting organised.

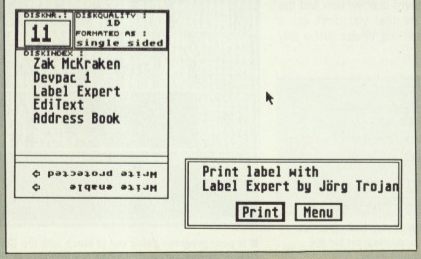
When *Label Expert* first loads, the first thing you must do is choose the type of label you wish to produce. This is acheived through two pull down menus. The first menu is for the more common labels that you are likely to require and the second contains more specialist sizes. Once you've chosen the label type, a data entry screen will pop up which allows you to enter all the text that will appear on the label. For example, if you are producing a disk label, then you would enter the disk number, titles of programs on the disk and whether the disk is single or double sided. Once all the data is entered, the resulting label will be displayed on the screen and you will be asked if you want the label printed... and that's it. What could be easier?



■ ***Just enter the label text into the data entry screen and Label Expert will do the rest.***

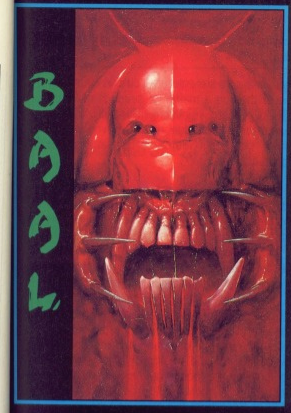
Getting Going

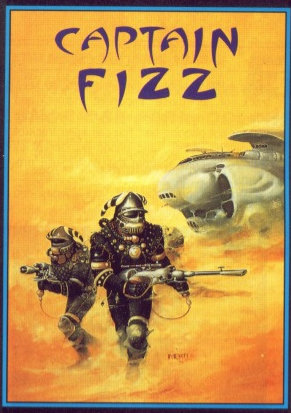
You can load *Label Expert* by either clicking on its icon on the Desktop. Instructions are available within the *Label Expert* folder although we're sure you'll agree, you don't really need instructions for a program that is as easy to use as this.

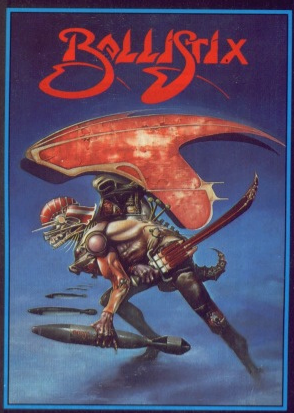


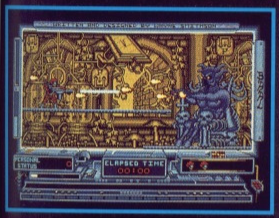
■ ***The finished label in all its glory. All that now remains to do is to print it, cut it out and then stick it onto the object you wish to badge.***

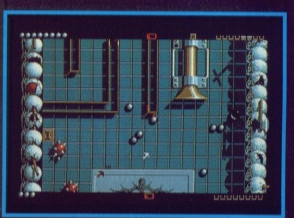
If you have problems sticking the labels onto disks, we recommend the 3M spray mount for paper which will do the job wonderfully!











BAAL

- ★ An addictive mixture of strategy and arcade action featuring:
- ★ 8 way ultra-smooth scrolling through 3 distinctive domains containing multiple levels.
- ★ Over 250 highly detailed screens, superb graphics and sound effects.
- ★ More than 100 monsters and 400 traps.

The future of the world lies in the hands of an elite squadron of men. YOU are the leader of the Time Warriors. Can you save the earth from the evil BAAL?

His army of undead have stolen an awesome weapon of destruction, a War Machine.

As leader of the ultimate battle fighters, your quest is to invade BAAL's domain, fighting off his monstrous demonic beasts to retrieve the War Machine . . . but . . . you must kill BAAL in the process.

Can you succeed? There is no option . . . the alternative is literally 'Hell on Earth'.

Screen Shots from the Atari ST version

AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

CAPTAIN FIZZ
Meets The Blaster-Trons

The message is simple: co-operate or die!

It's double fun and double trouble all the way in Captain Fizz, the most exciting simultaneous two-player game you and a friend are ever likely to play. It's a whole new world of split-screen, high-speed action, as both of you take on the nasty Blaster-Trons infesting the planet Icarus.

Yup, it's a tough mission alright, but you might just win out with the right blend of co-operation, courage, laser-hot reflexes, tactical sense. . . and brains. The action is fast and furious in Captain Fizz, but if you can't work out the right tactics you'll both be dead meat.

There are 22 levels of savage and relentless action to battle through before you reach your objective, the central computer that's causing the evil infestation. You'll never get there, though, unless you put your heads together and co-operate; your buddy can't do it on his own, and neither can you. This is one program where even the easy games are hard. So remember — united you stand, but divided you fall. . .

Warning: this game is impossible to beat on your own.

Two joysticks required for two-player game.

Screen shots taken from the Atari ST version

AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

BALLISTIX
Its a whole new ball game!

Sick of silly old soccer ? Tired of pathetic pinball? Then you need a dose of *Ballistix* - the fastest, wackiest, toughest ball game yet to appear on a computer. *Ballistix* just explodes with excitement, puzzles and an amazing **130 different screens** of frenetic action.

The aim of the game is simple; score more goals than your opponent to win the match. Doing it is a different matter as **splitters** fill the screen with dozens of balls, **tunnels** hide them from view, **bumpers** bounce balls all over the show, fiendish **red arrows** speed them up to almost impossible velocity, **magnets** pull them away from your control, and much, much more.

Ballistix is incredibly flexible, too. You can play against the computer or another player, set the speed if you can't stand the pace, define where the balls are fired and their velocity, rack up bonuses that will get you extra goals and then, at the end of an exhausting game, set your name in pride of place on the high-score table. And it's all played to the accompaniment of a throbbing sound-track and a crowd that applauds your every goal.

Ballistix is definitely not a game for wimps. It's tough, fast, challenging and incredibly competitive - in fact, it's just the kind of game you like.

Two joysticks required for two-player game

Screen Shots are from the Amiga version

AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

PSYGNOSIS
FREEPOST
LIVERPOOL L3 3AB
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel: 051-207 0825

BAAL
Amiga/Atari St. - **£19.95**
Coming Soon for C64, P.C.

CAPTAIN FIZZ
Amiga/Atari St. - **£14.95**
Coming soon for C64, Spectrum, P.C.

BALLISTIX
Amiga/Atari St. - **£19.95**

PSYCLAPSE

ST

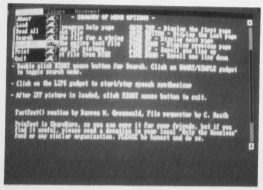
ADDRESS BOOK

PROGRAM:
By P. Houlgreave
MACHINE:
All Colour STs
FILES: ADDRESS.ACC, ADDRESS.DOC

Get Organised! That's the buzzphrase of the 1980s. Everyone, from school teachers to lawyers, from computer users to armadillo breeders are jumping on the *filoFax*-clone bandwagon as more and more companies promise you an instant solution to the age old problem of *baddus memorius* (that's forgetting things, in case you arent a fluent Latin speaker).

Address Book is, not surprisingly, an electronic address book that will allow you to keep track of all those important names and addresses; never again will Aunty Gertie nag you for not phoning her! You can keep track of the name, address and phone number of all your acquaintances from this easy-to-use program.

Once all the details of your friends and acquaintances are entered, you can locate any one of them in a matter of seconds using the extensive search functions available. You can search for an individual name of even view all names that begin with a certain letter of the alphabet.



■ *Address book in action. Not quite a filofax but then, you can't play* Populous *on one of those!*

Getting Going

Address Book is a Desktop Accessory and cannot therefore be run by double clicking on its icon on the Desktop.

To use *Address Book*, you must first copy the file, ADDRESS.ACC, and all its associated files (listed in the title box) to the top directory of your boot disk by dragging their icons across onto the floppy disk B icon. Once all the files are copied, reset your ST with your boot disk in the internal drive and *Address Book* will be loaded into the Desktop. To run *Address Book*, move the mouse pointer up to the Desk menu and a menu will drop down. Select Address Book from this menu and the program will load. Full instructions on how to get the most from this excellent program are included within the Address Book folder.

AMIGA

PRINTEXT

PROGRAM:
Public Domain
MACHINE:
All Amigas
FILES: PrinText

Have you ever got hold of some Public Domain software and been told to read the README file, only to find you can't see any such file on the disk? Frustrating, isn't it? Usually, the file will be there, but the programmer hasn't bothered to define an icon for it so you just can't see it from the Workbench. Unless youre adept at handling the CLI, youre stuck. Until now.

■ *Just look at all those features! You can print the text file and even display a standard IFF picture.*

PrinText is a very handy text file viewing program that will allow you to uncover the contents of those elusive rogue text files. *PrinText* works in a similar way to a standard Word Processor or text editor as it allows you to move through the file with ease with the mere click of a menu.

A further advantage of *PrinText* is that it will also allow you to view standard IFF picture files with ease; how many Word Processors and Text editors allow that?

Getting Going

You can load *PrinText* by double clicking on the PrinText icon on the Workbench. When *PrinText* first loads it will bring up a file requester asking you for the file to be viewed. If you select the file you require and then click on LOAD, your mysterious text file will be displayed in all its glory. Because of disk space constraints, the instruction file is printed above.

PRINTEXT VERSION 1.5

PrinText is a text viewing program you can use to easily read program documentation, program listings, and any kind of ASCII text files.

SUMMARY OF MENU OPTIONS

ABOUT	**Displays program help page**	**GOTO TOP**	**Display the first page**
LOAD	**Load a text file**	**GOTO BOTTOM**	**Display the Last page**
SEARCH	**Search the file for a string**	**PAGE UP**	**Display next page**
READ ALL	**Read the entire text file**	**PAGE DOWN**	**Display previous page**
LOAD IFF	**Load any IFF picture**	**LINE UP**	**Scroll one line up**
PRINT	**Print text file from Disk**	**LINE DOWN**	**Scroll one line down**

Double click RIGHT mouse button for Search. Click on SMART/SIMPLE gadgetto toggle search mode.

Click on the LIPS gadget to start/stop speech synthesiser

After IFF picture is loaded, click RIGHT mouse button to exit.

FastText() routine by Darren M. Greenwald, File requester by C. Heath

PrinText is ShareWare, so you can copy it for your friends, but if you find it useful, please send a donation to your local Help the Homeless fund or any similar organization. PLEASE be honest and do so.

Any comments, bug reports, or ideas are welcome.

My Address is: Opher D. Kahane
30 Gilboa St
Alfe Menashe, 48851 ISRAEL

HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE DISK?

We have done our best to insure that the programs supplied on this month's disk are simple to use, error free and have no known viruses. However, we cannot answer telephone queries on using the software, and we do not accept liability for any consequences of the using the programs.

If your ST Amiga Format disk is faulty - and out of tens of thousands duplicated some are unfortunately bound to be - you should send it back for a free replacement to:

ST AMIGA FORMAT APRIL DISK, DISCOPY LABS, 20 OSYTH CLOSE, BRACKMILLS, NORTHAMPTON NN4 ODY.

This replacement offer is open until the end of April 1989.

SOFTSELLERS

12 SANDPIPER CLOSE, LONGRIDGE PARK, COLCHESTER, ESSEX. CO4 3GE

36a Osborne St, Colchester, Essex. (RETAIL)

Access MasterCard

We will match any Software price advertised by another company providing the advert is a current issue and not a special offer. Please state the magazine and company concerned

BARCLAYCARD VISA

6 Bond St, Ipswich, Suffolk. (NEW PREMISES)

24hr MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0206) 869668 (0206) 863193

	ST	AMIGA
Afterburner	13.99	16.99
A Question of Sport	12.99	15.99
Amiga Gold Hits	-.-	16.99
Alien Syndrome	12.99	15.99
Armalyte	12.99	12.99
Baal	12.99	12.99
Batman	12.99	15.99
Bards Tale I or II	16.99	16.99
B.A.T.	16.99	16.99
Barbarian II	12.99	12.99
Battlechess	16.99	16.99
Better Dead Than Alien	12.99	12.99
Bionic Commando	13.99	16.99
Black Lamp	12.99	12.99
Bombuzal	15.99	15.99
Bomb Jack	12.99	-.-
Butcher Hill	16.99	16.99
Buggy Boy	12.99	15.99
Bubble Bobble	12.99	12.99
Carrier Command	15.99	15.99
Captain Blood	15.99	15.99
Chrono Quest	19.99	19.99
Combat School	12.99	15.99
Corruption	15.99	15.99
Crazy Cars II	15.99	15.99
Daley Thompson's O.C.	12.99	15.99
Deluxe Music	-.-	49.99
Deluxe Paint II	-.-	49.99
Deluxe Video	-.-	49.99
Degas Elite	16.99	-.-
Dragon's Lair	-.-	34.95
Dragon Ninja	12.99	15.99
Double Dragon	12.99	12.99
Dungeon Master	15.99	15.99
Driller	15.99	15.99
Elite	15.99	15.99
Eliminator	13.99	13.99
Falcon	15.99	19.99
F16 Combat Pilot	15.99	15.99
Fernandez Must Die	15.99	15.99
Fed. of Free Traders	19.99	19.99
Fish	15.99	15.99
Fire and Forget	15.99	15.99
Fusion	-.-	16.99
Football Manager II	12.99	12.99
Football Director II	12.99	12.99
Gauntlet II	13.99	-.-
Garfield	12.99	15.99
Guernilla War	12.99	15.99
Gunship	15.99	-.-
Goldregons Domain	13.99	13.99
Goldrunner I or II	12.99	12.99
Gryzor	12.99	15.99
Ghosts & Goblins	12.99	15.99
Heroes of the Lance	16.99	16.99
Hellfire Attack	13.99	13.99
Hostages	15.99	15.99
Interceptor	-.-	16.99
International Karate +	12.99	-.-
International Soccer	12.99	12.99
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	12.99	15.99
Iron Lord	16.99	16.99
Instant Music	16.99	16.99
Jet	29.99	29.99
Joan of Arc	13.99	16.99
Leaderboard Birdie	16.99	16.99
Legend of the Sword	15.99	15.99
L.E.D. Storm	13.99	13.99
Lombard R.A.C. Rally	15.99	15.99
Leathernecks	12.99	12.99

HARDWARE

Atari 520 STFM with 1 Meg Drive **£269.95**

Atari 520 Super Pack with 21 Games + Business Organiser Database/Spreadsheet/ Diary/Wordprocessor **£349.95**

Atari 1040 STFM Professional Pack with Microsoft Write Wordprocessor SuperBase Personal Database V.I.P. Professional Spreadsheet **£449.95**

Professional Pack with SM 124 Mono Monitor **£549.95**

Professional Pack with SC1224 Colour Monitor **£749.95**

Atari 1040 Super Pack with 21 Games + Business Organiser **£449.95**

Atari 1040 Super Pack with SC1224 Colour Monitor **£749.95**

Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor **£299.95**

Cumana 1 Meg Drive ST **£109.95**

Amiga 500 with FREE Modulator, Tutorial, & Extra's Disc **£369.95**

Amiga 500 with A501 Expansion fitted, Modulator and Dragon's Lair (6 Disk Game) **£499.95**

Amiga 500 with Modulator, A501, Dragon's Lair and 10 Game Pack **£519.95**

Amiga 500 with 1084S Colour Monitor **£599.95**

1084S Colour Monitor **£249.95**

Cumana 1 Meg Drive Amiga **£99.95**

Amiga A501 Memory Expansion + Clock Card **£139.95**

Citizen 120D Printer **£199.95 + VAT**

Please include £5.00 postage and packaging on all hardware items in the U.K. Overseas £10.00

10 3 1/2 inch Blank Discs **£9.95**
Joystick Extenders **£4.95**
4 Player Adaptors **£4.95**
Mouse Mats **£4.95**
Cheetah 125 Joystick **£7.95**
QS Turbo Joystick **£12.95**
Pro 5000 Joystick **£14.95**
Cheetah Starfighter **£14.95**
Konix Navigator **£14.95**
Pro 5000 Extra **£15.95**
Pro 5000 Clear **£15.95**

Disc Storage Box 40 ..... **£7.95**
Disc Storage Box 80 ..... **£9.95**

Sega Master System **£79.95**
Sega System + ... **£99.95**
Sega Super System **£129.95**

	ST	AMIGA
Lancelot	12.99	12.99
Manhattan Dealers	12.99	15.99
Menace	12.99	12.99
Microprose Soccer	15.99	15.99
19 Boot Camp	12.99	12.99
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix	16.99	16.99
NightRaider	13.99	13.99
Nebulus	13.99	13.99
Operation Wolf	12.99	15.99
Out Run	13.99	13.99
Overlander	12.99	15.99
Paperboy	12.99	15.99
Pac Mania	12.99	12.99
Peter Beardsley	12.99	12.99
Phantom Fighter	-.-	13.99
PowerPlay	12.99	12.99
Platoon	12.99	15.99
PowerDrome	16.99	16.99
Pools of Radiance	16.99	16.99
Purple Saturn Day	15.99	15.99
Quadralien	12.99	12.99
Rambo III	12.99	15.99
Return of the Jedi	13.99	13.99
RoadBlasters	13.99	16.99
Robocop	12.99	15.99
R-Type	13.99	13.99
Rocket Ranger	15.99	19.99
Scrabble	12.99	12.99
Shadowgate	15.99	15.99
Shoot Em Up Construction	15.99	15.99
Space Harrier I or II	12.99	15.99
Starglider II	15.99	15.99
Skateball	16.99	16.99
Skychase	12.99	12.99
ST Five Star	15.99	-.-
Star Ray	12.99	15.99
Star Goose	12.99	12.99
STOS	19.99	-.-
StreetFighter	13.99	16.99
SpeedBall	15.99	15.99
S.D.I.	13.99	-.-
Skate or Die	16.99	16.99
Super Hang-On	13.99	16.99
Sword of Sodan	-.-	19.99
Techno Cop	16.99	16.99
Tiger Road	13.99	13.99
Test Drive	16.99	16.99
Tracksuit Manager	12.99	12.99
Trivial Pursuits	13.99	13.99
Triad	19.99	19.99
ThunderBlade	13.99	16.99
ThunderCats	12.99	15.99
Time & Majik	12.99	12.99
Times of Lore	15.99	15.99
Turbo Cup	12.99	12.99
TV Sports Football	-.-	19.99
UMS	15.99	15.99
Victory Road	12.99	15.99
Virus	12.99	12.99
War in Middle Earth	15.99	15.99
Where Time Stood Still	12.99	15.99
WEC Le Mans	12.99	15.99
WizzBall	12.99	15.99
Xenon	12.99	12.99

TITLE	Comp	Price
Total Cost £:		

Name: .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Tel No: .....

WORKBENCH 1.3 **£14.95**

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

STFAPRIL

Cheques & Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS. Post & Packing Free in U.K. Overseas £1.50 per item. Shop prices may vary, but personal callers can claim approx 10% discount off R.R.P. on most listed items on production of this advert.

HOW TO USE THIS DISK

The *ST Amiga Format* cover disk is a special format disk which both the ST and the Amiga can read. Even if you are a seasoned computer user, please read these instructions carefully or you could permanently damage your copy of it.

The first thing you must do is make a back-up copy of the disk. Because of the special format, the normal disk-to-disk copying methods, as recommended in the Amiga and ST manuals, won't work. Instead you will need to format a blank disk and copy the files individually. Don't panic, this isn't at all difficult.

ON THE ST (assuming a single drive machine)
1. Take a blank disk and format it in the usual way.
2. With the blank disk still in the drive, double click on the A: drive icon to open up the (blank) contents window.
3. Now drag the icon for drive B: into the open window of disk A. This will copy all the files one by one off the master disk to your new disk. *Make sure that the master* ST Amiga Format disk is write protected (the sliding tab should be back so the hole is open) and put it in the disk drive when asked for disk B.
4. You will now be prompted at various times to insert disk A and disk B while copying takes place. There will be a lot of swapping to do on a single drive ST! Disk B should be the master disk, disk A your newly formatted copy.

If you want to cut down on disk swaps, you can use the Eternal RAM disk program provided on issue 5's disk as an intermediate step.

Note that our special cover disk contains about 30K more files than will fit on a standard single-sided ST disk. If you own an old 520, you'll have to be selective and copy only the files you want.

ON THE AMIGA (assuming a single drive A500)
1. Start your Amiga up with your normal Workbench boot disk.
2. Take a blank disk and initialize it in the usual way.
3. *Make sure that the master* ST Amiga Format *disk is write protected* and put it in the disk drive. Double-click on the disk icon that appears. Drag any icons you see in the contents window onto the 'RAM disk' icon.
4. When the disk activity light has gone out, put your newly formatted copy disk in the drive instead. Double-click on the RAM drive icon to open its window, and drag program icons from that onto the new disk icon. This copies the files one by one.

The programs may not all fit in the RAM drive at once on an A500 – do whatever will fit, then after step 3 delete them from the RAM disk by clicking once on each and, holding the right mouse button down, selecting discard from the Workbench menu. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the rest of the icons.

USING THE PROGRAMS

ON THE ST

When you turn the ST on and put your disk in the drive, you will see a window opened with the contents of the disk displayed.

Each program will have a number of files on the disk. A program called DOUGAL, for instance, will either have an icon named DOUGAL.PRG or there will be a folder called DOUGAL. If there is a folder, double-click the left mouse button on it to open it up, and you should see DOUGAL.PRG inside it. Just double-click on a program's .PRG file to run it.

Each program should have a corresponding .DOC file – double-click on this and then choose 'Show' from the box that appears to read the detailed info from the author. Always read the documentation before running the program.

Programs described as 'desk accessories' don't have .PRG icons to be clicked on – in this case special running instructions are given with the program descriptions.

ON THE AMIGA

The main program will automatically run when you turn on your Amiga and insert the cover disk. To get at the rest of the items, you will need to run up Workbench first of all from your normal start-up disk. Once at the Workbench, put the *ST Amiga Format* disk in the drive and double-click on its icon to open it.

Most programs on this month's cover disk have icons assigned to them. To run any of the programs, just double click on the programs icon and after a few seconds disk access, the program should load ok. In the case of Devpac, when you try to load either GenAM or GenST, the Amiga will prompt you to insert your Workbench disk a couple of times; follow the onscreen requesters and the Devpac programs should load fine. For further instructions on using the Workbench, refer to the Introduction to the Amiga manual that came with your machine.

When you click on a documentation file, a new window is opened and the text is displayed a screenful at a time. Press any key to move from one screenful to the next, or click on the close gadget in the top left-hand corner of the window to cancel the display.

Jason Holborn

WE WANT TO GIVE YOU MONEY!

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Phone: .....
(Daytime)
(Evenings)

My program name is.....

For ❑ ST ❑ Amiga

Approximate total size of files in kilobytes.....K
(we cannot use programs longer than 200K; shorter submissions, under 100K, stand the best chance of publication)
It is a:

- ❑ Game
- ❑ Technical tool
- ❑ Business utility
- ❑ Art program
- ❑ Music program
- ❑ Educational
- ❑ Novelty
- ❑ Other.....

BRIEF DESCRIPTION .....

.....

.....

.....

Checklist (please tick):

- ❑ Stamped addressed envelope for return
- ❑ README.DOC explanation file on disk
- ❑ Printout of README.DOC file (if possible)
- ❑ Name, address, machine type written on label
- ❑ Disk certified virus free

IMPORTANT – Please sign this declaration:

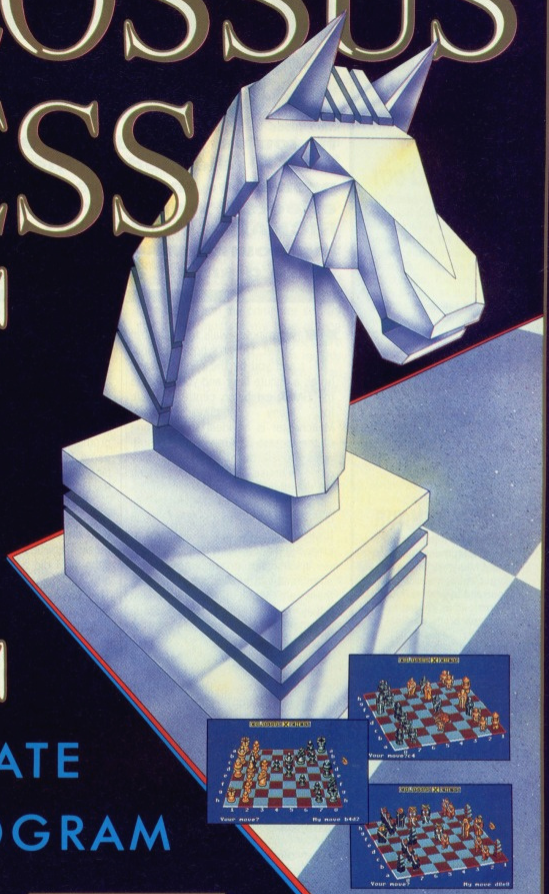
This program is submitted for publication by ST Amiga Format *magazine. It is my own work and has not been submitted for publication elsewhere. I claim my national fame and glory.*

Signed .....
Date...../...../.....

If you've got any programs for either ST or Amiga which you think other readers would find useful, interesting or amusing, we'd like to know
1. Make sure your program is foolproof to use.
2. Create a file called README.DOC on the disk which explains exactly how to use your program.
3. Fill in this form, sign it, and send it without delay to:
Cover Disk Software
ST Amiga Format
4 Queen Street
BATH BA1 1EJ
(Photocopies are fine if you don't want to damage the mag)

You could win a share of £800 prize money for the best progams each month.

COLOSSUS CHESS X



THE ULTIMATE CHESS PROGRAM

CDS

ATARI ST £24.99 (available now)
AMIGA £24.99 (available soon)
IBM/AMSTRAD PC £24.99 (available soon)

Available from all good retailers or direct from:
CDS Software Ltd, Dept A., Nimrod House, Beckett Road, Doncaster. DN2 4AD
Telephone (0302) 321134 Fax (0302) 340480

Please make all cheques or Postal Orders payable to CDS Software Ltd., and allow 14 days for delivery.
Please state which language manual you require:- English, German or French.

The Amiga will be available early April 1989 same price as the ST.

MUSIC

DUNN TO BUSINESS

If you've played any Ocean game – on any format – released in the last 18 months then it's probable that the game's music and sound effects were created by Jonathan Dunn. RICHARD MONTEIRO interviews the man making sound waves for the Manchester-based software giants.

Two minutes walk from Central Street, Ocean's home ground, and you hit the plush Midland hotel; a minute later and you're inside the GMEX exhibition centre – venue for many computer shows. Manchester is an ideal spot for one of the largest and most prolific software houses, but the country's many other in-house programming teams will doubtless argue that.

It is claimed that 300 bodies lie close (too close) to the lofty Ocean towers; working late while listening to Enya is definitely not recommended.

Inside the programmer's den, affectionately (?) called the dungeons, there are loads of corridors and pokey rooms. There's the arcade alley, the 68000 section and the music room among others.

It's the music room that we're most interested in as that is computer musician Jonathan Dunn's pad. On many games you'll find him in the credits as The Dunn (as opposed to Not Dunn – programmers have a strange sense of humour). Jonathan, 20, has been with Ocean for the past 18 months. In that time he has written music and sound effects for an incredible number of games. Here's the man and his story.

What did you do before arriving at Ocean?

Originally I worked at home playing with my keyboard; it was, and still is, an obsessive hobby. At the time I had a Commodore 64 and became interested in its sound potential. I managed to get some freelance work writing computer music. There was promise of lots more. In fact, the only game I wrote music for before settling at Ocean was *Subterrania* for Rackit (Hewson's budget label).

I've been writing music for four or five years – not always for computers and not always professionally. My music abilities are self taught, although I did a 'Performance Music and Technology' course at college. That basically covered music recording and recording studios. Originally that's what I wanted to do.

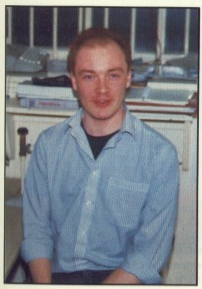
■ *Jonathan Dunn, Ocean's man of music*

You have written music for an impressive number of games and also for a demo tape with the recently-released *Daley Thompson's Olympic Challenge* – can you estimate how many tunes you have written?

Hmmm... I have done just about everything since the C64 version of *Matchday II*. There was *Arkanoid 2* across all formats (that's Spectrum, C64, ST and Amiga), *Platoon* (C64), *Vindicator*, *Quàndam* (which wasn't released here), *Typhoon*, *Operation Wolf* and *Robocop* (8-bit versions). I expect I shall be writing music for the 16-bit versions of *Robocop* soon enough. *Daley Thompson* and *Dragon Ninja* are the most recent games I have written music for. All the later titles are

TOILET HUMOUR

Getting to a toilet from the development dungeon is not funny. It's necessary to get through a locked door and bypass various rooms before getting to the appropriate destination. Why the locked door? Well, the facilities and the rooms are owned by the local Church. Programmers have often walked through (*and doubtless joined in – Ed*) Alcoholics Anonymous meetings.



■ *John here has several surnames which he uses at different times. It depends on the circumstances. He has been known to use John Amstrad and John Fudd. The most plausible name, though, is John Brandwood which appears in the credits of most of the games he writes. John is Ocean's ace 68000 coder; he's also the guy that moans a lot. His pet hates include Jonathan playing his compositions too loudly, writing music drivers for Jonathan's music, and the AmigaDOS operating system.*

across all formats.

The audio tape, the Challenge, that accompanied the recent *Daley Thompson* game was great fun to do. I wasn't restricted to three or four voices. I hired a drum machine and a mixing desk. It was great.

Do you have to stick to film or arcade machine sound tracks when you write the music for licences?

Yes and no. If I'm doing an arcade conversion then usually I base the theme on the arcade version. Of course, I don't have to stick to the arcade theme, but generally they are excellent and worth using. Sometimes an arcade game manufacturer will insist that the computer version sticks very closely to the arcade game – that also goes for the music.

For the first time ever I have been sent the music score by the arcade producer. It's for *Chase HQ* which I shall have to convert shortly. All the arcade stuff uses multiple voices and it can be really frustrating cramming a gorgeous stereo composition into three channels. Of course I prefer doing my own stuff if I've got the choice and the time.

Games are so varied and the action ranges from non-existent to overkill; there must be times when you create a tune and find it doesn't fit with the gameplay?

Not really. It's not just a matter of it not fitting. Everyone has a personal view on the matter. Some people like Opera, others Jazz, and others Rock music. It's all down to personal taste. I could write something that I think really goes with a game; someone else might think it's crap. Who's right?

Just the other day I was working on music for *Run the Gauntlet*; there were a few programmers outside the room when I played the track. "Bloody hell, that's bloody awful," was the only response I got. They literally ripped my music to pieces. I'm now working on another version.

What restrictions do programmers put on you memory-wise?

On the Spectrum I've got between 3.5 and 4K for music. I'm allowed a similar amount of memory on the C64 – 5K at most. As for the ST, well... with *Rambo III* I had 17K to play with, but I couldn't use all that because the game was programmed in such a way that samples couldn't be used. I was restricted to the usual AY [*the name of the chip inside the ST*] stuff – and there's no way I have time to write 17K of music – that equates to over 30 minutes' worth of tune. When I write Amiga *Rambo III* I'll have more memory – probably 40K. With 16-bit stuff in general I have around 40k to use, but that's because samples take up so much memory.

What do you dislike about computer music; what sort of sound capabilities would you like to see in micros?

It's nice to get away from the restriction of computer music when I go home. I can play on my synthesiser without worrying whether the resulting tune will fit into memory or whether I'm using more than three voices (four in the Amiga's case).

I get bored really quickly writing note values into the computer so I try and spend most of my time playing around on the synth. Deadlines are another frustration; I'm given roughly two weeks to complete each tune. Naturally I'd like a lot longer. Occasionally a tune leaves my hands without being perfect. I don't like that.

TOO LOUD

At Ocean there's only a thin wall shielding the arcade alley from the music room. It's a constant contest to see which room can produce the most noise. The arcade alley houses all the latest arcade machines that the programmers have to convert to 8 or 16-bit while the music room is Jonathan Dunn's pad. The only people that suffer in this power struggle are the programmers.

DIRTY DEEDS DUNN DIRT CHEAP

"The first stage in writing computer music is composing an original tune, although that's not always required (some games must have the same music as the arcade machine). It's my favourite part of the job; being creative. Generally I sit down at the synthesiser and tap keys until I find a riff or a chord sequence that I like. I write the bass line first and code that into the computer. I get the base line playing on the computer in a continuous loop and then play a melody over it using the keyboard. When I've got the melody I can get the computer to play that as well. In this way I can build up a tune in sections.

"At one point I programmed the sound chip itself, particularly on the C64, but now I don't worry about that. It's usually because I'm too busy churning out tunes. The Amiga sound chip looks pretty impressive; I've looked through the technical data and have already come up with some theories on how to make it do things. The ST's sound chip is limited: it's the same as the Spectrum's except that there is more processing power for running samples. At the moment I've got to explain to the programmers what I want the sound chips to do. That can be tricky! They write the drivers; I just provide the music data.

"Getting music from the synth to the computer is no problem; I know what the note values are simply by playing them. I play a few notes and write their values into the computer. Everyone here uses STs for development so all the note values are placed into a program on the ST which can be read by any group of programmers. This is particularly useful when a game is coming out on all formats. I give the same music source (note data – not programming code) to any programming team. Getting note values from the synth to the computer isn't ideal; it would be nice if I could store the complete composition on the synth and then download it to the computer. Unfortunately that would mean encroaching on the programmers' time. It might happen eventually if I push enough."

DUNN ON SAMPLING

"Sound sampling was originally done on the ST using *Replay 4*, but because the hardware lacks filters a lot of noise gets through. This becomes very noticeable when the sample data is transferred to the Amiga. It's a pity because the *Replay* software is excellent. Just recently we got Future Sound. It seems really good. All sampling from now on will be done on the Amiga and ported to the ST."

If you think three or four music channels are a restriction then try writing buzzer music. The 48K Spectrum is a real buzz box. I hate writing buzz music. The same goes for the PC. Another damn buzzer.

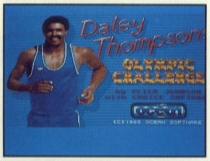
What's needed inside a computer is the sound capabilities of something like the Ensoniq EPS with eight tracks, individual stereo positions, loads of envelopes and sample filtering. Most of the arcade machines are almost up to that standard. The *Chase HQ* arcade machine, for instance, has six stereo channels. It won't be long before home micros have startling sound capabilities; the Konix Console looks interesting.

Do you have any favourite computer composers or computer compositions?

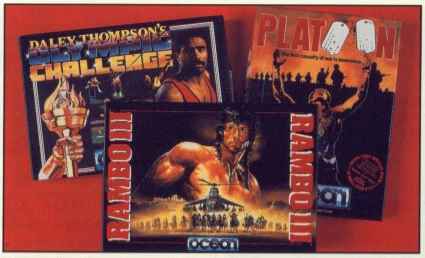
I rate Tim Foley at Software Creations. He wrote the music for *Bionic Commandos* and *LED Storm*... he seems a very proficient musician. Rob Hubbard was an excellent musician, but now that he has gone to the States he's just a legend. There was a time when music was the most important part of game. Why, it sold games. It was all Rob's doing. His incredible knowledge of the C64 sound chip and wonderfully original tunes changed people's ideas about computer music. The days of the buzz, beep and squeak were gone.

Rob's music certainly sold games. Nowadays if a game has impressive graphics, good music and attractive packaging the game will sell. It seems to me that people aren't too worried about gameplay. If it looks good and sounds good they'll buy it. All computer users want are flashy demos to show off to their friends.

The *Chase HQ* arcade game has good music. I'm looking forward to converting it to home micro format. The high score section has a sort of rap. It has voices saying, "Enter your name y-y-y-your name". It's going to be tricky doing the conversion – impossible on the Spectrum – but I'm going to try anyway.



■ *As well as writing the tune for* **Daley Thompson's Olympic Challenge, *Jonathan wrote the music for the accompanying free audio cassette. The track was called the Challenge which Jonathan put together using a D-50 synth, drum machine and a mixing desk.***



■ *Just some of the games Jonathan has written music for during his 18 months with Ocean. Many of the titles shown here were written across all formats; the music had to be altered for each machine by Jonathan.*

Are you left to do the sound effects and if so what is the procedure?

Sound effects? Yes, unfortunately. There's no set method for creating them. An explosion is an explosion; white noise with random frequencies thrown in. I treat effects as though they were very small bits of music. I've got a frequency envelope generator to help me. I think about a sound in terms of its attack, decay and so on. After that it's just a matter of converting that to a sound envelope. Easy. It takes me half a day or so to create all the effects for a game. On average there are 12 different sounds in a game.

Occasionally I use two channels for the tune and a third for effects. I could use all three channels for tune or all three solely for effects – it depends on the game. I prefer games that have three- channel (or more) music throughout.

Do you own a computer or play games?

No, I don't have a computer. Ahh that's not true; I've got a C64 somewhere... it's collecting dust. I don't really have any desire or need for a computer. After looking at a screen all day it's nice to do something different in the evenings. That said, I have recently got my hands on Steinberg's *Pro 24* and that really is impressive. It's incredibly complex and has so many features that I would never use. I might get an ST simply to explore the software to its full.

I live in Preston so I often go to Blackpool to play in the arcades. *Powerdrift* and *R-Type* are two favourites. Games for the ST and Amiga just get better and better. They are almost up to arcade quality. Even so, I tend not to play computer games; there is a certain magic about arcades.

LINEAR DIGITAL SYNTHESIS

Ocean's Jonathan Dunn uses a Roland D-50 synthesiser to create tunes for computer games. The D-50 employs a special technique, Linear Arithmetic (LA) technology, for producing sounds. Roland's proprietary circuitry for digital synthesis takes a linear approach – as opposed to conventional, non-linear, digital synthesisers which warp sine waves using the grand-sounding non-linear algorithmic synthesis. LA's end result, it is claimed, is more realistic sound.

The D-50's specifications, if you must know (*G o on propellorhead, you're dying to tell us – Ed*), follows: 61-key velocity sensitive and pressure sensitive keyboard that can be split; in-built digital effects including equaliser, chorus and reverb; internal memory capable of storing 64 patches (sounds); bender/modulation, joystick, volume, and aftertouch controls; 80-character LCD. It's a hell of a machine, but for around £1300 you'd expect that.

■ *The Roland D-50 supersynth. Extra memory is available in the form of thin, compact, reliable cards. Each card can store 64 sounds.*

According to Jonathan the only problem with the D-50 is that it is not multitimbral. This means only one sound, two at most by splitting the keyboard, can be assigned to the keys. For this reason Ocean are selling the machine in favour of the Korg M1.

FUTUREPLACE COMPUTERS

TELEPHONE 01-692 8700

ATARI AND AMIGA SPECIALIST

SOUTH EAST LONDONS LEADING DISCOUNT STORE

ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 520STFM Explorer Pack	£279.99
ATARI 520STFM Super Pack	£349.00
ATARI 1040STFM	£459.00
MEGA ST 2Mb	£869.00
MEGA ST 4Mb	£1179.00

ATARI MONITORS

SM 124 Hi-Res Mono	£99.00
SM 1224 Med-Res Col	£379.00

AMIGA COMPUTERS

AMIGA A500	£369.00
AMIGA A500 Pack	£389.00

AMIGA MONITORS

1084 Med Res Col	£279.00
1900M Mono	£94.00

ATARI AND AMIGA PERIPHERALS

CLOCKS Real time LCM2400	£38.99
DISK DRIVE Cumana 1Mb	£99.99
HARD DRIVE Triangle 40Mb	£649.00
Triangle 20Mb	£449.00
MIDI - Casio CZ230S with PSU	£259.00
MODEMS - Demon II	£85.00
Linnet V21/V23	£139.00
SCANNERS Cannon c/w I/F	£1130.00
SOUND DIGITISERS ST Sound Sampler	£59.99

DISK DRIVE - Cumana 1Mb	£99.99
EMULATORS - C64	£65.99
MIDI - Midi Master	£34.00
SOUND DIGITISERS - Futuresound	£169.00
GENLOCK - Graphics/Video mixer	£269.00
AMIGA A501 RAM EXPANSION UPGRADE AND CLOCK	£139.00

30% OFF LEISURE SOFTWARE

Example

Dragon Lair (AM)	£13.50
Galdregons Domain	£14.00
Rocket Ranger	£21.00
Purple Saturn Day	£17.50

WHERE ARE WE?

We are situated on the main A20 between New Cross and Lewisham opposite the Angel public house. By B.R, turn right on the main road and continue along for about 5 mins, we are on the right hand side.

BLANK DISKS

10 3.5"	£8.90
25 3.5"	£22.00
50 3.5"	£43.00
100 3.5"	£84.00

ALSO AVAILABLE

Acorn Amstrad Citizen Star Epsom Commodore, Atari. Business software storage boxes cables books joysticks and many many more. If you dont see what you want just ring. Export facilities available. Trade and educational enquiries welcome. All callers welcome.

SHOP HOURS: MON - FRI
10 - 6 SAT 9 - 6. WHY NOT COME AND VISIT US ???

SPECIAL DEALS

PHILIPS CM8833	£235.00
STAR LC10 COL	£245.00
CITIZEN 120D	£138.00

HOW TO ORDER

We accept Visa Access Amex and Diners Club. Either write or telephone your order . Orders are normally despatched next working day. All prices include VAT. Please add £1.00 P&P for all software and blank disks. All other orders under £50.00 please add £1.50. Prices correct at time of going to press. All chqs payable to **Futureplace Limited.**

FUTUREPLACE COMPUTERS

12 LOAMPIT HILL
LEWISHAM, LONDON SE13 7SW.
01 692 8700

MAIL ORDER

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Access

S.D.C. 60 Boston Road, London, W7 3TR

Other branches - 309 Goldhawk Road, London, W12 8EZ
18 Market Square, Leighton Buzzard, Beds
Unit 33-34 Rumford Shopping Mall, Market Place, Romford, Essex

ENQUIRIES
01 567 7621

LATEST RELEASES AND SPECIAL OFFERS PHONE SDC 0898 654396* * 25p per minute cheap rate, 38p all other times.

PRICE PROMISE

If you wish to purchase any product from our list and find that you can buy the same product cheaper from another mail order company, simply enclose the lower amount, stating the name of the other company and where you saw the advert. (It must be the current issue). Price Promise does not apply to other companies "Special Offers".

BUY BY PHONE
01 741 1222,
01 995 3652
0525 371884

TITLE	ST *	AMIGA
2000 Leagues Under The Sea	13.99	13.99
4 Soccer Simulator	13.99	13.99
Afterburner	14.99	16.99
Airbourne Ranger	15.99	N/A
Armalyte	12.99	13.99
Baal	12.99	12.99
Barbarian II	12.99	12.99
Battlehawks 1942	16.99	16.99
Blazing Barrels	12.99	12.99
California Games	14.99	17.99
Capone	N/A	17.99
Captain Blood	10.99	16.95
Carrier Command	15.99	15.99
Chuckie Egg	12.99	12.99
Colossus Chess X	15.99	15.99
Combat School	11.99	14.99
Custodian	12.95	N/A
Cybernoid II	12.95	12.95
Dandy	12.99	12.99
Dark Fusion	16.99	16.99
Denaris	N/A	13.99
Double Dragon	12.99	12.99
Dragonscape	12.95	12.95
Driller	12.99	15.99
Dungeon Master	15.99	15.99
Echelon	13.99	16.99
Elite	15.99	15.99
Flight Simulator II	27.50	27.50
Freedom	13.99	13.99
Galactic Conqueror	11.99	14.99
Gauntlet II	12.99	N/A
Gretzky Ice Hockey	N/A	23.99
Guardian Moons	12.95	N/A
Gunship	15.99	15.99
Hawkeye	14.99	N/A
Heroes of the Lance	16.99	16.99
Highway Hawks	12.95	12.95
Hostages	15.99	15.99
Human Killing Machine	11.99	11.99
IK+	12.99	12.99
Joan of Arc	16.99	N/A
Kristal	20.99	20.99
Lancelot	12.99	12.99
Last Duel	11.99	11.99
Leisuresuit Larry II	13.99	13.99
Menace	13.99	13.99
Microprose Soccer	15.99	15.99
Music Studio	16.99	22.99
Out Run	14.99	14.99
Out Run Europa	11.99	11.99
Pools of Radiance	16.99	16.99
Powerplay	12.99	12.99
Pro Pascal	29.95	N/A
Purple Saturn Days	15.99	15.99
R-Type	13.99	16.99
RAC Lombard Rally	15.99	15.99
Rambo III	10.99	14.99
Return of the Jedi	9.99	9.99
Road Blasters	16.99	21.99
Running Man	12.99	12.99
Savage	12.99	12.99
Scorpion	15.95	15.95
Seiuck	N/A	16.99
Shoot Em Up Construction Kit	16.99	16.99
Side Winder	7.45	7.45
Skrull	12.99	15.99
Speedball	14.99	14.99
Spherical	12.99	12.99
Spitfire 40	10.99	N/A

*** THESE ARE MAIL ORDER PRICES ONLY**

SILICON DREAMS
ST £9.99 Amiga £9.99
Snowball +
Return to Eden +
Worm In Paradise

JEWELS OF DARKNESS
ST £9.99 Amiga £9.99
Colossal Adventure +
Adventure Quest +
Dungeon Adventure

TRIAD
ST £19.99 Amiga £19.99
Defender of the Crown +
Barbarian (Psygnosis) +
Starglider

HIT DISKS 1
ST £16.99 Amiga £16.99
Gold Runner + Slaygon +
Jupiter Probe +
Karate Kid II

5 STAR GAMES
ST £16.95 Amiga N/A
Barbarian + Crazy Cars +
Wizball + Rampage +
Enduro Racer

ARCADE FORCE FOUR
ST £17.99 Amiga N/A
Gauntlet + Road Runner +
Metrocross +
Indiana Jones

SPECIAL OFFERS

	ST	Amiga
Crazy Cars II	10.99	13.99
Dragon Ninja	10.99	13.99
Falcon	14.99	17.99
Operation Wolf	10.99	13.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

	ST	Amiga
Guerrilla Wars	10.99	13.99
Sword of Sodan	N/A	15.99
Wec Le Mans	10.99	13.99
Dragon's Lair	N/A	24.99
Robocop	10.99	13.99

COMPUTER HITS TWO
ST Only £9.99
Tetris + Tracker +
Joe Blade + Tau Ceti

COMPUTER HITS TWO
Amiga Only £9.99
Tetris + Joe Blade +
Golden Path + Black Shadow

COMPUTER HITS ONE
ST £14.99 Amiga N/A
Deep Space + Hacker II +
Brataccas +
Little Computer People

ACTION ST
ST Only £14.99
Deflektor + North Star +
Trailblazer + 3D Galax +
Master of the Universe

LEADERBOARD BIRDIE
ST £14.99 Amiga £14.99
Leaderboard +
Leaderboard Tour

EPYX EPIC
ST Only £18.99
Championship Wrestling +
Super Cycle +
World Games

TITLE	ST *	AMIGA
Spitting Image	12.95	12.95
Starglider II	15.99	15.99
Star Wars	9.99	9.99
Stealth Fighter	15.95	N/A
Talespin	37.50	37.50
Teenage Queen	12.95	12.95
The Paranoia Complex	12.99	12.99
Thunderbirds	12.99	12.99
Thunderwing	13.99	13.99
Tiger Road	16.99	16.99
Times of Lore	15.99	15.99
Timescanner	13.99	16.99
Titan	11.99	14.99
Trained Assassin	15.95	15.95
TV Sports Football	N/A	16.99
Ultimate Golf	15.99	15.99
Victory Road	10.99	13.99
Vindicator	12.95	12.95
War in Middle Earth	15.99	15.99
Weird Dreams	15.99	15.99
Zak McKracken	16.99	16.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

Annals of Rome	10.99	N/A
Backlash	5.99	5.99
Ballyhoo	N/A	8.99
Bermuda Project	7.99	N/A
Borrowed Time	3.99	N/A
Boulderdash Construction Kit	5.99	N/A
Brian Clough Football Fortune	7.99	7.99
Crazy Cars	5.99	N/A
Dark Castle	6.99	N/A
Deadline	N/A	8.99
Dizzy Wizard	3.99	N/A
Eliminator	5.99	5.99
Empire Strikes Back	9.99	9.99
F15 Strike Eagle	8.99	N/A
Hacker II	3.99	N/A
Infidel	9.99	9.99
Mind Forever Voyaging	8.99	9.99
Mindshadow	4.99	N/A
Moon Mist	7.99	N/A
Not A Penny More Or Less	3.99	N/A
Planetfall	10.99	N/A
Plutos	6.99	N/A
Sleeping Gods Lie	14.99	14.99
Spy Vs Spy	4.99	N/A
Star Cross	N/A	9.99
Stormtrooper	11.99	11.99
Strike Force Harrier	8.99	8.99
Strip Poker II	7.99	7.99
Sundog	7.99	N/A
Suspect	8.99	9.99
Swooper	3.99	N/A
T.N.T.	5.99	N/A
Tass Times	4.99	N/A
Tetris	6.99	6.99
Trinity	8.99	N/A
Trivial Pursuits New Beginning	9.99	10.99
Ultima II	6.99	N/A
Warlocks Quest	7.99	N/A
Where Time Stood Still	9.99	N/A
Witness	7.99	N/A
World Darts	N/A	4.99
Zynaps	5.99	5.99

S.D.C. ORDER FORM (STAM APRIL)

Please send the following titles. BLOCK capitals please!

Type of Computer _____

	Amount
Total Enclosed £	

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **S.D.C.**
Prices include P&P within the U.K:
Europe please add £1.00 per disc:

Access VISA

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

Does the thought of money management frighten you? JASON HOLBORN, who has no money and no sense, looks at a package that aims to take the pain out of looking after your overdraft.

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

£29.95 ■ All STs ■ MicroDeal, PO Box 68, ST Austell, Cornwall PL25 4YB ■ 0726 68020

Money management can be a complicated, and very often a frightening, experience for those not blessed with the skills of an accountant. It is therefore great to find a package that proclaims to be easy enough for anyone to use while managing to be "The Worlds most sophisticated Personal Finance program". With claims like that you'd be right to expect something special, but does it deliver?

Personal Finance Manager is a fairly sophisticated money management program that will allow you to keep track of all your various bank and building society accounts as well as those infamous 'plastics'. The program comes to you on a single, unprotected disk complete with a comprehensive 50 page manual which luckily includes a tutorial to get you up and running in no time.

PFM works in a similar way to all the other money management products on the market, so if you're used to using a package such as Digita's *Home Accounts*, you should feel instantly at home.

Using the program at its simplest level involves you entering the transaction date, the amount, a short description of the transaction and whether the account is to be debited or credited.

In addition to being able to keep an eye on the usual debits and credits, you can also tell the program about any standing orders so that regular payments are never forgotten and are automatically carried out. You can also define up to ten different budget catagories which is useful for determining where your money is actually being spent.

Other features include reconciliation, which is a very clever system that attempts to balance the books if your bank statement doesn't quite tally with what the program has calculated. *PFM* will attempt to balance the statement by highlighting any cheques and deposits that may not have made it through the system. You can also manually defer any cheques and deposits by merely turning the particular transaction on or off.

Let's get graphical

PFM includes three different types of graphical reports. The first, the balance plot, allows you to see at a glance how an account balance differs over a particular length of time. When your balance drops below zero, all points after that date are highlighted in red until you move back into the black.

Another useful graphing function is the budget comparison bar chart which shows the value of each budget category compared to the actual expenditure of each. It is simple enough switch the graphics functions on or off.

The final graph is the familiar bar chart. *PFM*'s bar chart shows the distribution of entries for the different budget catagories over a specified period. All the graphs are clearly designed and, most importantly, of real use. The one bad point is that no print option is included, so you're unable to produce hard copies for future reference. You could of course carry out the usual [ALT] [HELP] combination, but the the final printout can end up looking decidedly tacky. You can, however printout all your transactions for a given time in the more conventional text-based bank statement format.

Financially viable?

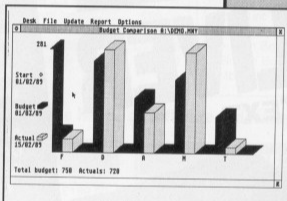
Personal Finance Manager is a simple program, however it still manages to offer some powerful functions such as reconciliation. Compared to other programs of this type, including Digita's *Home Accounts*, *PFM* can hardly justify the rather adventurous claim of being the most powerful personal finance program available on any computer. The lack of any method of printing your graphs is definitely a serious omission that will hopefully be fixed in a future release.

To conclude then, if you're in the market for a money management program that is easy to use – and you're not really worried about the lack of the more powerful accounting features such as double-entry accounting offered in other packages - then *Personal Finance Manager* is certainly worth considering. ■

REVIEW

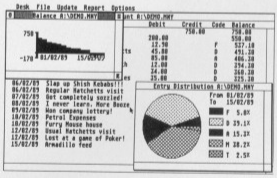
DOUBLE VISION

Unfortunately *PFM* doesn't support double bookkeeping. This, for the uninitiated, is simply a matter of balancing a credit in one account with a debit in another.



■ *Being able to budget yourself and then see on screen how much you have over spent can be depressing!*

■ *PFM's screen display allows multiple windows to be opened at the same time. When you shrink or expand a window, any graphs are automatically re-scaled.*



for

- Easy to use
- Number of entries limited only by memory
- Powerful graphing functions

against

- Can handle only one account at any one time
- Includes no way of printing graphs

features
0 1 2 3 4 5

performance
0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use
0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals
0 1 2 3 4 5

format value
0 1 2 3 4 5

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Subscribe to the ST Amiga Format magazine now at £29.95 and save £5.00 from the cover price of £35.40 for 12 issues.

- For only £29.95 you can receive 12 issues of the magazine, through your door, (we even pay the postage!)
- This way you can make sure you receive the magazine before your friends and before you local newsagent sells out!
- Please note that this is a price cut from our previous price of £34.95, so how can you refuse?
- In addition to all this, quarterly we will send you our "ST AMIGA FORMAT UPDATE" of extra special offers that either didn't quite manage to squeeze into the magazines order pages or that have been replaced by new ones-look for the amazingly cheap prices!!!
- Order your subscription now by phoning 0458 74011 having your credit card handy or by sending in the order form on page -- along with cheque or details of credit card to the address shown, take advantage at the same time of some of SPECIAL OFFERS being shown. Please quote the order code ST010
- Overseas Subscriptions

Air Mail Europe Price £47.95 Order Code ST011
Surface Europe and World Price £37.95 Order Code ST012

- **ORDER FORM ON PAGE 113**
- **HOTLINE NUMBER**

0458 74011

SAVE £5

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Show Room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30 pm Telephone 01-597 8851

ATARI

Atari's New Super Pack
520STFM Computer with 1Mb Integral drive + all this software:
Arkanoid 2 - Wizball - Black Lamp - Quadralien - Eddie Edwards - Super Sid - Starquake - Xenon - Return to Genesis - Zynapes - Test Drive - Exploror - Buggy Boy - Beyond the Ice Palace - Thundercats - Chopper X - Thrust - Roadwars - Marble Madness - Summer Olympiad - Seconds Out
ALL THIS FOR THE INCREDIBLE PRICE OF JUST
£289.00 + VAT

Atari's 520 STFM
520STFM Explorer pack including mouse, basic, cables
£235.00 + VAT

Atari's 1040 STFM
1040 including mouse, basic, cables
£359.00 + VAT

Atari 1040 STFM + SM124
1040 including mouse, basic, cables and SM124 high res monochrome monitor
£439.00 + VAT

Other Atari products available, please phone for details

Cumana 3.5" Disk Drive with PSU
£85.00

Supra 20Mb Hard Disk
£419.00

30 Mb Hard Disk
£469.00

Supra FD10 Removable Hard Disk – Phone

AMIGA

Pack 1
Winter Games, Out Run, Final Assault, Wizard Warz, Leader Board, Birdie, Golf, Marble Madness
£39.00 + VAT

A500 Computer
* Introduction to the Amiga Manual
* Amiga Basic manual
* Mouse Controller
* The very first disk
* Work-bench disk
* Extras disk.
All for £299.00 + VAT
You must buy one or more Packs with your Amiga

Pack 5
Hellbent
Quadrallian
Star Goose
Back Lash
Attack
Better Dead than Alien
International Soccer
Winter Olympiad
Out Run
Marble Madness
£45.00 + VAT

Pack 4
20 3.5 disks
3.5 Cleaning Disk
Joystick
Dust Cover
Mouse Mat
£49.00 + VAT

Pack 2
Amegas, Art of Chess, Barbarian, Insanity Fight, Ikari Warriors, Buggy Boy, Mercenary, Terrorpods, Thunder Cats, Wizball, Marble Madness.
Add £39.00 + VAT

Pack 3
Grid Start, Eco, Karting Grand Prix, Wizball, Thai Boxing, Terrorpods, Flight Path 737, Barbarian, XR35, Obliterator, Las Vegas, Marble Madness.
Add £59.00 + VAT

Cumana 3.5 Disk Drive with on/off switch	£86.00
A501 RAM	£120.00
20Mb Hard Disk	£599.00
TV Modulator	£21.00

Genlocks from	£99.00
Amiga 500 inc TV Mod	£320.00
A2000 computer	£847.00 +
8Mb Ram Board	Phone
YT Bridge Board	£299.00
20 Mb Hard Disk	£199.00

A Large Range of Software and Hardware in Stock

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1081	£145.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10 Colour	£215.00
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
NEC P2200	£279.00
Epson LY800	£169.00
Star LC 24/10	£279.00
Star LC 24/10 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
Okimate 30 Colour Printer	£120.00
NEC P6+	£469.00
NEC P7+	Phone
Citizen 120D	£129.00

Large range of alternative printers available. Please phone for quotation. All printers exclusive of VAT

MONITORS

Special Offer Colour Monitor	£189.00
Philips 8833	£219.00
Philips 8852	£259.00
Philips 9073	£369.00
Philips Monitor Green	£69.00
Philips Monitor Amber	£79.00
NEC Multisync II	£469.00
Commodore 1084S	£239.00
Ferguson TV/Monitor 14	**£189.00**
Philips 14" R/C Teletext	**£217.00**
Philips 15" FST	**£189.00**

All monitors complete with computer leads

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95
Dust Cover - Computer	£7.95
Dust Cover - Monitor	£9.95
Dust Cover - Disk Drive	£5.95
3.5" Disks (Box 10)	£14.95
5.25" Disks (Box 10)	£9.95
Disk Boxes from	£2.00
Copy Stand A4	£19.95
Data Switch 2 way	£29.95
Data Switch 4 way	£39.95
Joysticks from	£7.00
Monitor Stands	£7.00
Printer Paper from	£9.95
Printer Ribbons from	£3.00

All accessories inclusive of VAT

LANSOFT CLUB LANSOFT CLUB

The computer club for Amiga and ST users everywhere, all prices include VAT.

Membership £20 per year

So what do you get?	RRP	Lansoft
Tau Ceti	£24.95	£5.00
Hacker II	£24.95	£5.00
Ogre	£24.95	£5.00

So you can save up to 80% off your software on our special club promotion

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone contact sales desk. Despatch normally within 24hrs.
Official orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and Government Departments welcome. Contact Education Dept. Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.
EXPORT HOTLINE 01-507 8854 TELEX: 995548 FAX: 01 590 6057 Dealer and export enquires: Contact Trade Dept.
All Software and Books include VAT and Delivery
All Hardware Systems £10.00 Courier Service
Prices exclusive of VAT Unless otherwise stated and correct at time of going to press.

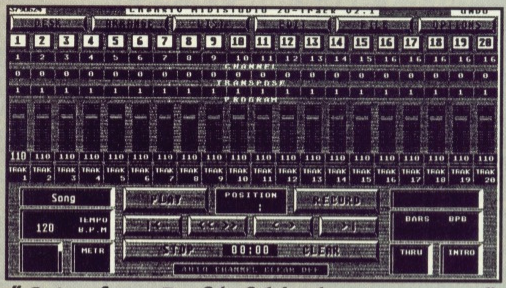
Educational callers ask for Tony Judge or Mark Butler.

Come in and see us at 1063 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford Essex. Just around the corner to Chadwell Heath station or easy parking in Manstead Gardens just opposite, or PHONE 01-597 8851 show room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30 pm.

LADBROKE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

Midistudio £99.99

Midistudio is a 20 track Midi Music Studio. This Midi software package is a realistically priced introduction to Midi music processing and includes the following features.
20 tracks each assignable one of 16 midi channels, each track can be transposed up or down 2 octaves, the main screen features full tape deck controls with individual volume sliders for each track, note editing facilities including editing of pitch, octave, duration and velocity, plus full midi controller editing(pitch bend, mod wheel. etc.). Full control over phrases is offered through Quantizing, transposing, and phrase arrangement software pages. The arrangement facilities allow moving and copying phrases on any of the 20 tracks. The package is easy to use and is a strong competitor with Pro 24.



" Out performs Pro-24 v2.1 in almost every way "
Atari ST User Jan 89

Image Scanner

SCAN AT UP TO 1000 DPI

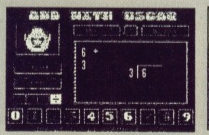
ONLY £89.99

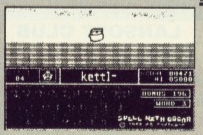
The Image Scanner is a peripheral for the ST which can provide high quality graphics digitising for a tenth of the cost of other digitisers. This simple unit plugs into the cartridge port of the ST and accepts scanned information via optical cables which fix easily to the head of any printer. Scanned images can be saved in raw data, Degas and Neochrome formats. The Software supports scanning resolutions of 75,150,216,300,360 and 1000 dots per inch horizontally. An example disk is available which contains a slide show of images scanned with this product. The cost of this disk is £3.99, £2.00 of which is redeemable on purchase of a scanner.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Add With Oscar £12.99

Add with Oscar is a fully mouse controlled educational game with full colour screens and sound for teaching addition, subtraction, multiplication and division to children. This program has selectable difficulty levels and a Hi-Score table.





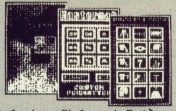
Spell With Oscar £12.99

Spell with Oscar is a game which teaches spelling, keyboard skills and motor coordination. Pictures of objects move smoothly accross the screen and the pupil should spell the name of the object while Oscar checks for mistakes. Spell also incorporates selectable dificulty levels and a Hi-score table. **Extra data disks £5.99**

TRILOGY £12.99

Quick List Plus is a utility that compiles a directory of your disks. Sort on disk or name, reads any drive, including hard drive. Printer output for hard copy of databases.

Mastermat is a formatter that optimises disk space, allows non standard sector and track formats/ fast read format.



Picstrip is a utility that captures all or part of a picture file for use in Basic programs, supports GFA, FAST, HISOFT and ST Basics and is Degas, Neochrome and AB Animator compatible.

AB Animator £14.95

AB Animator is a utility for creating and animating sprites. It supports GFA, HISOFT and FAST basics and is compatible with degas and neochrome picture files. Use the full icon control to animate up to 20 big frames of 56 pixels wide by 33 pixels high.

LADBROKE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

" The Country's Leading Atari Specialist "

If you like goods to work on receipt and don't fancy having to return them in order to obtain working models then LOOK NO FURTHER

This company has given years of full support to Atari users from their retail premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this " second to none " service to users countrywide. All Software/Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that customers receive total satisfaction, returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG, ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT and delivery (next day delivery +£3), are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice.

BEWARE OF CHEAP EUROPEAN IMPORTS. Some retailers are importing hardware which is designed to run on 220v. These products are not for use in the UK. All these cheap imports do not have any dealer warranty OURS DO.

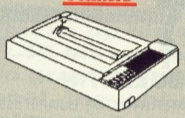
NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES

Our prices may have dropped but our standards certainly haven't. Every customer will receive the same excellent services that have made us the country's leading retailer.

Best Sellers

Star LC10 Colour	£249.99
NEC 2200	£359.99
Star LC24/10	£339.99
Atari SLM804 Laser	£1299
Star LC10	£199.99
Citizen 120 D	£149.99
Epson LQ500	£359.99
Cuchen D/w	£149.99
Others	Ring

Printers

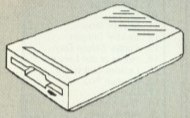


All printers come complete with para' cable.

Quality 1 Mg Drives

Why pay pennies less for a vastly inferior Second Drive when you can have a **Superior quality** 1 Mg second drive including **internal** power supply unit so these drives do not drain power from the ST.

Cumana 1 Mg Drive	£89.99
Triangle 1 Mg Drive	£104.99
Others	Ring



Best Sellers

SM124 Mono monitor	£139
SC1224 colour Monitor	£299
Philips 8833 colour monitor	£249
Phillips 8852 colour monitor	£275

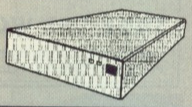
Deduct £10 if bought with a computer.
Various TV. Example, Phillips 14" remote control teletext TV. £210

Monitors

Hard Drives

Atari	20mg	£499
Supra	20mg	£499
Supra	30mg	£599
Triangle	20mg	£450
Triangle	40mg	£650

Phone for others.

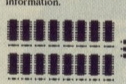


1 Mg/2.5Mg UPGRADE BOARD

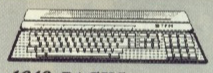
Allows 1 Megabyte or 2.5 Megabyte memory upgrade by simply fitting appropriate chips in to sockets provided. Phone now for further information.

Upgrades Ex-Stock

1 Mg STM (fitted)	£110
1 Mg STFM (kit)	£90
STFM Upgrade fitting service.	£20



Please check machine configuration before ordering. All upgrade fitting prices quoted for machines not previously tampered with.



COMPUTERS

520 STFM Super Pack

520 STFM Joystick, £450 Worth of top quality software. £369.99

1040 PACKS

Includes 1040 STFM, (with Modulator), Plus a choice of software packs. £449

Mega 2 / 4 Desktop Publishing Packs

Phone us last for best prices

520 STFM Explorer Pack

520 STFM £279.99

Atari PC's phone

Entry Level Commodore PC1 £299.99

Service centre / Repairs

Our Atari trained engineers can repair all hardware in minimum time at competetive rates.

We can arrange pickup for promt delivery to ourselves for £10. All repairs fully guaranteed.

Peripherals

Pro Draw Tablet		phone
CRP Tablets	A4	£414
	A3	£818
Hawk Scanner		£1250

Dust Covers

Computers	£3.99
Monitors	£4.99
Disk Drives	£2.99
Hard Disks	£4.99
Printers	£7.99

Ladbroke Computing Software Club

Up to 60% discounts on software+free monthly disk. £15

With other clubs the price of the membership is only recovered if the customer purchases many items but with the Ladbroke Computing Software Club we are offering a free monthly disk based magazine which contains Reviews, hints, tips, games, utilities everything you could possibly be interested in. As a member you will be guaranteed a 15% discount on all software. The club, although primarily software, offers special reduced prices on selected hardware to club members. Phone, or Write to the address below for an application form.

Quality Disks

All our Disks are top quality, not cheap imports. They are such good value because we buy bulk and pass the saving on to the customer. We also offer an unconditional lifetime media guarantee.

Quantity	3.5" DS QD	5.25" DS QD 96 TPI
10	....£12	....£6.50
10+box	....£13	....£8.00
100	....£110	....£60

Ladbroke Computing International,
33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancs.,
PR1 2QP. Open Monday-Saturday
10 am to 5.30 pm. Dealer enquiries welcome.

ORDER BY PHONE
Call us on numbers below and pay with your credit card.

ORDER BY POST
Make cheques PO's payable to Ladbroke Computing Internation al.. Send SAE for full catalogue.

(0772) 203166 or 21474

ITS NEW! WHATS NEW?

MERRYMODE...

. . . for AMIGA AND ATARI ST Software – Games, Business, Utility and Peripherals. We keep you informed. Phone now for our FREE price list and bulletin.

★ As our special opening offer, we are giving away a FREE £5 MERRYMODE Gift Voucher with every £50 spent on your first order. This offer must end on 30th April '89.

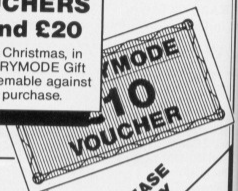
SO HURRY!!

MERRYMODE TOP 20 GAMES

	AMIGA	ST
1. Falcon	21.95	18.95
2. Operation Wolf	18.95	15.50
3. TV Sports Football	21.95	
4. Dungeon Master	18.95	18.95
5. Speedball	18.95	18.95
6. Lombard RAC Rally	18.95	18.95
7. Batman	18.95	15.50
8. Who Framed Roger Rabbit	18.95	
9. Technocop	15.50	15.50
10. Elite	18.95	18.95
11. Mickey Mouse	15.50	15.50
12. Double Dragon	15.50	15.50
13. Purple Saturn Day	18.95	18.95
14. Heros of the Lance	18.95	18.95
15. Leisure Suit Harry	15.50	15.50
16. Captain Fizz	11.50	11.50
17. Stos		21.95
18. Thunderblade	18.95	15.50
19. Afterburner	18.95	15.50
20. Rocket Ranger	21.95	

GIFT VOUCHERS £5, £10 and £20

Ideal for Birthdays, Christmas, in fact any time. MERRYMODE Gift Vouchers are redeemable against any MERRYMODE purchase.



BULLETIN

MERRYMODE Bulletin lists special offers, news of releases at budget prices.

NO CALLERS PLEASE MAIL ORDER ONLY

ORDER HOTLINE 01 573 4314 AT ANY TIME

TAKE THE WORRY OUT OF MAIL ORDER

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

CUSTOMERS IN EIRE CONTACT: MERRYMODE
PO BOX 26, CARLOW. TEL: 0503 41543

MERRYMODE
133 TUDOR ROAD, HAYES, MIDDX UB3 2QF

You won't believe what he's been through to bring you what is rightly yours.
Amiga and ST Public Domain software from £2.50 a disk fully inclusive. The Public Dominator has gathered these Commodore Amiga collections: AMICUS, APDC, Slipped disk, Softville, Panorama, FAUG, Fred Fish, MUSIC, AMUSE, TBAG, AUGE, and others. In association with ST UK he's collected large amounts of the latest Atari ST Applications, Word Processors, Games (including Budgie), Graphics Packages, Music , Midi, Languages, Demos (including digi sound) STetc and many more. We are giving away a free catalogue with full details of the above P.D. disks,
Totalling over 1000, all you have to do is send a Stamped Self Addressed Envelope to either Purple or ST UK at;
1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 3TP. Or telephone (0279) 757692.

VISA

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

ACCESS

We can't offer you the earth, but what we've got is your domain.

IS THE ADVENTURE OVER?

REVIEW

Are adventurers dying out? Is the valiant warrior fighting a losing battle against the arcade conversion mongers? GARY BARRETT picks up his sword and wonders whether 16-bit games are paying too much attention to graphics at the expense of the more traditional, thought-provoking adventure gameplay.

Adventure games have been around since way before home computers. The first one, *Colossal Caves*, was written in the language FORTRAN on a mainframe computer by a duo called Crowther and Woods. It was basically a common or garden fantasy text-only adventure, but at the time it seemed very far from that. It aroused great interest amongst those lucky people that had access to it.

When home computers did come on to the scene, the conversion of *Colossal Caves* was inevitable and so for a time there was version after version of it. Eventually people started to explore other avenues: futuristic, horror, present, prehistoric and humorous settings.

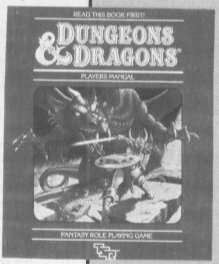
As time went by computers began to have more memory and their graphic capabilities improved too; the result was graphical adventures. The first few had only a handful of still screen graphics and they were generally poor quality. Just because you can write doesn't mean that you can draw too, and adventures were still only selling in small numbers compared to arcade games. Most adventures were still being written by individuals or small companies where a full time artist was not feasible.

There came a time when people were beginning to see adventures as one shot games – solve them once and you'll never try again. Something had to be done to make it so that it wasn't just a matter of using the appropriate object at the correct time and in the right place, they needed to be of a world where things happened anyway, not just because you were there. The first adventure to try this was *The Hobbit* by Melbourne House. *The Hobbit* was a nice try, there were characters that did their own thing; Thorin Oakenshield sat down and sang about gold, Galdalf wandered off and Elrond kept giving away lunches. At first they were entertaining, but after a while they just became annoying. A lot had been attempted, but unfortunately it was too much for eight bit machines.

© TSR Hobbies Inc.

Text or Graphics

The world was still divided into two schools: text-only and graphical adventures. Text-only adventures were getting more and more detailed in their textual desciptions, in effect you were getting a novel with problems rather than just a series of problems. Infocom still held the title of best text-only adventures. Graphical adventures were getting much better artwork, but the text was still short and lacking detail. A compromise was needed and Magnetic Scrolls made that compromise with *The Pawn*. The Pawn had both long and detailed text and excellent pictures. Magnetic Scrolls followed up the Pawn with *Guild Of Thieves* which boosted people's opinions further. Adventures had come of age.



Role on, Role off

Here begins another controversy – Role Playing Games, or RPGs to their fans. Those who play the classic *Dungeons and Dragons* around the camp fire of an evening – not necessarily the rubber sword brigade – will tell you they are playing an RPG. Adventures, they would maintain, are a quite different thing. RPG purists used to look down on computer adventures as a pale imitation of the real McCoy.

As computer adventures became more sophisticated, lurking in the background all the time were attempts to draw role players into the

DEVIL WORSHIPPERS?

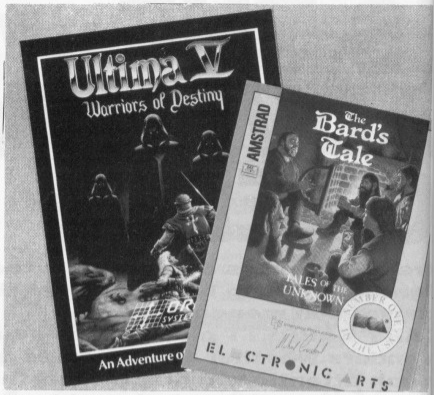
Occasionally newspapers run stories on devil worship, and if they can come up with a link between someone involved and RPGs they'll exploit it to the full. Admittedly, player characters worship deities that are un-Christian, even demons and devils, but that doesn't mean the players themselves do. Let's face it, Christianity itself doesn't have a blameless track record – The Spanish Inquisition for one – and dunking people thought to be a witch in river was not exactly a fair trial. If they died they got a Christian burial and if they lived they got burnt at the stake. Sounds like a raw deal if you ask me.

fray of the adventure world. Most games, it must be said, fell short of that goal. Computer role playing games are generally, "Kill the monsters and take the treasure." Role playing does often involve killing, but that's not the only part, and software houses failed to grasp this. The result was that most computer 'role playing games' were in fact just hack and slay and failed to attract the role players. *The Bard's Tale* and the *Ultima* series of games are the best of the pseudo-RPGs, but the US Advanced Dungeons & Dragons' (AD&D) game *Pool of Radiance* is eagerly awaited by many, due from US Gold in early summer. It could be what role players have been waiting for.

Yes, but what are RPGs?

During the early '70s wargaming was very popular pastime. One regular player among them was a certain Gary Gygax. He decided to write his own game (we're talking about a set of rules for a boardgame, not a computer version yet) and that game was the now famous *Dungeons and Dragon* (D&D). It began life not as a wargame in the traditional sense with huge armies split into units battling it out over miles of terrain, but was on a much smaller scale, using just individuals rather than armies.

These individuals had to be



© TSR Hobbies Inc.

something special though not just your usual bunch of tired soldiers but heroes from fantasy novels and films, potential dragon slayers, mighty wizards, great masters of stealth and warrior priests dedicated to carrying out their deity's work. Who wants to be a brainless peasant when there are ravenous monsters out there to defeat and stunning princesses to rescue from them?

A set of numbers

In a conventional D&D game, heroes, or player characters as they're called, come into life in a simple way: random dice rolling. Dice are used to generate six statistics for the character: strength, intelligence, wisdom, dexterity, constitution and charisma. The statistics affect how capable the character was at doing certain things: feats of strength, casting magic spells, casting healing spells, manipulative tasks, resistance to disease and harm and how other people saw them and reacted towards them. A high value for a statistic meant the character is very good, and low meant poor.

A profession was then chosen for the character: fighter, magic user, cleric or thief. Then was the time to set off into the world and earn fame and fortune, or perhaps steal it.

While the players are busy generating their character another individual will sit in some darkened recess thinking of things for the players to do. That person is the 'Dungeon Master' (DM). The DM has the awesome responsibility of controlling the rest of world that the player characters (PCs) live in, he has to 'be' every other creature that they came across, and needs to know something (or be able to make something up quickly) about every place they go to. It sounds a daunting task, but it's also a very creative one and after a few games the DM is into the swing of it and things begin to run more smoothly.

Dungeons and Dragons built up a cult following amongst students and eventually it crossed the Atlantic to Britain. Over here it became just as popular. After a few years there was a new version of the game, with the stunning name of *Advanced Dungeons and Dragons*. The new game was very different from the old:

PROBLEM SOLVING IN RPGS

In general, role playing problems can be solved in more ways than one: consider a thief doing a spot of burglery.

A thief breaks into a house and comes across a chest. The thief examines the chest looking for traps, and the DM rolls some dice and compares them with the thief's 'find traps' skill. There appear to be no traps on the chest and so it's time to reach for the lock picks to try and unlock the chest. More dice are rolled, this time comparing with the thief's 'open locks' skill. Unfortunately, your finding traps skill wasn't up to scratch, there was a trap on the chest, and a needle pricks the thief's finger. Now the health statistic come into play to see whether you survive or not.

If the roll of the dice hadn't been kind to you and you hadn't been allowed to open the chest, you would have had to find another solution. Either persuade another character to open it for you, or alternatively try brute force and ignorance to smash the chest open. That risks breaking anything fragile and also making lots of noise, possibly resulting in being caught.

The possibilities are endless and there are always players who think of something that hasn't been accounted for, which is fun for both player and DM alike. There are times in computer adventures when you come up with what you think is incredibly cunning plan, only to receive the message "You can't do that," which is not only irritating but also shatters the illusion of being in another world.

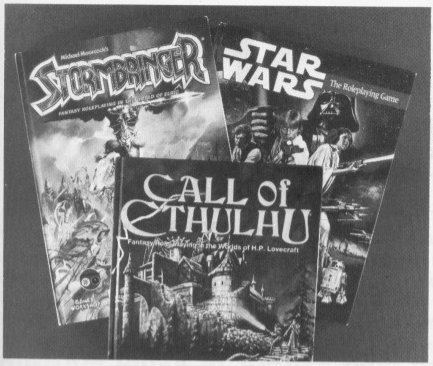
ADVENTURE OR ROLE PLAY?

A question that is often asked is what the difference is between role playing games and adventure games. The answer can be hard to pin down.

Straight adventures have preset objectives, and most problems can only be solved in a certain way. The characters that you control and guide through the adventure are created by the game's designer and have most of their reactions pre-determined. If you meet a monster then it's often a case of you die because you haven't the right weapon or you kill it because you do.

In role playing games, the character that you use is one of your own creation. In many games players get sidetracked and go off at a tangent, the result being that objectives can change as time goes by. Fighting a monster is not resolved by simply hitting it when you've got a sword, it fights back and the combat could either way.

Another difference is that adventures are puzzles that can be completed, and when you do so you won't play it again. Role playing games never have winners, characters either live or die and if they live they carry on their existence having gained new knowledge and skills from their experiences.



it was still fantasy, but many rules had been added, deleted and changed and the game itself was no longer a boxed set, but two hardback books; one for the players and another for the Dungeon Master.

Games without Frontiers

Now you can get games for a multitude of different settings, no longer is D&D just fantasy. Science fiction (*Traveller*), space opera (*Star Wars*), horror (*Call of Cthulhu*), silly (*Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles*), post holocaust (*Gamma World*), oriental (*Bushido*), mediaeval (*Chivalry and Sorcery*), 20th century (*Gangbusters*) and of course fantasy (*Stormbringer*) are all supported now.

Thought provoking

Adventures and role playing games are both hard work for the programming and design team on the development side. Adventures have masses of text, and all of the problems have to be worked out with every possible player action anticipated if it's going to be well received. Role playing games likewise need very extensive play testing to make sure that they're not too easy or difficult. Arcade games on the other hand are much easier to test and problems are often much simpler to detect and debug because the game crashes, the ship drifts off the screen, the timing gets confused or a variety of other similar problems are clearly visible on the screen. In an adventure, a bug mightn't become apparent until many moves after it happened.

The result of the extended development time for adventures and role playing games is that they don't come out very often. When they do sales aren't as high as the coin-op conversion of "Let's kill all the aliens again, but with different graphics and some new tunes" because there's not as much hype. Small software houses can find they've spent so much money developing a game that they simply can't afford to publicise it! It doesn't take much thought for software companies to realise that they'd make much more money bring out four arcade games instead of one role playing game or adventure. Having said that, adventures do tend to have a longer shelf-life than arcade games, so the money rolls in over a longer period.

What's to become of me?

Now that we've established what adventures and role playing games are it's time to discuss their fate. Adventures have always been a minority market compared with arcade games, but now more and more people are just going into shops and picking up the latest arcade conversion, simply because it's been so hyped and is so well known that they trust the software houses. In many cases they get home and find out that it's a load of garbage and they could have spent the money on something more fulfilling.

Even if it is a good conversion you often get bored of it before you complete it, there are only so many aliens that you can blast, or little yellow men you can flying-kick before you think, "Why bother?" This is a place where adventures and role playing games can come in. No-one's saying you won't get bored or complete the game in the end, but the amount of time spent achieving it is greater.

If the trends continue and all people do is buy arcade games then the future looks bleak for adventurers and role players. Sales would start to fall, the profits would dwindle and less games would be released. The end result could be that adventures might cease to exist and the computer users that have been deprived of their adventures will seek their entertainment elseware.

Computer software won't ever kill off true role playing because they don't compete directly. Lets hope the adventure and RPG sticks around, because if it doesn't there may be a lot more 'devil worshippers' wandering the streets, entering those evil shrines masquerading as amusement arcades and sacrificing the occupantants with sharpened joysticks. ■

© 1988 Robtek Inc.

REVIEW

FACT OR FICTION?

If you're wondering about the difference between science fiction and space opera then the simplest way to explain is by comparing two films, *2001* and *Star Wars*. The former generally obeys the laws of physics and is an extension of 20th century technology, whereas the latter takes the laws of physics and throws them out of the window using impossible hi-tech gadgetry by the starship load.

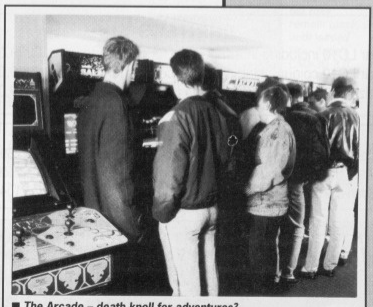
WHAT ARE YOU BABELING ABOUT?

The Hitch Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy **by Infocom has some of the most devious problems of any adventure. It manages to retain the humour of Douglas Adams' novels and still keep you amused and frustrated. One of the trickiest problems is when you're in the Vogon ship and need to get the Babel fish into your ear.**

You need a dressing gown, satchel, towel and junk mail (what do you mean you left the mail on Earth? Oh, dear.) Now, when you press the Babel Fish Dispenser Machine's button the fish plops down a drain. Block the drain with your towel and the next fish vanishes down another hole. Hang your dressing gown on a hook over that hole and the third fish gets eaten by a cleaning robot. Block the robot in with the satchel and the fish hits the satchel, flies in the air and is eaten by an upper-half-of-the-room cleaning robot.

What you have to do is put the junk mail on the satchel so that when the fish hits it the letters fly up in the air too, and the robot gets confused and catches the wrong thing. The fish then lands in your ear. Simple, really.

Problems like this occur in most adventures and it's just a matter of lateral thinking to solve the problems and having the right objects to do it with.



■ *The Arcade – death knell for adventures?*

ATARI ST and AMIGA

Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!
CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE!
When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

520 STFM Super Pack
£349.00

Inc VAT and Next Day Delivery

Super Pack includes:

- ★ 520STFM 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
- ★ £450 of games software including BUGGY BOY, TEST DRIVE, MARBLE MADNESS, WIZBALL and 17 more.
- ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
- ★ FREE JOYSTICK!
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!

REMEMBER! Many ST's do not come with BASIC-ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

Also available with only one free game and no joystick or Organiser -

£269.00 inc.

1040STFM Super Pack
£439.00

As above but with 1 meg 1040STFM

1040STFM Business Pack
£439.00

Business Pack Includes:

- ★ Atari 1040STFM Keyboard with 1 meg memory and 1 meg built-in disk drive plus TV modulator.
- ★ £360 worth of Business Software including MICROSOFT WRITE word processor (£150), SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database (£60) and VIP PROFESSIONAL Lotus 123 Spreadsheet clone (£150)
- ★ All leads, manuals and mouse

ATTENTION AMIGA A500 OWNERS!
A501 Ram-Clock Card + Dragon's Lair £160.95

PRINTERS

Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga.....£239.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for St/Amiga £269.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga £159.00

MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour monitor inc lead £269.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc lead £259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead.....£104.00

Amiga A500 System 1
£365.00

Inc Vat and Next Day Delivery

System 1 includes:

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive.
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV.
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS, Workbench PLUS the Amiga Step by step Tutorial.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

Amiga A500 System 2
£385.00

★ Amiga A500 System 1 PLUS £230.00 worth of software comprising 10 games

Amiga A500 System 3
£395.00

★ Amiga A500 System 1 PLUS £250 worth of software comprising 9 games and PHOTON PAINT graphics package.

NEW! AMIGA 1 MEG!
£499.00

Announcing the new Amiga 1 meg-an A500 system 1 with fitted 1 megabyte memory expansion and clock card PLUS TV Modulator AND DRAGON'S LAIR a six disk 1 meg megagame!

AMIGA 1 MEG+
£519.00

Our Amiga 1 meg + also includes the £230 worth of games software normally given with our A500 System 2 Games Pack.

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE ☎ 0908 78008 (Mon-Sat 9am - 6pm)
We've moved to larger premises - Callers most welcome!

DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ
All prices include VAT and delivery by courier

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

Access

VISA

CYBER SCULPT

REVIEW

What do you do when you want to fill your screen with a tube of toothpaste? You could draw it using an art package but you never get to see the other side. CAD-3D packages have long supported such outrageous ideas, but creating images hasn't ever been easy. MARK HIGHAM looks at Antic's new modeller from all points of view.

£79.95 ■ ST only, colour or mono, needs 1Mb, *Cyber Studio* also required ■ Electric Distribution, Meadow Lane, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4LG (0480 496789)

Computer aided design (CAD) programs have long claimed to provide the ultimate environment in the manipulation of 3D images. They let you to view pictures from as many angles as you want, stretch them, view specific areas and even colour the faces. However, where CAD packages really fall down is in their creation of the original image. They certainly do a brilliant job of manipulating it once it's there, but designing pictures can be an horrendous experience.

When Electric released their popular CAD package – *Cyber Studio* – in the middle of last year, it managed some brilliant tricks with 3D images. *Cyber Studio* even produces stereo pictures which look great through a pair of red/green 3D glasses.

Sculpt expands on the picture creation facilities so that your basic image may be created from within *Sculpt*, saved to disk and then re-loaded into *Studio* where the superior 3D handling features take over. The advantage of this type of approach is enormous. Not only do you make use of the excellent 3D manipulation facilities of *Studio*, but the areas where it fails are compensated for by *Sculpt*.

Sculpting the way forward

Sculpt works by giving you options in designing a simple template and then building on this in the 3D editor. Each template is given a name so that it can be pulled into the final image and manipulated, thereby giving you the greatest possible control. It's all very well creating a complicated template with more holes drilled through it than Bonnie and Clyde, but when you start doing anything decent with it everything can soon become remarkably complicated. Consequently many separate templates are beneficial.

You have access to a simple polygon drawing routine which creates polygons from 3 to 32 sides. These edges can then be rounded, if desired, and the template saved onto disk for later use. Once you've got this basic template, it's held in memory so that whatever changes you might make to it as a 3D picture, the basic template can be recovered at any point. Several different shapes and sizes of polygons are possible by making use of a single template.

A primitive choice?

A Primitives menu option allows you to enter the 3D editor by first creating simple cubes, discs, prisms or spheres. A short-cut to designing your template is to select one of these objects and let it create its own template. This can then be changed further by editing the template.

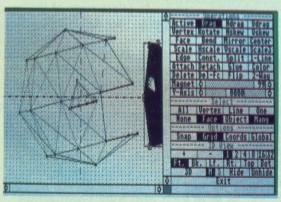
Once you've got your image this far it's a simple process to spin it, extrude (pull out across a defined length) and push or pull objects into endless different shapes. Using a path editor you're able to define a line to whatever dimensions you wish and then use this in the creation of an object. You could, for example, take a circle and use your defined path so that the circle can be twisted along this path into whatever pattern you choose. It's a complicated process because unless the number of rotations and the basic path structure have been properly defined, you can end up with something grossly unrecognisable. There are simpler spinning methods which rotate around a central axis or into themselves – not a lot of use since the whole thing becomes so complicated it's impossible to tell what's happening.

What next?

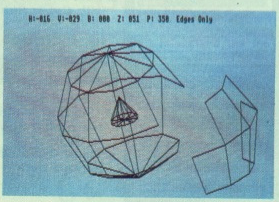
Okay, so you've got a set of templates pushed and pulled into something resembling the image that you want to use, now what happens to them? The next stage is to go into the 3D editor where you can take the first tentative look at your image as a three-dimensional solid. It can often

TAKING A CLOSER LOOK

***Sculpt* lets you view your 3D image from six different perspective points – top, bottom, left, right, back and front views. When you're reasonably happy with what you've got, there an option to view it in 3D. Here the entire screen fills with your picture; you can zoom into specific areas or rotate the image to any position you want by using the mouse.**

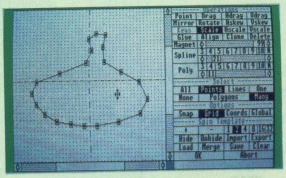


▲ *The main Sculpt screen. You can select specific faces and colour them but they remain black until loaded into Antic's CAD-3D 2.0*

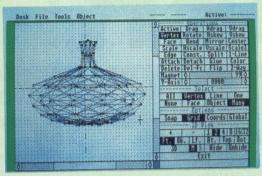


▲ *Pulling a face away from the image and then viewing it as a 3D picture. Sculpt's power is in the range of features for manipulating 3D images.*

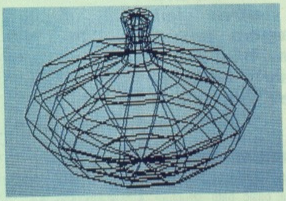
FROM SCULPT TO CAD



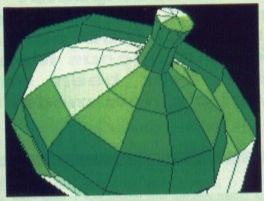
■ *You begin with a simple polygon and manipulate vertices to create your own shape*



■ *It's then a simple step to rotate or stretch your image but it can give some odd results.*



■ *The 3D image as viewed from within* Sculpt.



■ *Loading it into* CAD-3D *then gives good results.*

be a daunting process because if you're not careful you've got all manner of lines just where you least expected them. However, if you got this far without considering some method of self-mutilation then you have access to a whole range of features. The basic image can be expanded upon by positioning vertices across the plane and then joining each set of three to form additional faces. These may be placed anywhere in the object. Initially they won't really exist until you select an option to give an edge to your new face.

Other features provide you with options to select areas of the image that can be bent through a surprisingly wide curve. You can scale some or all of the picture across a single plane or all three planes. Or, if you're feeling really dangerous, skew them through different axes to produce some very unusual results.

The clay way

Sculpt treats its subject matter as if it were a clay-like solid. This allows you to grab vertices and pull them into new positions, changing the design of your object. Simple commands then allow you to rotate or bend the result. A magnet feature permits you to move over the top and pull the points towards the magnet depending on the power of the magnet.

There's a 3D mirror, which can be positioned anywhere on the screen, that will exectly reproduce the selected items. If you've created a complicated image, or if you wish to extract certain faces from the images, then you're able to select areas of the image and divide them into individual images. These may then be introduced, along with other templates, and treated as separate entities.

Where the cross over with *Cyber Studio* begins is in the colouring of faces. *Sculpt* allows you to select specific faces and then colour them with variations from a definable palette. However, you cannot see any of these changes until the picture is imported into *Studio*, where the colour palette is maintained.

The final 3D image (colour palette and all) can be saved onto disk and imported into *Cyber Studio*. Since the pictures are entirely compatible with *Studio*, you can also take images from here and import them back into *Sculpt* for further work.

A new direction

Cyber Sculpt is not intended to be a cheap way of venturing into the CAD enviroment. For most purposes *Cyber Studio* is an adequate way of designing images, even though its design features can be restrictive. However, if you're looking for more professional enviroments usually only found in expensive professional packages, then the combination of *Sculpt* and *Studio* is sure to satisfy. The method of saving data and then reloading it back into a separate package for further manipulation is never an ideal way to go about using packages. Admittedly you can take advantage of the best of both systems, but in the end you can find you don't properly exploit either.

What *Sculpt* does, it does well. It performs brilliantly as a tool to spin, stretch and manipulate polygons and is surprisingly fast even with the more sophisticated designs. The manuals offer extensive tutoruial sessions aimed at the absolute beginner as well as a reference guide for those conversant with the enviroment. Overall it's an amazing add-on for seasoned CAD users. ■

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

for

- Options to twist objects into any conceivable shape
- 3D Primitives as standard
- Fast and fully compatible with *Cyber Studio*

against

- Cannot colour objects
- Can take some time to learn what to do and how to do it
- Need *Cyber Studio* for any serious work

GOING BACK TO THE STUDIO

Antic's *Cyber Studio* is a professional CAD package renowned for producing superb results. It incorporates two separate programs for use on 1040 STs or higher. These are *Stereo CAD-3D 2.0* and *Cybermate*. *Stereo CAD-3D* is an advanced CAD program including camera views with variable zoom and wide perspective control. This means you can examine your image from any angle. The resulting object can be coloured and up to three light sources used to provide considerable realism. Background lighting with variable intensity can combine to add the final touches to a colourful design.

Full screen images can be viewed and saved in either *Degas* or *Neochrome* formats. The advantage to this is that you can then use them in your own animation programs or as part of a game. High resolution printer outputs can be obtained.

***Cybermate* is an animation control language designed primarily for use with *Cyber CAD* creations. It takes over from *CAD-3D* in that it works with standard Forth commands and specialised display control statements to provide you with your own smooth and fast animation sequences.**

***Cybermate* uses sophisticated packing routines to store up topanel text 10Mbytes worth of frames on a standard 1040 machine. These are then played back at speeds of up to 60 frames per second. Sound effects can be added and limited special effects included into the sequence. Since the Cyber range is able to create stereo images, a pair of 3D spectacles can quickly have you gasping for breath.**

A4

HARWOOD'S

Your FIRST choice for A·M·I·G·A

NEW

POWERPLAY

HARWOODS AMAZING GAMES PACKS!!

SAVE £269 with HARWOODS NEW POWERPLAY

All our AMIGA A500 machines contain the following standard features. . . .

1 MEG DISK DRIVE
STEREO SOUND
4096 COLOURS
MULTI-TASKING
BUILT-IN SPEECH SYNTHESIS
MOUSE
TWO MANUALS
OPERATION SYSTEM DISKS

CCI SAYS. . . . . Sword of Sodan will not be relegated to the back of the diskbox for a long time to come (if ever!). If you buy one Amiga action game this year, this has got to be it. CCI November 1988

POWERPLAY PACK 1

THE NEW POWERPAK IS EXCLUSIVE TO HARWOODS AND CONTAINS 11 GREAT GAMES **ABSOLUTELY FREE**
(NB! Certain games require a joystick)

- SWORD OF SODAN **WORTH £29.95**
- SPITTING IMAGE **WORTH £19.95**
- STRIKE FORCE HARRIER **WORTH £24.95**
- HELLBENT **WORTH £19.95**
- WINTER OLYMPIAD **WORTH £19.95**
- QUADRALIEN **WORTH £19.95**
- BERMUDA PROJECT **WORTH £24.95**
- SKY CHASE **WORTH £19.95**
- POWER STRUGGLE **WORTH £14.95**
- BACKLASH **WORTH £24.95**
- STARGOOSE **WORTH £19.95**

PLUS . . .

- A FREE MOUSE MAT **WORTH £4.95**
- A FREE T.V. MODULATOR **WORTH £24.95**
- A FREE TUTORIAL DISK

ONLY

£399*

ORDERING Made Easy

ORDER BY PHONE–Simply call our 24-Hour Hotline using your Access/Visa or Lombard Credit Charge Card.

ORDER BY POST–Make cheques, bankers-building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
(N.B. Personal or business cheques require 7 days for clearance before despatch)

PAY AT YOUR BANK–If you wish to pay by Credit Giro Transfer at your own bank, phone us for details and to obtain a bank ref. number.

DELIVERY–Choose from either . . .
FREE POSTAL DELIVERY for all goods in UK Mainland (5-7 day delivery) OR
SPEEDY COURIER SERVICE–Add just £5 per major item for next working day delivery
(Orders normally despatched on day of receipt of payment or cheque clearance - UK mainland only)

SERVICE Compare our Service

- FULL 12 MONTH WARRANTY - If any goods prove to be faulty within 30 days of purchase they will be replaced with A NEW UNIT. For the remainder of the Guarantee Period, all warranty repairs will be made FREE OF CHARGE!
- COLLECTION FACILITY - Any faulty computer or monitor will be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE within this Guarantee Period!!!
- FULL TESTING PROCEDURE - All computers are thoroughly tested prior to despatch

CREDIT TERMS
LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

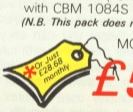
12 - 36 Month H.P. terms available subject to status. Please phone. We will be only too pleased to send written details and application form. (Examples quoted are based on 36 months with no deposit)

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Don't forget, we can supply any available product for an AMIGA/64/PC!

POWERPLAY PACK 2

GAMES & MONITOR PACK
AMIGA A500 (Powerplay Pack 1) supplied with CBM 1084S Stereo colour monitor.
(N.B. This pack does not include a Modulator)



MONITOR MADNESS
£599

UPGRADES Add Power to your Amiga

NEW!!! CUMANA 1 Meg. Drive with enable/disable switch. NO MORE UNPLUGGING YOUR SECOND DRIVE FOR CERTAIN GAMES - Just throw the switch!!!
ONLY 99.95

MISCELLANEOUS

NEW LOW PRICES!

MONITORS - Switch on to Quality
Connect to your AMIGA and others with our FREE LEAD. (Please specify).

Commodore 1084S *£229
Stereo 14" Colour
Suitable for AMIGA, C64, PC's, C16 & 4's etc.

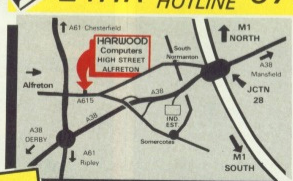
Philips CM8833 *£249
Stereo 14" Colour
Green Screen Switch

Zipstick Joystick £18.95
Super professional with 12 months warranty
Autofire

Blank Disks £12.95
10 - 3½" DS/DD 135 TPI
in plastic library case

VISA Access

24HR ORDER HOTLINE 0773 836781



Please call and see us where we will be only too pleased to demonstrate the amazing Amiga in our showroom. Remember, we are not JUST another mail order company.

All prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT & Postage are included and are correct at time of going to press.
E.& O.E. Offers subject to availability and are currently advertised product(s).

GORDON HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD

Computers
OFFICIAL COMMODORE BUSINESS CENTRE

DEPT STAF
69-71 HIGH STREET · ALFRETON
DERBYSHIRE DE5 7DP

GRAPHICS

MOVIESETTER

If you've ever wanted to produce your own cinematographic masterpiece, but lack the funds to hire a studio, film crew and actors then Moviesetter could be the program for you. You create the cast, draw the scenery and then edit to your heart's content with only your Amiga fo help. GARY BARRETT tries his hand at th directing lark.

Gold Disk/HB Marketing ■ £69.95 ■ All Amigas ■ Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ (0895 444433)

For many people computers are just arcade machines without a coin slot, but they can do much more than that. Yes, there are many business applications, but they seldom use the graphical potential of the machine. A bar chart is one of the most boring ways possible to display information. How much better it would be to have pacman pie charts and talking tables. With an animation package this is possible – it takes more effort, but the end result is more informative. If that doesn't appeal to you then you can also create your own cartoon characters and have them run around in weird worlds. Draw your boss, crush him with a huge hammer and make him scream.

Getting your act together

Moviesetter comes in two forms: a 512K version and 1-megabyte-plus version. With the former you have a separate 'set editor' and 'movie editor', and in the latter you have both in memory at one time. This is so that you can still have decent length animation sequences on a 512K machine. It's good to see a new graphics package that does run respectably on an A500 – an increasingly rare sight these days.

Before you start on your blockbuster movie it's worth having a look at the demonstration production supplied. It shows some of the more commonly used features: scrolling, sound effects and some of the predefined characters (or 'faces' as they're described in *Moviesetter*) stumbling around. There's also a tutorial production of a bouncing ball that the manual explains how to do as a simple introduction. After messing around with these two for a while you'll want to create your own sequences of animation and probably your own 'faces' too.

To the drawing board

Lurking in the pull down menus you'll find an option called 'set editor' which is used to create the still images which are to be animated. In effect it's a sprite editor – the still backdrops have to be created separately. There are two sets of icons: face related and drawing icons. The drawing icons allow brush selection, brush design, colour selection and various drawing options which include lines, boxes and ellipses.

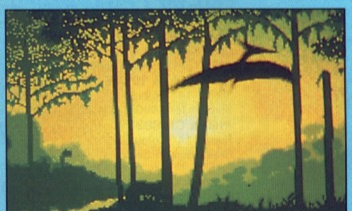
With the face related brushes you can animate your face set, add new frames, cut, copy and paste them and generally throw things onto the cutting room floor. Once you've finished your face set you can save it or just return to the main production menu. If you return to the production menu then the face set will still be in memory and can be used in productions, saving disk access time when you're just tweaking things.

Action!

Now that you've got a face set it's time to put it into action, using the production editor to specify the move

■ *Scene changes shown on the storyboard*

WIRE OR PIXEL



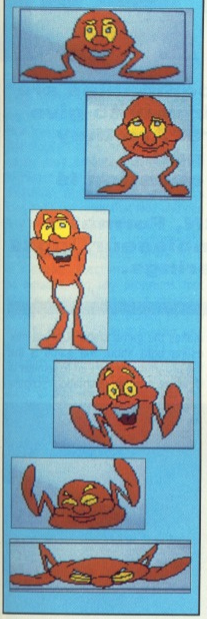
■ *Wire frame Pterodactyls fly in wire frame show pixel editing from Fantavision.*

There are two approaches that are used in computer animation: pixel blocks and wire frame. Packages that use blocks of pixels, sprites effectively, are *Fantavision*, *Zoetrope* and *Moviesetter*. With this approach you can have much more detail on the animations, but they do really eat up the memory, consequently you don't get to use very long sequences of animation.

Wire frame graphics however are stored as a series of points and so they take up much less memory. Another advantage is that you can do weird things with the graphics more easily, change their shape from one form to another, shrink them and they also move considerably faster. Unfortunately the animated characters tend to look angular and unrealistic unless you have many points. *Forms in Flight* and *Sculpt 3D/4D* all use this approach.

STEP BY STEP

■ *Stepping through the stages of the animation*



ments and timings for the animation. Clear memory by selecting 'New' from the Production menu, and then 'New' again from the Track menu. Either load the production from disk or memory and position it where ever you want on screen. Each time you click the left button the current face from the set will appear on screen at the mouse position and both the face set and frame counter will be incremented. When you've finished the sequence then it's simply a matter of hitting the play button and watching your work of art come to life. In playback mode you can either go frame by frame or watch the whole thing. You can also loop the sequence and run it backwards if you want to.

Choosing a location

Seeing your masterpiece doing its stuff on a blank white screen is not what you'd call exciting, so you need some background scenery. There are three pieces of scenery on the disk, but they're in standard IFF format so screens from any art package will do. You can't create backdrops within *Moviesetter*, you need a separate art package.

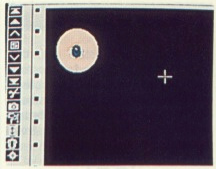
Select the background from the event menu and load in one from disk. You're then offered a choice of wipes for the screen, how a new background will appear as it changes. The wipes include a straight screen appearance which is quickest, but there are also some wipes that look better: parting curtains and even a spiralling screen. You have to chooose between speed and visual pleasantries. The background can scrolled up, down, left and right at a wide range of speeds.

Sound effects

Now that your character is stomping around the stage you'll probably want to add some sound effects. These, like pictures, are in standard IFF format and ned to be created outside *MovieSetter*. Sounds are added by simply loading one from disk and then slowly stepping through the production frame by frame until you reach a point where you want the sound effect. Click on 'Event' in the sound control window and the sound's added. Sounds be sent through the left, right or both channels. The volume can also be adjusted. The process is repeated until you've added all of the sound effects that you want and then you can play your movie again and listen while you watch. Sound effects are only played when when the movie runs forwards.

Back to the storyboard

If you select the 'Storyboard' option from the Production menu then you can see when any major changes took place in the animation. Changes that you look for are: track start, background changes, scrolling, sound, colour cycling, palette and timing changes and looping. With the storyboard on you can go straight to the frame in which any of the above take place. Useful if you want to know when the scenery changes or sound effects come into play.



■ *Using the set editor to create your cast*

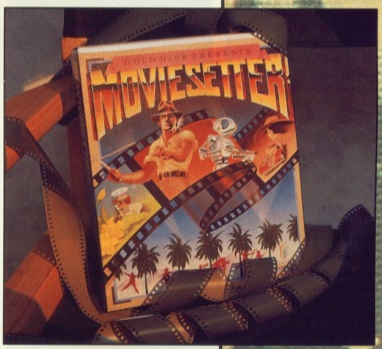
The duration of your movies is dependent of several factors: number of sets, backgrounds and sound effects and of course memory in your Amiga. Sequences of several minutes can quite easily be built up.

End of the show

Moviesetter is a simple and easy-to-use animation package with which you can make longish sequences of cartoon-style movies. Things do slow down a little if there are lots of large objects moving around at the same time, but the end results are pleasing. Creating your own background scenery requires an art package which is a pity, but not to be held against *Moviesetter*.

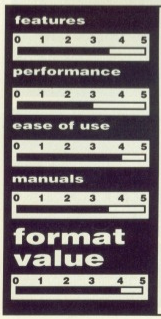
WYSIWYG

One of the best aspects of *Moviesetter* is the way that you can make minor changes and then simply re-run the movie (Oh no! Repeats already) and see the effect. It makes it very simple to tweak your movie to perfection. Unfortunately if you have only 512K of memory then you'll have to keep re-saving and re-loading programs, which makes life considerably more tedious.



ZOETROPE

Another recent animation package is *Zoetrope* by Antic Software. (This is almost identical to the ST *Cyber Paint 2* reviewed last month.) As far as manipulation of the graphics goes *Zoetrope* is much better with some very weird effects possible like crystallisation, buzz and ripple. Unfortunately Zoetrope requires at least a megabyte to run and so Moviesetter beats it on that count. *Zoetrope* is more of an animation package rather than a movie maker. It does do some impressive things, but at best it produces signs that could go in a shop window and attract people's attention. Moviesetter can on the other hand produce a full blown movie with sound effects.



for

- Simple to use set editor
- Long animated sequences are simple to produce
- Easy to include sound effects
- What you see is what you get

against

- Art package needed to design backgrounds
- Large sprites really eat up the memory

PD UP

More and more companies are going out of their way to give you free software. Are they mad? Of course not! The software in question is public domain. JASON HOLBORN, Format's resident PD connoisseur, looks at the latest offerings.

AMIGA

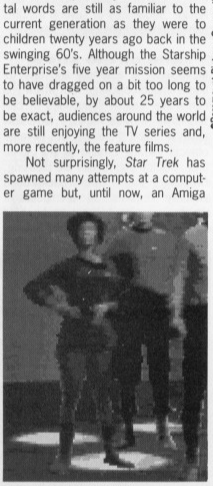
The programs listed in this month's Amiga PD Update section are part of the Fred Fish collection of disks. All disk numbers quoted refer to the Fish Library. Most will also be available from other libraries.

PD PLATINUM

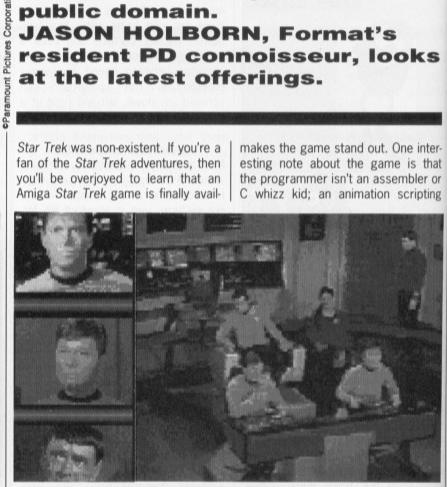
Star Trek

"Beam me up Scotty". Those immortal words are still as familiar to the current generation as they were to children twenty years ago back in the swinging 60's. Although the Starship Enterprise's five year mission seems to have dragged on a bit too long to be believable, by about 25 years to be exact, audiences around the world are still enjoying the TV series and, more recently, the feature films.

Not surprisingly, *Star Trek* has spawned many attempts at a computer game but, until now, an Amiga *Star Trek* was non-existent. If you're a fan of the *Star Trek* adventures, then you'll be overjoyed to learn that an Amiga *Star Trek* game is finally available; and even better, it's PD!



■ *Beam me down Scotty!*



■ *The bridge of the Starship Enterprise.*

If you've ever played the Firebird *Star Trek* game on the Atari ST, then you'll feel instantly at home with this Amiga incarnation. The game feels, looks, sounds and even plays almost exactly the same as the ST version. The game allows you to control all the main characters in the *Star Trek* series such as Kirk, Spock, Bones, Scotty, Uhura, Chekov and Sulu. Each member of the crew is responsible for a particular function of the ship; Uhura handles ship communications, Scotty looks after the engines (she'll nay take any more Captain!) and Sulu is responsible for the weapons systems. By moving between the different crew members, you must manage the running of the Starship Enterprise.

This latest *Star Trek* game runs in HAM mode (hold and modify) and uses graphics digitised from the TV series. The sound too is sampled directly from the series and really makes the game stand out. One interesting note about the game is that the programmer isn't an assembler or C whizz kid; an animation scripting package called *The Director* was used to write the entire game. This just goes to prove that there's hope for us all!

The bad news is that you'll need at least a megabyte to run the game and a second drive is most definitely recommended. *Star Trek* is a worthy PD Platinum winner and is not to be missed. The game comes on three disks and sells for only £8.95, which is the cost of the three disk alone! Currently, the only company we know of that sells *Star Trek* is George Thomson Services. You can contact GTS on 077082 234.

©Paramount Pictures Corporation

PD PLATINUM

File requester Disk 35

Many C and Assembler programmers will tell you that one of the most

AMIGA: BEST OF THE REST

As usual, space is our worst enemy and some programs couldn't make it into PD Update. Below is a list of other PD programs worth purchasing along with their associated fish disk numbers.

Wicon **■ Disk 154 ■ A very handy 'window iconifier' that lets you turn your Workbench windows into small icons which can be reopened later simply by clicking on the window's icon.**

VLabel **■ Disk 137 ■ A program to print fancy customised disk labels. It will combine an IFF picture and up to 50 lines of text and then print the result.**

ST: BEST OF THE REST

Here's a list of a couple of programs that caught our eye this month; but because of space constraints, failed to reach these pages in their full glory.

Sun-Moon **■ Disk A82 ■ Have you ever woken up in the middle of the night wondering where the sun has gone? No, neither have we, but you might find a use for this program. *Sun-Moon* calculates the rise and set of both the sun and moon at any location and at any time.**

MIDIDrum **■ Disk M7 ■ Not surprisingly this is an ST-based drum machine. Works through MIDI and is runs in high resolution only.**

UPDATE

annoying ommisions in Intuition – the Amiga WIMP system – is the lack of any standard file requester. If you've ever tried writing your own program that required the user entering a filename, you'll probably have resorted to 'Please Type in filename and press [RETURN]'. While this may work, let's face it, it's not really that nice and can lead to unforeseen problems.

File Requester is, unsurprisingly, a standard file requester in the form of a linkable object module. This can be included into any programs that can be passed through a standard Amiga linker (such as BLink). All you have to do to include it in your program is call the function `getfile()` and pass it a few parameters. Include the filename of the object file in the linker so that during compilation the object file is included in your final program.

File Requester is in fact the same one as used by software houses such as HiSoft and is written by that prolific Amiga programmer, C Heath of MicroSmiths Inc. If you program in C or Assembler, this is well worth acquiring.

ST

All the programs in this month's ST PD Update were taken from the *ST UK* collection of disks and therefore the disk numbers quoted refer to that collection. Most will be available from other libraries. This month's ST PD roundup has a musical flavour to it.

PD PLATINUM

Music Writer Disk M9

If you can't afford one of those expensive synthesiser thingies, you can still get decent enough music from the ST's humble Yamaha YM2149 sound chip. Just look at demos such as the 'Big Demo'. With *Music Writer*, the job of creating beautiful music on your ST becomes much easier.

Music Writer is a score editing package written completely in GFA BASIC that allows you to compose your musical masterpieces by pasting notes down on a stave in a similar manner to Activision's excellent *Music Studio*. The package currently only works in high resolution, but if you've got the PD *Mono Emulator* from Nick West this shouldn't present too much of a problem.

Clip Art Disks A77 & A78

Desktop Publishing. That's the latest craze in computing. Everyone from your local Vicar to the big multi-national corporations are using computer based desktop publishing systems to produce anything from the Parish news to reports on the stock market. But what makes a desktop published page look any better from a typed page? The ability to incorporate pictures and diagrams anywhere on the page is undoubtedly one reason. But if you haven't any talent for drawing, the desktop publishing dream doesn't always seem so sweet.

Clip Art is a collection of various useful images that can be cut out and used within your own page layouts. For example, if you were producing a poster for a party you could use images of a few bottles of bubbly and perhaps even a few balloons and streamers. These could be tastefully pasted around the borders of your poster.

This PD collection of clip art is in high resolution Degas format (PI3), but can easily be converted to either low or medium resolution using a program such as *Pic Switch*. The two disks contain a whole host of different images ranging from pictures of Abraham Lincoln to pots of flowers. There's also a whole range of different fonts that could easily be converted into GDOS compatible fonts. Really useful clip art is hard to come by these days, so it's a relief to find a collection that is both useful and, most importantly, free. If you're into desktop publishing or you use graphic images in your word processing, then these disks are well worth buying.

PD PLATINUM

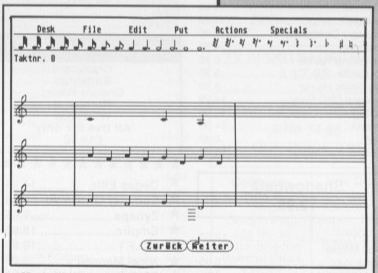
DX Voice Master Disk I22

Do you use a Yamaha DX 100 or DX 27 within your Atari MIDI setup? As well as the usual MIDI sequencing, did you know that you could also use your Atari to edit the actual sounds the synthesiser produces? 'Patch' editors – as they are called – are usually expensive, but if you look within the PD libraries chances are you'll find a patch editor for your synthesiser.

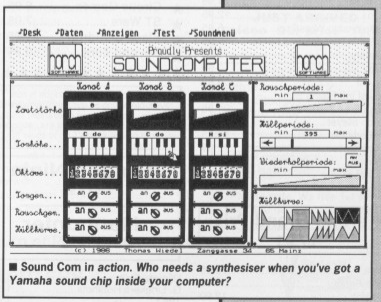
As anyone who owns a Yamaha synth will tell you, FM synthesis is not exactly the friendliest of sound synthesis systems. Using a computer based patch editor can make the task of designing new sounds so much easier. This particular PD patch editor is for the Yamaha DX 100 and DX 27 synths. It allows you to change all the different parameters and settings of the FM sound operators and then have the results dumped to your synth.

Sound Com Disk M9

Sound Com is a very powerful program that will be of particular interest to any GFA BASIC programmers. The program, as you may have guessed, allows you to design sounds for use within your own GFA programs. Although it is fairly technical and the instructions are written completely in german (vorsprung durch sound chip!), it shouldn't take you long to start churning out some impressive sounds. The program only works in high resolution, but, once again, this program is a very good reason why should should get your hands on a copy of Nick West's *Mono Emulator*.



■ *Music Writer in action. Could you be the next Jean Michel Jarre?*



■ *Sound Com in action. Who needs a synthesiser when you've got a Yamaha sound chip inside your computer?*

THE SUPPLIERS

In the UK, the following companies are responsible for distribution of ST and Amiga PD software. To find their full addresses, give them a ring or scan the advertising pages.

AMIGA
George Thomson – 077082 234
Amiga PD Unlimited Softville – 0705 266509
Purple PD – 0279 757692

ST
ST UK – 0279 757692
The ST Club – 0602 410241
Goodman PD – 0782 335650
FloppyShop ST – 0224 691824
Page 6 – 0785 213928
Softville – 0705 266509
Star UK – 0224 593024
B-Soft – 0734 416492

Castle Computers

We Accept Format Vouchers

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

SPECIAL OFFERS

Trinity 6.95
Nord & Bert 6.95
Ballyhoo 7.95
Plundered Hearts 7.95
Hacker 4.95
Hacker II 4.95
Test Drive 15.95
Ferrari Formula I 15.95
Game Over II 15.95
Iron Lord 15.95
Skate Ball 15.95
Puffys Saga 12.95
B.A.T 15.95
Monster of the Night 15.95
Final Command 15.95
Bombjack 12.99
Jet 24.95
Sargon 3 Chess 13.95
Times of Lore 14.95
Incredible Shrinking Spear 12.95
L'Affaire 5.95
Pass on the Wind 2 ..... 5.95
Rambo II 12.95
American Pool 4.99
Victory Road 12.95
Trash Heap 3.95
Stellar Crusade 18.95
Carrier Command 14.95
Street Fighter 11.99
Basketball 6.95
Quadralien 11.99
Mercanary Compendium 12.99
Super Huey 4.99
International Karate + ... 6.95
Dark Castle 9.95
Strike Force Harrier 9.95
Lomabard RAC Rally 14.99
Mind Fighter 10.00
Bismarck 14.95
Q Ball 4.99
Legend of the Sword 14.99

Shadowgate
12.95

Virus 12.50
Mickey Mouse 14.50
Tanglewood 8.95
Space Pilot 3.95
Night Hunter 12.95
Sky Raider 4.95
Prison 12.95
Championship Wrestling 5.95
Sub Battle Simulator 15.95
Robbeary 12.99
Maniax 12.99
Face Off 9.99
Lords of the Rising Sun 21.95
Fed. of Free Traders 21.95
Dragon Slayer 19.95
Wec Le Mans 12.95
Chrono Quest 17.95
Menace 12.95
Prisoner of War 19.95
Paintworks 8.95

Karting Grand Prix
£7.95

Ultima V 15.95
Storm Bringer 9.95
Lancelot 12.99
Stockmarket 7.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

Captain Blood 14.99
Football Manager II 12.99
Army Moves 6.95
Rampage 5.95
Bards Tale 15.95
Super Sprint 5.95

Eliminator
£7.95

Ums 14.99
Bombozal 12.95
Speedball 14.99
Silent Service 14.99
Morteville Manor 14.99
Bards Tale 15.99
Ikari Warriors 9.50
Clever & Smart 4.99
Return to Genesis 11.99

HACKER I
£3.00
If ordered with any other game
Borrowed Time 3.00

Get Dexter 9.99
Gauntlet (1.8 Tos only) 6.95
Hawk 15.95
Zany Golf 15.95

ST FIVE STAR GAMES

Crazycars
Barbarian
Enduro Racer
Rampage
Whizzball
All five for only
£15.50

★★★

VISA
NOW TAKEN

Castle House, 11 Newcastle Street, Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent, ST6 3QB

Access
NOW TAKEN

Telephone: 0782 575043

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Scary Mutants	14.95
Garfield	13.95
Maniax	8.95
Superman	8.95
Zynaps	8.95
Eliminator	8.95
Circus Games	8.95
Winter Olympiad 88	7.95
Vixen	7.95
Sword of Sodan	18.95

TV Sports	**17.95**
Flight Path 737	**6.95**
Faery Tale Adventure	**9.95**

Roger Rabbit	16.95
Zany Golf	15.95
Uninvited	12.95
Goldragons Domain	13.95
Lombard Rally	14.95
Nigel Mansells	8.95
Typhoon	9.95
Stockmarket	8.95
Hybris	18.95
Bermuda Project	7.95
Teenage Queen	12.95
No Excuses	12.95
Reach for the Stars	21.95
The Krystal	19.95
Freedom	12.95
R Type	15.95
Pacmania	12.95
Pionoor Plague	14.95
Fish	14.95
Purple Saturn Day	14.95
Operation Wolf	16.95
Indoor Sports	8.95
Solitaire Royale	9.95
Archon Collection	15.95
Alien Syndrome	12.99
Alternative Reality	12.99
A Mind Forever Voyaging	8.99
Army Moves	14.99
Around the World in 80 Days	12.99
Balance of Power	17.99
Ball Raider	3.99
Barbarian II	14.99
Bards Tale I	15.99
Bards Tale II	15.99
Batman	16.99
Battle Chess	15.99
City Defence	6.95
Silicon Dreams	5.95
Gauntlet II	15.95
Beyond Zork	18.99
Bionic Commando	14.99
Jewels of Darkness	5.95
Black Lamp	12.99
Black Tiger	17.99
Blazing Barrels	12.99
Bombjack	14.99
Ebon Star	7.95
IK+	13.95
Bureaucracy	8.95
Capone	19.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Captain Blood	15.99
Carrier Command	14.99
Chronoquest	19.99
Cogans Run	4.99
Corruption	14.99
Emerald Mine	6.95
Cybernoid	14.99
D Thompson Olympic Challenge	15.99
Fortress Underground	7.95
GFL Football	8.95
Deja Vu II	16.99
Deluxe Paint II	46.99
Deluxe Video	46.99
GB Air Rally	8.95
Galactic Invasion	7.95
Dragon Ninja	16.99
Druid II	11.99
Iridon	5.95
Dungeon Master	15.99
Indoor Sports	9.95
Elf	14.99
Eliminator	14.95
Elite	14.99
Insanity Fight	7.95
Empire	16.50
Empire Strikes Back	12.50
Excelon	14.99
Marble Madness	9.95
Major Motion	7.95
Super Hang On	14.95
Federation Of Free Traders	21.99
Fernandez Must Die	14.99
Motor Massacre	14.95
Phalanx II	8.95
Fire Zone	16.99
Flintstones	12.99
Football Manager II	11.99
Slaygon	7.95
Frontier	15.99
Fusion	16.99
Adv Ski Sim	12.95
Garfield	12.99
Garrison II	14.99
GFL Baseball	7.95
Ghosts and Goblins	16.99
GFL Basketball	7.95
Hacker	4.99
Hacker II	4.99
Hard Ball	6.99
Helter Skelter	10.95
Highway Hawks	13.99
Hollywood Hijinx	8.99
Hostages	16.50
Captain Fizz	9.95
Ikari Warriors	14.99
Interceptor	16.50
International Karate +	14.95
International Soccer	12.99
Instant Music	16.99
Iron Lord	17.95
Jet	24.99
Jigsaw Maniac	3.99
Time Bandit	9.95
Lancelot	12.99
GFL Golf	9.95
Leather Goddess	9.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Leathernecks	12.50
Live and Let Die	16.99
Lombard Rally Sim	13.50
Lords Of The Rising Sun	21.99
Lurking Horror	8.99
Macadam Bumper	12.99
Manhattan Dealers	15.99
Mickey Mouse	15.99
Space Quest	9.95
Thexder	9.95
Morteville Manor	14.99
Motorbike Madness	9.99
Nebulus	14.99
Netherworld	14.99
Night Raider	14.99
1943	17.99
Nord and Bert	7.99
North and South	15.99
Obliterator	15.50
Operation Nempuno	15.99
Operation Wolf	15.99
Overlander	14.99
Strike Force Harrier	7.95
Pac Land	15.99
Pac Mania	14.99
Star Ways	2.99
Paper Boy	16.99
Peter Beardsleys Soccer	12.99
Populas	15.95
Platoon	14.99
Plundered Hearts	7.99
Port Of Call	27.99
Powerdrome	16.99
Prisoner Of War	19.99
Quadralien	7.95
Rambo III	16.99
Return to Genesis	11.99
Speedball	14.95
Robbeary	12.99
Robocop	16.99
Rockford	12.99
Rocket Ranger	16.99
Romantic Encounters	9.95
Sarcophaser	14.99
Scorpio	13.50
S.D.I.	18.99
Black Jack Academy	8.95
Sex Vixens Form Outer Space	24.99
Shadow Gate	15.99
Sherlock	9.99
Shoot em Up Con Kit	15.95
Shooting Star	2.99
Tracers	9.95
Silent Service	15.99
Sinbad	18.99
Skate Or Die	16.99
Soccer Supremo	9.99
Space Harrier	14.99
Space Port	2.99
Screaming Ways	8.95
Starfleet I	16.50
Star Glider II	14.99
Shanghai	6.59
Starwars	11.99
Strange New World	7.99
Street Fighter	16.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Strike Force Harrier	8.95
Stunt Man	13.85
Sub Battle Sim	17.99
Summer Events	13.50
Suspect	7.99
Black Shadow	2.99
Test Drive	16.99
Tetris	6.99
Thunder Boy	6.99
Thunder Cats	15.99
T.V Football	19.99
Ultima 4	14.99
Ultimate Golf	14.99
Uninvited	17.99
Univ Mil Sim	15.99
Verminator	15.50
Victory Road	16.99
Virus	12.99
Vyper	9.99
Warlocks Quest	12.99
Wec Le Mans	16.99
Wierd Dreams	16.99
Whirligig	12.99
Bombuzal	14.99
Winter Olympiad 88	6.99
Witness	7.99
Wizards Castle	13.99
World Tour Golf	15.50
Zoom	12.50
Zynaps	14.99

TV SPORTS FOOTBALL
£17.95

THE MUSIC STUDIO
RRP 34.95
OUR PRICE 9.95

Computer Hits 2	Hits Discs Vol I
Tetris	Goldrunner
Golden Path	Jupiter Probe
Joe Blade	Slaygon
Black Shadow	Karate Kid II
Special Price £12.95	**Special Price £14.95**

JUST ARRIVED !
Falcon Our price 19.95

JUST ARRIVED

Outrun	10.00
Three Stooges	10.00
Lombard Rally	14.95

Most goods sent by return of post. New releases sent day of release.
Please note. We use 1st class post and offer 1st Class service

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post! Cheques, P.O.'s to:

CASTLE COMPUTERS

Any games not listed phone our Hotline Now on 0782 575043

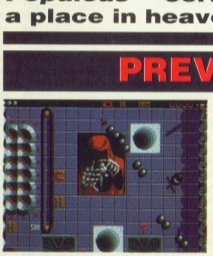
We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

NEWS

SCREEN PLAY

It's just one exclusive after another! MARK HIGHAM and GARY BARRETT have spent last month pestering software houses for all the hitherto top secret new releases. This month we give you the first 16-bit review of the 16-bit *Ultima V*, and the divinely inspired *Populous* – certain to earn you a place in heaven... or hell.

PREVIEWS

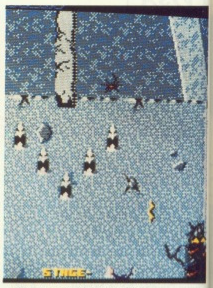


▲ Ballistix – *a futuristic ball-game certain to make its way onto the Match of the Day.*

BALLISTIX

PSYGNOSIS ■ ST & Amiga
£19.95 ■ Available end of April

A new goodie in the pipeline from Psygnosis is *Ballistix*, a weird ball-game crammed with eccentric game-play options. There are magnets which whip the balls away from you just as you go for a goal, splitters which divide up a ball and scatter the pieces across the playing area and arrows which drag the speed of play to superlight speeds. Lots of other oddities such as hoovers, blowers and bumpers span a massive 130 different pitches.



▲ *The latest addition to the Ghostbusters arsenal – Activision's* Real Ghostbusters.

REAL GHOST-BUSTERS

ACTIVISION ■ ST & Amiga
£19.95 ■ Out in May

OK, so the 8-bit game-of-the-series-of-the-film was a bit disappointing, but here's the real McCoy. If there's something weird in your neighbourhood; if there's something strange and it don't look good then guess what: your city has been over-run by an army of ghouls and ghosties threatening to wipe out all remnants of human life. You'll need to work your way through 12 different levels by zapping the ghosts and then netting them with your electron beam. At the end of each level there's a monster guardian ghost to be disposed of if you're going to find the key which gives you access to the next level.

Different screens include graveyards and swamps in a *Gauntlet* style, 8 way scrolling arena.

SHOCKS BOX

This month we've had standard adventure games courtesy of Microprose, weird adventure games, traditional shoot-em-ups, a ball game... and then *Populous*, a brilliantly indescribable release from Electronic Arts.

Into Salmonella Sam's Turkey Farm go a host of good games which just didn't make the grade. Codemasters had obviously retained Eddie Edwards as consultant for *Advanced Ski Simulator* on the Amiga – weirdly shaped characters tip-toed down the pistes like they'd never seen a ski in their life. Then there was Tomahawk's *Emanuelle* on the ST, a gambling game where the main objective is to relieve every female in sight of those cumbersome outer garments. (We might have reviewed this, but it mysteriously disappeared one night.) US Gold's *Human Killer Machine* was an average street-fighting game which suffered for being so easy that even a one-legged armadillo could mug everyone in sight.

Solution's *Prison*, yet another street-fighting game, definitely gave us all some of the very best laughs. We spoke to the programming team and they didn't even know what computer the game was written on – nice to know they understand the computer scene.

On the better side, Microdeal's *Slipstream* for the Amiga offered some really brilliant visuals in a flying game based around the film of the same name, but was just far too slow in the end. *Barbarian II* also made it into the Format offices this month but, despite a vastly improved gameplay and great graphics, it was outdone by all the other superb releases.

So, the games that did make it are certainly some of the best releases so far. New Amiga games in this month out-numbered ST releases by almost two to one – it looks as though the Amiga's superior graphics and sound capabilities are at long last winning it the battle for leadership of the 16-bit games market.

BLOOD MONEY

Psygnosis ■ ST and Amiga ■ £19.95 ■ Due May
(Amiga first, ST close behind)

Psygnosis are largely regarded as the leaders in the field of shoot-em-ups, having already released the hugely popular *Menace* and *Baal*. *Blood* is very much in the same vein with the objective, as ever, being to blast everything in sight. Previews of the screen shots look astonishing – we can't wait to see the full version.

BATTLETECH

ACTIVISION ■ ST & Amiga
£29.99 ■ Available in May

From the Infocom stable comes this new role-playing adventure game which sees you assuming the character of Jason Youngblood, a warrior cadet who must preserve his planet, his honour and his life. That's a lot for one person to be lumbered with, but providing you don't suffer a nervous breakdown first then you should manage it. The main selling point of the game is the Arena – a gladiatorial module which you can play in order to increase your skills and accumulate supplies.

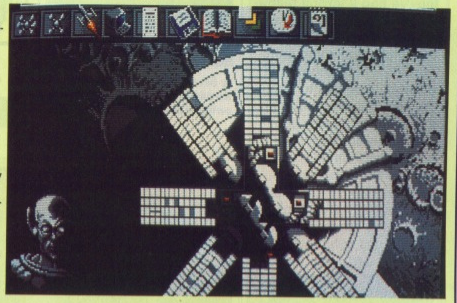
Battletech claims to feature the largest role-playing game environment ever created, spanning a mind-boggling four million locations.

MILLENIUM 2.2

Activision ■ ST and Amiga ■ £19.95 ■ April release

The year is 2200, Earth is uninhabitable after collision with an asteroid. You've been left on the Moon and must transform Earth into a habitable condition using whatever methods necessary. Your resources include a liberal scattering of research labs, mining facilities and a small generator. The only way of ensuring Earth's future is to build a spacecraft but time is short.

The game aims to combine tactical strategy, 3D arcade action and a host of puzzles to solve.



AIRBORNE RANGER

MICROPROSE ■ ST & Amiga
£24.95 ■ ST in April, Amiga following later

This 'action-strategy' game features a total of 12 separate missions across arctic, desert and temperate climes. You assume the demanding role of the lone Airborne Ranger who must complete each mission by packing the necessary supplies into three supply canisters. These need to be dropped at tactically advantageous points over enemy soil. Then it's into your Osprey aircraft for a parachute descent into the unknown.

When you get onto the ground you need to dodge all your bullet-mad enemies in order to reach your pick up point and return to safety. If other versions are anything to go by, this one looks sure to feature quality graphics, sound and addictive gameplay.

▲ *'I wanna be your Drill Instructor'* **Airborne Ranger** *finally finds its way onto the ST and Amiga*

OUTRUN EUROPA

US GOLD ■ ST & Amiga
£19.95 ■ Out in June

After all the hype, when the original version of *Outrun* was released last year it shot straight into the number one position. However, it was severely criticised for some considerable problems in scrolling and general movement. These, claim Probe software, the programmers of Outrun, have largely been resolved in this new variation on the game.

Here you take your Testarossa across different areas of Europe, driving through such detailed backgrounds as France, Switzerland, Italy and West Germany. Rain, snow and fog are all additional extras intended to upset your progress through the many levels.

VIGILANTE

US GOLD ■ ST & Amiga
£19.95 ■ Out in June

Guardian Angels, move over! Mob rule is in, and it's your job as a red-beret vigilante to defend your people's turf. Besides general mayhem, the gangs have kidnapped Madonna; most people would say let them keep her but this game assumes you actually want to rescue her – *really* mad! In this new street-fighting game you have to combat marauding groups of skinheads across a whole range of downtown locations from bridges to junkyards – all cutely picturesque! The game concludes with a spectacular fight on the top of a crane.

ACTION STATIONS

Don't just sit there, get stuck into this month's rip-roaring reviews

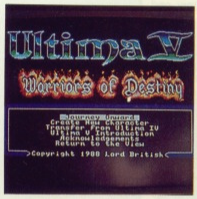
FORMAT GOLD

Ultima V	**Microprose**	**68**
Is Ultima the ultimate adventure?		
Populous	**Electronic Arts**	**72**
How To Be God, part 1		

REVIEWED

Cybernoid II	**Hewson**	**76**
Denaris	**Rainbow Arts/US Gold**	**81**
Titan	**Titus**	**82**
Zak McKracken	**Lucas Film/US Gold**	**84**
Silkworm	**Sales Curve**	**86**

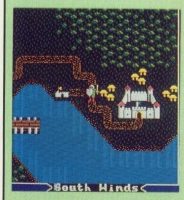
The *Ultima* adventure series has been around for years now and they've had a strong following in the adventure/role playing arena. In this latest game you guide yet another party of adventurers on a series of quests to save the world, destroy evil and generally persecute poor innocent trolls who want nothing more than a quiet life and the occasional tasty adventurer to keep them at their peak. Pick up your trusty sword, don your armour and light your torch for a trip into the underworld of *Ultima V, Warriors of Destiny*.



▲ *Ultima V, Warriors of Destiny.*

INTERACTION

Control of your party of adventurers is achieved by means of single key presses. Spell casting often requires two or three presses but most options are fairly easy to remember since the first letter of a command is often used. A quick reference card is supplied to refresh your memory when necessary. Movement around Britannia is simplicity itself, just use the cursor keys to go north, south, east and west.



▲ *Before you begin you must create a party of brave adventurers, willing to take on the awesome challenge of saving the kingdom.*

▲ *Generating your character is accomplished by answering a series of questions.*

FORMAT GOLD

ULT

MICROPROSE

ST – Keyboard. Reviewed. £24.9

▶ *In the heat of battle. The combat mode offers considerable choice in the formation of men so winning a battle can be made easier by withdrawing injured troops and replacing them with fitter men.*

AIM

The Kingdom of Britannia is ruled by the benevolent sovereign Lord British (OK, so the names are tacky). Recently the 'Underworld' was discovered and, drawn by curiosity, Lord British set forth on an expedition to discover its innermost secrets. Unfortunately he didn't return from the expedition and so Blackthorn took control of the throne of Britannia and, in true Botha style, imposed martial law to keep the peace. The objective is to ensure that Lord British is returned to the throne and all his evil allies defeated.

◀ *Power has been known to corrupt great men and Blackthorn was no exception. He turned from a tolerable ruler to an evil dictator, eventually aided by shadowy lords of evil who want to dominate the world.*

Ultima begins with a trip to the gypsy who asks you all sorts of questions designed to test your morality. During the game your responses will affect how other characters react to you.

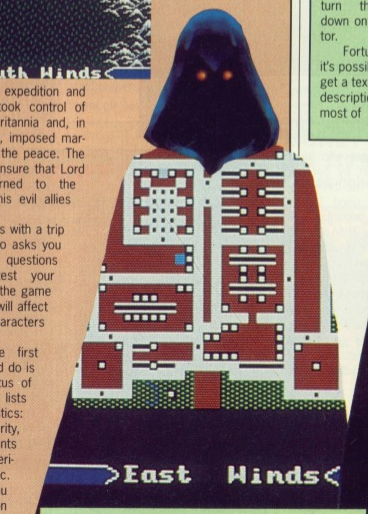
One of the first things you should do is to view the status of your party. This lists seven statistics: strength, dexterity, hit points, hit points maximum, experience and magic. These provide you with details on everything from your power (which can be advantageous when you engage in a battle) to the number of hit points you can sustain. Experience is gained as you progress through the game and comes in useful when you want to exploit the benefits of magic – more of that later.

GRAPHIC

The graphics are bright and colo but lack detail in the game itse The opening sequence however contains some very good pictures, it's just a pity that there hasn't been more attention paid to game graphics. Sprite animation wouldn't set the world alight especially since characters are so small you can lose them altogether if you turn the brightness down on your monitor.

Fortunately it's possible to get a text description of most of

hat's ve



▲ *A map of a castle called up after looking into a crystal ball.*

TIMA V

d. £24.95.

Amiga – Out at the end of April.

The dark forms close in around you. At your feet a body lies motionless. Above it, a figure draws an axe. Without warning, the amulet, lighting up your hand, emits a bright blue glow. Throw caution to the wind as the Gheldwards shriek back. The shiny shadows rise a notch and fade back into the inky darkness from whence they came.

▲ *A dreadful evil surrounds the opening sequence. One of many screens to fill you in on the scenario.*

he combat
e choice in
winning a
r by with-
nd replac-

APHICS AND SOUND

t and colourful what's going on and that can make life
game itself. very much easier.
e however Tunes appear during game-
ood pic- play with one playing on the
at there main map, another in town
ention and yet another in battle.
hics. There are sixteen tunes alto-
ldn't gether, and these alter
spe- when you move around the
are playing area or engage in
e combat. They may not be the most imaginative pieces of music ever devised, but at least they vary and you're unlikely to be driven nuts.

STRATEGY

Ultima is played on three levels: countryside, buildings and combat. With the countryside display your party is represented by a single character who moves under cursor control. Monsters are shown as single characters and if you're not in the mood for being hacked to death you can always try and outrun them. If you come across a building or village then you can venture inside at which point the display switches to a building map. In this mode you can interact with people and objects but if you do anything wrong then you'll end up fighting for your life. This is where the combat mode comes in.

Combat routines are extremely flexible, giving you opportunities to change battle formation during fights or retreat the wounded and replace them with healthy characters. When your foes are approaching, you can use your missile-armed characters to attack and then switch to stronger melee characters for close combat. This helps to weaken your foes and can improve your chances of survival. As with all fantasy games there's the usual range of mysterious spells and, just to preserve tradition, there are eight different spell levels which may be cast by spending magic points. Ingredients are required and should be mixed beforehand because there's insufficient time during battle.

▶ *Wandering the streets of a typical Ultima village.*

Although violent meetings are dangerous they can also be very profitable. Monsters have always been known to hoard treasure and the ones in *Ultima* are no exception. The problem here is that the more treasure a monster gets his grubby claws onto, the tougher he becomes.

Detailed descriptions of your friendly neighbourhood monsters are available inside "The Book of Lore" which is supplied with the game and also contains a great deal of other useful information designed to get you started on your adventure. In addition, there's also a diary record from the fateful expedition of Lord British and a cloth map of Britannia. Not only does the map come in handy for drying up your cups but it's useful as well.

▲ *The tricky art of mixing spell components.*

CONCLUSION

Ultima V is not a game that you'll pick up and complete in ten minutes flat because it's designed for people prepared to indulge in sustained playing. As such there are options to save your statistics and location onto disk and continue playing again later. The area of this version is roughly twice the size of that in *Ultima IV* and if you've played the previous adventure then you can take characters from one game and import them into here. This feature has been part of the entire *Ultima* series

▲ *Exploring a castle roof top.*

and for avid adventurers, it's excellent. Even if you do complete the game once then you're not guaranteed to be able to do so again, the combat helps make sure of that, and no two games are identical. It's debatable whether it's a true role playing game or but it's definitely the closest thing yet.

Gary Barrett

▲ *The spoils of battle, a chest.*

stills 0 1 2 3 4 5

animation 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 86%

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
1 Bridge Street
Galashiels TD1 1SW

BARCLAYCARD VISA

WORLDWIDE ·SOFTWARE·

Access MasterCard

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
49 Stoney Street
Nottingham NG1 1LX

Commodore Amiga Software

1943 Battle Of Midway £17.95
4th And Inches £14.95
Afterburner £16.45
Baal £14.95
Barbarian II £13.25
Bards Tale III £17.95
Batman £16.45
Battle Chess £17.95
Battle Hawks 1942 ..... £19.95
Beter Dead Than Alien £16.45
Blasteroids £19.95
Butcher Hill £14.35
California Games £17.95
Carrier Command £16.45
Chrono Quest £21.95
Corruption £16.45
Cosmic Pirate £16.45
Crazy Cars II £16.45
D.N.A. Warrior £14.95
Daley Thompson Olym Chall £14.50
Double Dragon £16.45
Dragon Ninja £16.45
Dragon Scape £14.95
Dragon Slayer £21.95
Dream Zone £16.45
Dungeon Master £16.45
Elite £16.45
F.O.F.T. £24.95
F16 Combat Pilot £15.95
F16 Falcon £20.95
Fish £16.45
Flight Simulator II £28.95
Football Director II £13.25
Football Manager II £13.25
Fusion £17.95
Games Winter Edition £19.95
Gary Linekers Hot Shot £14.35
Guerilla War £16.45
Helter Skelter £11.20
Heroes of the Lance £17.95
Hostages £16.45
Ingrids Back £13.25
Interceptor £17.95
Int Karate + ... £14.35
Jet £28.95
Joan Of Arc £17.95
Kenny Dalglesh Manager £14.95
Leaderboard Collec Birdie £17.95
Led Storm £14.35
Lombard RAC Rally £16.45

Atari ST Software

1943 Battle Of Midway £14.35
Airborne Ranger £16.45
Alien Syndrome £13.25
Andes Attack £7.25
Artura £14.35
Baal £14.95
Barbarian II £11.20
Batman £13.25
Battlehawks 1942 ..... £19.95
Better Dead Than Alien £13.25
Bismarck £16.45
Black Tiger £14.35
Blasteroids £14.95
Blazing Barrels £13.25
Butcher Hill £14.35
California Games £14.35
Captain Blood £16.45
Captain Fizz £11.20
Carrier Command £16.45
Chrono Quest £21.95
Colossus Chess X £16.45

Atari ST Software

Galdregons Domain £14.35
Games Winter Edition £17.95
Gary Lineker Superskills £14.35
Gary Linekers Hotshot £14.35
Guerilla War £13.25
Gunship £16.45
Helter Skelter £11.20
Heroes Of The Lance £17.95
Hollywood Poker (Adults Only) £7.25
Hostages £16.45
Incredible Shrinking Sphere £13.25
Ingrids Back £14.95
Int Rugby Sim £14.35
Int Karate + ... £14.35
Jet £28.95
Joan Of Arc £14.35
Kennedy Approach £16.45
Kenny Dalglesh Manager £14.95
Kings Quest IV £22.95
Leaderboard Collection Birdie £14.35
Legend of the Sword £16.45

Atari ST Software

R-Type £16.45
Rambo III £13.25
Robocop £13.25
Rocket Ranger £17.95
S.T.O.S. £22.95
Savage £13.25
Silent Service £16.45
Sinbad Throne Of Falcons £21.95
Skychase £13.25
Space Harrier £13.25
ST Adv Creator £26.55
ST Five Star £16.45
Star Ray £13.25
Stargrider II £16.45
Speedball £16.45
Super Hang On £12.50
Techno Cop £14.35
The Deep £14.35
The Kristal £21.95
Thunder Blade £14.35
Tiger Road £14.35

Commodore Amiga Software

Legend of the Sword £16.45
Leisuresuit Larry (Adults Only) £13.25
Menace £13.25
Mini Golf £13.25
Motor Massacre £14.35
Navcom 6 ..... £16.45
Nebulus £17.95
Operation Wolf £16.45
Outrun £14.35
Overlander £16.45
Pacmania £13.25
Peter Beardsley Football £13.25
Pioneer Plague £16.45
Platoon £16.45
Pool Of Radiance £17.95
Powerdrome £17.95
Purple Satin Day £17.95
R Type £17.95
Robocop £16.45
Rocket Ranger £21.95
Sex Vixens From Outer Space £16.45
Shoot Em Up Const Kit £16.45
Space Quest II £19.95
Space Harrier £16.45
Speedball £16.45
Star Ray £16.45
Stargrider II £16.45
Superman £16.45
T.V. Sports Football £21.95
Techno Cop £14.35
The Champ £19.95
The Deep £16.45
The Kristal £21.95
Thunder Blade £17.95
Tiger Road £14.35
Track Suit Manager £13.25
Triad Volume I £21.95
Ultima V £21.95
Ultimate Golf £14.35
Uni Mil Sim £16.45
Victory Road £16.45
Virus £13.25
Virus Infection Protection £21.95
WEC Le Mans £16.45
War In Middle Earth £14.95
Weird Dreams £16.45
Who Framed Roger Rabbit £21.95
Zak McKracken £19.95

North, Scotland, N. Ireland, Overseas
0896 57004 (24 hours)

Fast Delivery On All Stock Items By 1st Class Mail In UK. Special Overseas Service By Air Mail Worldwide. Credit Card Orders Accepted by Phone Or Mail.
Credit Card Order Telephone Lines

South, Midlands, Wales
0602 252113

Atari ST Software

Corruption £16.45
Cosmic Pirate £13.25
Crazy Cars II £16.45
De Luxe Scrabble £13.25
Double Dragon £16.45
Dragon Ninja £16.45
Dragon Scape £14.95
Dragon Slayer £21.95
Dream Zone £16.45
Dungeon Master £16.45
Elite £16.45
F.O.F.T. £24.95
F16 Combat Pilot £15.95
F16 Falcon £15.50
Fish £16.45
Flight Simulator II £28.95
Flying Shark £13.50
Football Director II £13.25
Football Manager II £13.25
Fusion £17.95

Atari ST Software

Leisuresuit Larry (Adults Only) £13.25
Live and Let Die £16.45
Mickey Mouse £14.35
Manhattan Dealers £13.25
Mini Golf £13.25
Motor Massacre £14.35
Navcom 6 ..... £16.45
Nebulus £14.35
Nigel Mansel Grand Prix £15.95
Orbiter £17.95
Operation Wolf £13.25
Outrun £14.35
Overlander £13.25
Pacmania £13.25
Paperboy £13.25
Peter Beardsley Football £13.25
Platoon £13.25
Pool Of Radiance £17.95
Powerdrome £17.95
Purple Satin Day £17.95

Atari ST Software

Times Of Lore £16.45
Triad Volume I £21.95
Ultima V £16.45
Ultimate Golf £14.35
UMS Scenery Disk 1 or 2 ..... £9.99
Universal Military Simulator £16.45
Victory Road £13.25
Virus £13.25
WEC Le Mans £13.25
War In The Middle Earth £21.95
Weird Dreams £16.45
West Europe Scenery Disk £15.99
Where Time Stood Still £13.25
Zak McKracken £19.95
Zynaps £14.35

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**
All prices include postage and packing in the UK. Overseas please add £1.50 per cass/disk for AIR MAIL delivery. Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail.

ADVERTISED PRICES ARE FOR MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

GAME3 - HACK D&Dragons
GAME11- KIDGAMES
GAME12- ORIONS RUN

GAMES

GAME27- MONOPOLY
GAME2 - CHESS,BACKGAMMON
GAME7 - SPACEGAMES
GAME18- LASERCHESS

PIC7 - 16 NAUGHTY PICTURES
PIC9 - 17 from GhostBusters etc.
PIC18- DIGIPICS FROM SPACE

PICTURES

PIC22- SPEC'512 PICTURES
PIC28- STRIP POKER PIC'S
PIC29- SAM FOX PICTURES
PIC31- SPEC'512 PICTURES

MUS2 - JUKEBOX
MUS3 - MIDI UTILITIES
MUS5 - 32 TRACK SEQUENCER

MUSIC

MUS12- MIDIDRUM, MIDIPLAY
MUS13- 30 MUS' STUDIO SONG
MUS14- EZTRACK SONGS
MUS17- SOUND DEMOS

MISC1- SKYMAP, 1500 stars
MISC2- ORBIT, track sattelites
MISC4- VIRUS KILLERS

RADIO-COMMS

COMS3- UNITERM V2.0C
COMS6- WORLI V2.5
COMS7- INTERCOM V3.01
COMS8 - ANET & GEMTERM

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

STARTER PACK
any 5 PD disks
5 D/S Blank disks
Amigo Library Case Atari
only £19.50
STINTFO DISK
Atari ONLY - £1:50

buy 10 get one FREE

from BRITAINS No.1 PD SERVICE

buy 10 get one FREE

VISA

1-5 disks - £3:00 each 6-10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more £2:50 each inc vat. P & P Deduct £1 per disk price if you send your own blank disks. Cheques or Postal Orders payable to SOFTVILLE

<Atari - Amiga>

Send for a FREE catalogue of over 450 disks for each, state clearly your machine.

SOFTVILLE PD SERVICE
55 HIGHFIELD AVENUE
WATERLOOVILLE HAMPSHIRE
PO7 7PY Tel 0705-266509

SOF 7 - PROBE DEMO, Best Ever
SOF 9 - PERFECT SOUND
SOF 11- MIDI (CZ) DISK
SOF 13- MANDLEBROT Explorer
SOF 15- CLIP ART DISK
SOF 17- RAY TRACING SET
SOF 20- NASA SLIDESHOW
SOF 27- COMMS DISK

SOF 42- CHINESE CHECKERS
SOF 43- AMIGA SPELL CHECK
SOF 46,7,8- SONIX TUNES
SOF 50- PRINTER DRIVERS
SOF 54,5- NEWTEK DEMO
SOF 56- DOCS DEMONS DEMO
SOF 68- CLASSIC Board Games
SOF 69- CLASSIC Arcade games

SOF 70- CLASSIC Amiga Demos
SOF 78- PACMAN GAME
SOF 79- SAM FOX SLIDESHOW
SOF 96- Jungle command Music
Plus we have so many demo's we couldn't list them here. If you like graphics and music then send for our catalogue - NOW.

We also have all the following collections:
PANORAMA, FAUG
SLIPPED DISK
AMICUS
FRED FISH
APDC collection

Top Quality 2nd Drives for the Amiga and Atari ST at low, low prices

Evesham Micros

- ✔ Full compatibility with all Atari ST models, Amiga 500 & Amiga 1000
- ✔ Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- ✔ One megabyte unformatted capacity
- ✔ External plug in PSU (Atari ST)
- ✔ Throughport (Amiga)
- ✔ Very quiet
- ✔ Slimline design
- ✔ Colour matched to computer
- ✔ Long cable for location either side of computer
- ✔ Full 12 months guarantee

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Don't forget - all prices shown include VAT and delivery

ATARI ST VERSION ONLY
£82.95

AMIGA VERSION ONLY
£79.95
including VAT and delivery

ATARI

All our ST prices include: mouse etc. plus 5 disks of software including wordprocessor, utilities, graphics, game and demos. Phone us now for a quote on any combination of hardware.

520 STFM SUPER PACK

Includes 520 STFM with 1MEG drive, over £450 worth of software, joystick, mouse, User Guide and 5 disks of Public Domain Software. Software included is:

Marble Madness	Test Drive	Chopper X	
Beyond Ice Palace	Buggy Boy	Ranarama	*All this*
Thundercats	Quadralien	Starquake	*For Only*
Summer Olympiad	Xenon	Genesis	**£339.00**
Arkanoid II	Wizball	Black Lamp	**inc VAT & delivery**
Eddie Edwards Ski	Seconds Out	Thrust	
Ikari Warriors	Zynaps	Organiser Business S/ware	

520 STFM with 1MEG internal drive fitted	£269.00
1040 STFM latest model, with built-in TV modulator	£399.00
1040 STFM model as above with 'Microsoft Write' & 'VIP Professional'	£419.00
1040 STFM including joystick, 21 games with business software as supplied with above described '520STFM Super Pack'	£419.00
1040 STFM inc. 'super pack' extras as above, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£459.00
Buy a monochrome monitor with any 1040 from above for £110.00 extra	
Mega ST2 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£849.00
Mega ST4 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£1099.00
520 STFM 1MEG internal 3.5" drive upgrade kit inc. full instructions	£74.95
SM124/5 mono monitor	£119.00
SC1224 colour monitor	£279.00
Mega-File 30Mb hard disk	£539.00
Mega ST2 special offer package including Mega ST2, 2nd 3.5" drive, mono monitor, SLM804 laserprinter, 'Microsoft Write', 'VIP Professional', 'Fleet St Publisher' and 90 days on site maintenance all for only	£1795.00
Philips 15" FST Teletext TV/monitor model 1185, full rem/ctrl, c/w cable	£269.00
Philips CM8833 14" colour monitor c/w ST or Amiga lead	£229.00
Philips CM8852 as above, higher resolution	£299.00

SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

Our new special offer pack includes the following:

- ★ Amiga 500 computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Mouse & Mouse mat
- ★ Joystick
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ Karate Kid II
- ★ Goldrunner
- ★ Grid Start
- ★ Demolition
- ★ XR 35
- ★ Atax
- ★ Las Vegas
- ★ *plus* 5 disks of public domain s/ware

all this for only £399.00 !

The total retail value of extras supplied is £270.45.

DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the ST or Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

SPECIAL OFFER ! £269.00 Includes VAT and computer connection lead

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT, delivery and cable

star

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special all in. prices.

Star LC10 best-selling 144/36cps 9 pin, 4 NLQ fonts, inc.2 extra ribbons free	£199.00
Star LC10 7-colour version of above printer, inc.2 extra black ribbons	£249.00
Star NX-15 budget wide carriage 9 pin printer	£329.00
Star LC24-10 feature-packed 10" multifont 24 pin printer	£339.00
Star NB24-10 great value 10" 24pin inc. cut sheet feeder + 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Star NB24-15 wide carr.version of NB24-10 inc. cut sheet feeder	£649.00
NEC P2200 budget 24pin, 10" carriage 168/56 cps	£319.00
Amstrad DMP3160/3250DI good value 10" with serial & parallel interfaces	£189.00
Amstrad LQ3500 10" 24pin with both serial and parallel interfaces	£329.00
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable budget 10" printer 120/24 cps	£169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 new, exciting high spec. multifont 9 pin 10"	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 superb value 10" multifont 24 pin with 6 typestyles	£319.00
Epson LX800 popular 10" 180/25 cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 good 24pin printer 150/50 cps	£319.00
Citizen 120D good value 10" 120 cps	£139.00
Citizen HQP-45 bargain 24 pin wide carriage printer	£399.00

Sheet feeders available for most of the above printers - 'phone for details

DISECTOR ST

POWERFUL ATARI ST DISK UTILITIES

- ❖ ***SOFTWARE BACKUP*** **with new turbo nibbler**
  Version 4 incorporates a very fast and powerful menu-driven backup utility. Makes use of all available drives and memory.
- ❖ ***56 SOFTWARE BACKUP PARAMETERS***
  Parameters now includes 56 individual routines to backup and de-protect the toughest protection schemes.
- ❖ ***FAST BACKUP***
  Will backup a non-protected disk as quickly as possible using 'File Allocation Copy' techniques.
- ❖ ***EXTERNAL DRIVE BOOT***
  Allows many programs to startup from drive B.
- ❖ ***ORGANISER ACCESSORY***
  New look Version 4, providing extremely useful disk management commands under one desktop-based accessory, including FORMAT, RENAME, DELETE etc.
- ❖ ***EXTRA FORMAT***
  to maximise usable space on your disks - provides over 15% additional user storage space per disk!
- ❖ ***RAMDISK*** and ***SET DATE/TIME*** accessories.
- ❖ ***plus*** **UNDELETE, DISK ANALYSIS, UNFORMAT DISK SPEED CHECK** and much more !

VERSION 4 NOW AVAILABLE!

Only £24.95 — Existing users - upgrade your Disector ST disk for only £7.95

3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£11.95
25 bulk disks as above	£27.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£13.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£34.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media, fully guaranteed. Box of 10	£17.95

How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on : ☎ 0386-765500

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ **0386-765500**
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

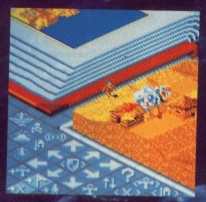
Also at: **1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564**

REVIEW

POP

When God sits up there dishing out his judgements there's not an awful lot you can do about it. Prayers are a bit old fashioned these days, and it can be hell to get the Royal Mail to deliver a note Up There. But now EA have released *Populous*, you've got the opportunity to change all of that. And just to prove its pedigree, it's written by the Bullfrog guys who were responsible for the legendary *Fusion*.

▲ And then God created land.



FORMAT GOLD

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Amiga – Mouse. £24.95. Reviewed.

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Graphically, the game has been very well designed. You view an open book which displays the map as well as a close-up section of specified areas. Dots on the main map indicate the followers of good and evil which gives an idea as to the strength of your followers. Near to this is a sliding scale which moves up during the gameplay to inform you what kind of divine powers you can summon, such as earthquakes and floods.

Raising and lowering land looks effective and there's no problem in distinguishing different levels. The followers aren't brilliantly drawn and lowering the land underneath a house causes it to disappear rather than crumble to the floor. This drastic feat looks rather abrupt with divine interventions – earthquakes prompt a minor rumble and then everything vanishes. In the case of floods you look in horror as everything shivers and then almost the entire map disappears into the ocean.

Sound effects are brilliant. A mystic chanting takes place in the background which is very atmospheric. Additionally there are a small range of spot effects which appear when you unleash an earthquake or flood. An unconvincing clanking like a blacksmith at work indicates a sword fight, and you can then visit the scene of combat.

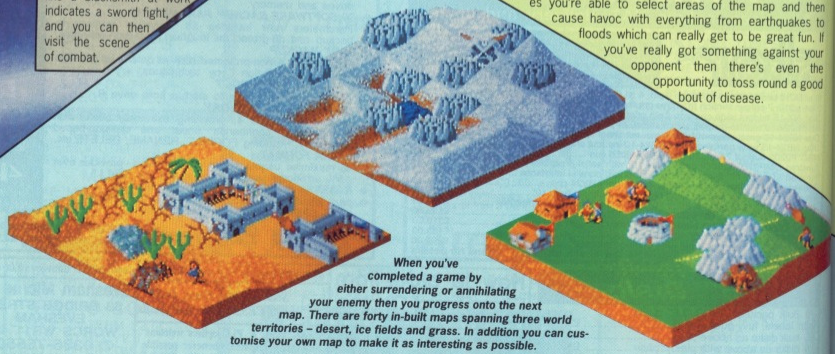
▲ *Placing a swamp can give astonishing results but if you invoke a flood you can radically alter the entire map. Unfortunately you can suffer pretty badly as well. Half the landscape can be wiped out.*

AIM

You need to decide to play the role of one of two divine beings, either God or the Devil. The idea is to thrash your opponent by manipulating your dedicated acolytes into collision with the enemy. The playing area is a scrolling landscape, and you've got to build houses for your followers to, um, (how do you put this delicately?) procreate in, before the opposition grabs them. Your power increases to celestial proportions as you gain followers. With your opponent trying to do exactly the same thing on the opposite side of the map you soon realise that one world just isn't big enough for the two of you.

Followers can only build their homes on flat ground so you need to use the mouse to select areas of landscape and either raise or lower it until it's levelled. Your people will then come along and build on the land; first small dwellings barely large enough to pray in and then a decent sized home. Followers will disappear into these places and do whatever followers do, whereupon several new members appear out of the front door. If all the land around the house has been levelled then a castle will be erected.

This might seem like fairly basic stuff but where things really hot up is when you start employing a bit of divine intervention to whip the other side's houses for yourself. As your power increases you're able to select areas of the map and then cause havoc with everything from earthquakes to floods which can really get to be great fun. If you've really got something against your opponent then there's even the opportunity to toss round a good bout of disease.



When you've completed a game by either surrendering or annihilating your enemy then you progress onto the next map. There are forty in-built maps spanning three world territories – desert, ice fields and grass. In addition you can customise your own map to make it as interesting as possible.

PULOUS

ST – Available mid-April.

stills 0 1 2 3 4 5

animation 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 92%

▲ *Depositing the Papal magnet.*

AIM

de to play
two divine
the Devil.
opponent
d acolytes
e playing
've got to
w do you
pposition
oportions
lo exactly
on realise

u need to
r lower it
d on the
d then a
s and do
ar out of
ed then a

eally hot
to whip
increas-
nd then
akes to
t fun. If
ist your
en the
a good

STRATEGY

At the start you must place a papal magnet somewhere on the map. You can then pick a leader and instruct him to go towards it, taking all your followers with him. He'll venture on, finding new territories and relying on you to flatten the land for him.

The game works by selecting somewhere to go on the main map at which point you're presented with a detailed view of this section. Although it's easy enough to view the land on your territory you cannot venture into the domain of your other half.

When the game has progressed this far you can start to engage in all manner of scurrilous activities. You can instruct your followers to engage in fights with the opposition wherever possible – this only has any effect when you come across an enemy occupied house. The owner will emerge and you will fight to the death. Should the house occupier lose then his house will be burnt down.

Making use of the range of divine effects which include earthquakes, floods, disease and even armageddon is fine but unfortunately your enemy has a tendency to play dirty and use the same disasters on you. By viewing his territory you can decide which are his most heavily built up areas and then ruin his day by invoking a volcano. It's the floods which can really cause problems – all ill-advised deluge will not only obliterate most of your enemy's territory but you can also kiss goodbye to a large extent of your own land. The entire outcome of the game can be changed with this kind of global effect.

▲ *You may be called to battle against your opposite half. The loser has his house petrol-bombed so it's worth watching even though you don't have much say in the outcome.*

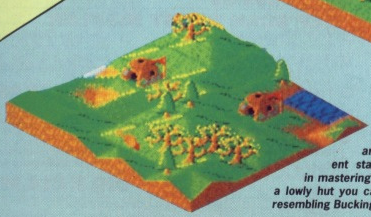
CONCLUSION

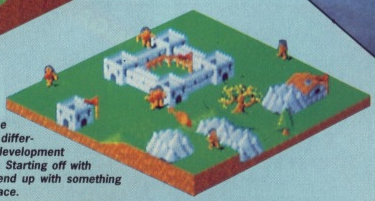
Populous is a strategy game but at the same time the action progresses fast enough to grip even the faithful shoot-em-up addict. A typical game can take around an hour to play but by selecting different aggression and rate levels from a menu you can alter this to suit your requirements. These allow you to specify what options can be brought into play, such as shallow or bottomless swamps, build up and down or up only. These will affect both players but further menus can restrict each player individually so, for example, floods cannot be used by the Devil or God can't let an earthquake rip.

Populous is an excellent game – graphically exciting and amazingly addictive. It's one of those games which you just can't leave alone. Even the front screen, where you'll spend most of your time, is unusual enough to keep you intrigued. As well as a demo mode where you can pick up strategy hints, your opponent can be another human connected via a modem link. The advantage of this is that you can find an opponent from miles away or assemble a simple lead for another machine just inches from your prized Amiga.

The only real criticism of *Populous* is that impatient ST owners have to wait several more weeks to get their hands on this divine release.

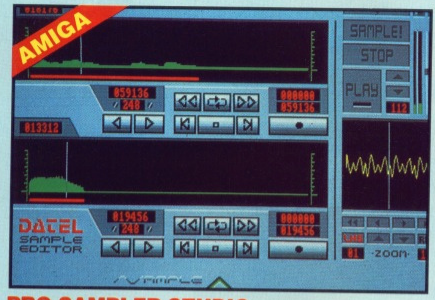
Mark Higham





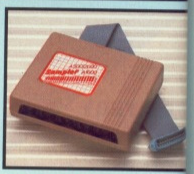
There are three different stages of development in mastering the land. Starting off with a lowly hut you can soon end up with something resembling Buckingham Palace.

DATEL ELECTRONICS



PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Seperate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Amiga version comes complete with "JAMMER" software for playback/sequencing of your recorded samples.
- Lots of useful features.
- ST version has MIDI playback option. Play recorded samples via external MIDI keyboard.
- Complete Hardware/Software package.



ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000 OR ST VERSION

MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

ONLY £34.99

SPECIAL OFFER!! BUY THE MIDIMASTER & THE MIDI MUSIC MANAGER TOGETHER FOR ONLY £59.99

MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

A TRULY PROFESSIONAL MIDI PACKAGE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

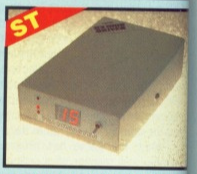
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad)
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

ONLY £39.99

1MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE

- Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 meg unit.
- Top quality NEC drive unit.
- Full fitting instructions.
- Easily fitted, no special skills required.
- Direct plug in replacement.
- Available now.
- When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important.

ONLY £79.99



TRACKMASTER

- Trackmaster track display unit is a must for the disk hacker.
- Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST.
- No other modifications or connections required.
- Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk.
- Has daisy-chain socket to connect external drive.
- Invaluable for identifying protection tracks etc.
- Two-digit LED display.
- Displays up to track 85.
- Works on both internal and external drive (switchable).
- Complete hardware solution - no software required.

ONLY £34.99

PRINTER LEADS

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

ONLY £8.99

MIDI CABLES

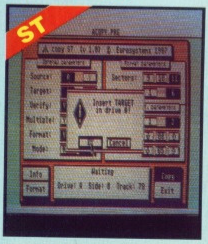
- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

ONLY £6.99 PAIR
UNBEATABLE VALUE

1 MEG RAM UPGRADE KIT

- 512K of FASTRAM to bring your 520 STFM up to a full 1040K!!
- Fitting is a straightforward soldering job - achieved by anyone who has a little experience.

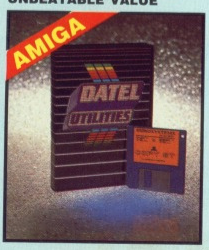
ONLY £99.99



DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.
- Full verify option.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Very powerfull. Regular updates available.

ONLY £29.99
PLEASE STATE VERSION FOR ST OR AMIGA REQUIRED



ST SUPER TOOLKIT II

- Powerfull track/sector editor.
- Huge range of features - too many to list. HiRes display (works mono only).
- Displays up to 85 tracks/255 sectors. Fully menu driven.

ONLY £14.99 ST ONLY

NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT

DATEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of it's products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or thier licencees.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives (Amiga only).
- A superbly styled case finished in computer colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.
- Value for money - before you buy a drive please compare the features - this drive has an NEC drive unit & is housed in a superb housing - many units available are built to a price & not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less & end up with 'rubbish' - & remember you are buying from the manufacturer.
- Complete - no more to buy.
- Single or twin drive models available.

ONLY £89.99 SINGLE DRIVE **£149.99 TWIN DRIVE AMIGA ONLY**

ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED

EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH (AMIGA ONLY)

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.

ONLY £9.99

EPROM BOARD

- Complete Eprom Board & case.
- Accepts up to 4 x 27256 Eproms.
- Mapped into the cartridge area.
- Attractively styled case.
- High grade PCB.
- 64K or 128K blocks.

ONLY £12.99

REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on ST/Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).

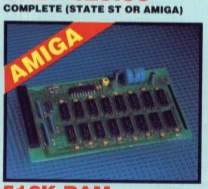
ONLY £29.99

COMPLETE (STATE ST OR AMIGA)

ST TIMEKEEPER

- The correct time/date every time you switch on your ST.
- Works with most GEM type applications.
- Battery backed Clock/Calender.
- On board Lithium battery for extra long life.
- Through port allows other cartridges to be connected.
- Displays in 12 or 24 Hr. format.
- Comes complete with set-up disk & alarm clock utility.

ONLY £29.99



512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calender/clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K RAM fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

ONLY £19.99

FOR STANDARD CARD TO ACCEPT 512K

ONLY £34.99

FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR

NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 0782 744707 FOR RAM PRICES.
PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.

LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

ONLY £189.99

GENISCAN GS4000 ST/AMIGA

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the ST/AMIGA.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DEGAS, NEOCHROME, FLEET-STREET, DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

SPECIAL OFFER

COMPLETE WITH DEGAS ELITE (ST) OR DELUXE PAINT II (AMIGA) FOR ONLY £189.99

INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE	BY POST	FAX
0782 744707 24hr Credit Card Line	Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"	0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

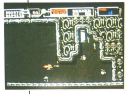
SALES ONLY	TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744707	0782 744324

REVIEW

CYBERNOID II

HEWSON

ST – Joystick and keyboard. £19.95. Reviewed Amiga – £19.95.



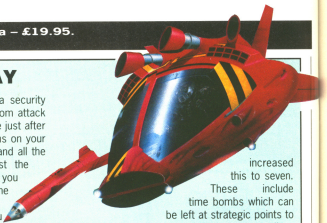
Under the cloak of night, when the bats come out of their hiding places and man finishes pulling the gunge out his earhole and buries his head under a feathered cushion, *Cybernoid* comes out of it's hole to protect the world. *Cybernoid II – The Revenge* is the sequel to the classic *Cybernoid*, rightly famed for its brilliant graphics.

GAMEPLAY

The Federation have recruited you as a security guard to protect their storage depots from attack by pirates. It wouldn't matter if they were just after your body but these pirates have designs on your latest valuable minerals, jewels, ammo and all the best battle weaponry. When you blast the pirate ships they'll drop their cargo and you must then manoeuvre your ship over the top of it in order to reap the benefits.

Some of these objects will offer you external weaponry which can change the appearance of your Cybernoid ship and come in extremely useful on the tougher screens. Collaring the occasional pirate craft which drops off a yellow canister is a major bonus since it increases your amount of weaponry by one.

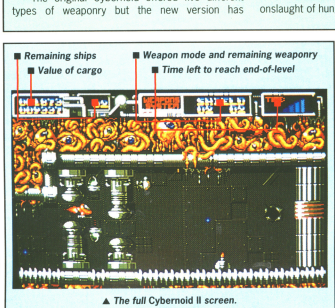
The original Cybernoid offered five different types of weaponry but the new version has increased this to seven. These include time bombs which can be left at strategic points to explode a few seconds after release, as well as seeker missiles, great for leaping around the playing area and destroying your quarry. The Tracer weapon is great fun – it darts around the edge of the screen wiping out all the emplacements in its path. As ever, most useful are the defence shields which come in handy when you're facing an onslaught of hungry missiles.



GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The graphics of the original *Cybernoid* were always regarded as some of the flashiest ever and *Cybernoid II* has gone even better. There are no massive sprites but the expanse of colour used in the weapons is what makes it graphically exciting. Scattered missiles move around the screen at pretty fast speeds and in a range of bright colours. There are a lot more obstacles included in this version which combine to make things harder. Roving space blobs and rockets seem set to put an end to your activities.

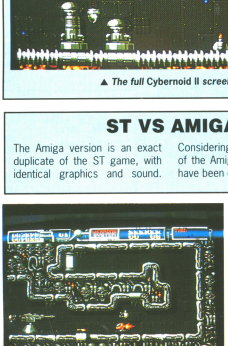
A simple musical tune plays during the game but thankfully there's an option to turn this off. Sound effects aren't particularly inspired and appear every time you fire a missile or get hit.



▲ *The full* Cybernoid II *screen.*

ST VS AMIGA

The Amiga version is an exact duplicate of the ST game, with identical graphics and sound. Considering the extra features of the Amiga a bit more should have been done.

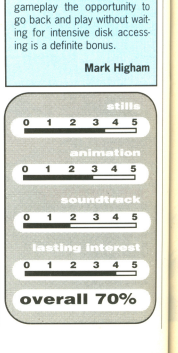


◀ *The full* Cybernoid *screen. The objective hasn't changed from the original version – you still have to protect the Federation base, but you've got a whole load more firepower to do it with.*

CONCLUSION

With better graphics and access to a far wider range of weaponry, *Cybernoid II* has become a considerable improvement on its forefather. However, the gameplay remains identical, if more difficult. What's good is the way that once a level has been loaded no other demands are made on the disk drive. Consequently you cannot save your hard-earned high-scores, but with this type of addictive gameplay the opportunity to go back and play without waiting for intensive disk accessing is a definite bonus.

Mark Higham



DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FROM MJC SUPPLIES

ST

GAMES

Afterburner 14.95
Baal 13.95
Barbarian II 13.95
Batman 13.95
Bismarck 16.95
Carrier Command 16.95
Corruption 16.95
Cybernoid 15.95
Double Dragon 14.95
Dragonscape 13.95
Driller 15.95
Dungeon Master 16.95
F-16 Combat Pilots 16.95
Falcon F16 ..... 16.95
Federation of Free Traders 19.95
Football Director II 14.95
Fish 16.95
Freedom 13.95
Galdregons Domain 13.95
Gauntlet II 13.95
Guild of Thieves 16.95
Gunship 16.95
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 13.95
Ingrids Back 14.95
Int. Karate + ... 14.95
Iron Cord 16.95
Jinxter 16.95
Lancelot 12.95
Legend of the Sword 15.95
Lombard RAC Rally 14.95
Operation Wolf 14.95
Pacmania 14.95
Purple Saturn Day 16.95
Return of the Jedi 14.95
Speedball 16.95
Spitting Image 14.95
Starglider II 15.95
Star Quake 14.95
Strip Poker II 9.95
Superman 16.95
Time & Magik 11.95
Trained Assasign 15.95
Trantor 11.95
Turbo Cup 14.95
U.M.S 15.95
Victory Road 13.95
Virus 13.95
Wanted 13.95
War in Middle Earth 16.96
Whirligig 13.95

WORD PROCESSING

K-Word 2 ..... 38.95
K-Spell 13.95
K-Roget 32.95
First Word Plus 58.95
Protext ST 64.95
Protext Filer 17.95
Protext Office 24.95

DATABASES

K-Data 31.95
Data Manager 29.95
Data Manager Pro 49.95
Superbase Personal 68.95

SPREADSHEETS

Digi Calc 28.95
Swift Calc 29.95
K-Spread 2 ..... 38.95
K-Spread 3 ..... 59.95
Mini Office S/Sheet 15.95

GRAPHICS

Quantum Paint (V.2) 16.95
Spectrum 512 ..... 44.95
Easy Draw 2 ..... 59.95
Cyber Studio 59.95
Cyber Paint II 149.95
3D Dev Disc 22.95
3D Cad 22.95
STOS 19.95
Timeworks DTP 68.95

PROGRAMMING

GST-C 15.95
K-Seka 32.95
Hisoft Wercs 21.95
Hisoft Wercs+ in GDOS 33.95
Nevada Cobol 33.95
Hisoft Basic 58.95
Power Basic 28.95
Devpac ST V2 ..... 41.95
Metacomco Pascal 59.50
Metacomco C 74.95
Prospero Pascal 74.95
Prospero Fortran 95.95
Turbo ST 29.95
Hisoft Twist 28.95

SPECIAL OFFER
MULTIFACE ST
Not 100%, but the best yet
MJC Price £44.95

VIDI - ST
Grab 16 shade images from your ordinary VCR and same Neo, Degas or Gem. IMG files
MJC Price £89.95

DISCS

Bulk 3.5" x 10 ..... 9.95
x 20 ..... 18.95
Sony 3.5 Branded x 10 ..... 15.95

Panasonic 1081 Printer
Friction & Tractor Feed
Best Budget Printer
Our Price £169.95

COLOUR MONITOR
Philips CM8833, Stereo
Inc lead for ST or Amiga
Our Price £229.95

All Printers include lead and delivery.
Add five pounds for next day delivery.

AMIGA

GAMES

Afterburner 17.95
Annals of Rome 15.95
Art of Chess 15.95
Baal 13.95
Batman 16.95
Bombuzal 16.95
Carrier Command 15.95
Chronoquest 19.95
Cybernoid 15.95
Double Dragon 14.95
Dragons Lair (1Meg) 33.95
Driller 16.95
Elite 16.95
Falcon F16 ..... 19.95
Fish 16.95
Freedom 13.95
Gauntlet II 13.95
Hellbent 14.95
Hostages 16.95
Hybris 15.95
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 16.95
Jinxter 16.95
Lancelot 14.95
Legend of the Sword 16.95
Lombard RAC Rally 15.95
Menace 14.95
Outrun 16.95
Pacmania 14.95
Purple Saturn Day 16.95
Pioneer Plague 15.95
Rocket Ranger 19.95
Roger Rabbit 16.95
Soccer 14.95
Speedball 16.95
Spitting Image 14.95
Starglider II 15.95
Super Hang On 16.95
Superman 16.95
Sword of Sodan 15.95
T.V. Sports Football 19.95
Thunderblade 16.95
Time & Magik 11.95
Track Suit Manager 13.95
Trained Assasin 15.95
Virus 13.95
Wanted 13.95
War in Middle Earth 15.95
Whirligig 13.95
World Leaderboard 14.95

WORD PROCESSING

Micro Text 15.95
Kind Words 2 ..... 39.95

SPECIAL OFFER
Protext Amiga
RRP £99.95 Ours £64.95

DATABASES

Micro Base 15.95
Omega File 18.95
K-Data ..... CALL
Superbase Personal 69.95

SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc 26.95
K-Spread 2 ..... 49.95

GRAPHICS

Digi Paint 41.95
Photon Paint 49.95
Deluxe Paint II 54.95

PROGRAMMING

K-Seka 34.95
K-Gadget 21.95
Metacomco Pascal 68.95
Hisoft Depac V2 ..... 39.95
Hisoft Basic 69.95
GFA Basic 3 ..... 49.95

SOUND

Adrum 27.95
Aegis Sonix 44.95
Amas Midi/Sampler 74.95
Music Studio 24.95
Pro Sound Designer 64.95

BOOKS

Amiga for Beginners 10.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out 18.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips 12.95
Kickstart Guide 12.95
Elementary Amiga Basic 14.95
Amigados Reference Guide .. 14.95
Advanced Amiga Basic 16.95
The C Language (K&R) 23.95
Pascal Beginners Guide 6.50

A500 UPGRADE
Populated RAM Expansion and battery backed clock
MJC Price £139.95

STAR LC10
Genuine U.K. model
Friction & Tractor feed
Front Panel Font selections
4 NLQ fonts
Our Price £195.95

Star LC 10 Colour
As above plus colour
Our Price £245.95

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat (ST/Amiga) .3.95
Keyboad Cover (ST/Amiga) .3.95
Printer Lead (ST/Amiga) 6.95
Quickshot Turbo J/Stick 9.95
Comp Pro 5000 J/Stick 12.95
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner 5.95
Spike Protector Plug 11.95
ST Joy & Mouse Ext 5.95

All prices include Postage, Packing & VAT. *Please send Cheques/PO's to:*

BARCLAYCARD VISA

40A Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS
Tel: (0462) 420847 or 421415 / (0462) 32897 for enquiries / Credit Card Orders

GAME BUSTERS

TIPS

Is life getting you down? Is the end nigh? Do you spend most of your time sitting in wreckage and exploding on screen? If the answers to any of these questions is yes, you need a dose of pokes and tips courtesy of your caring, sharing ST/Amiga Format.

SWORD OF SODAN

Amiga

If you're having trouble completing the Format Gold from last issue then you might find these tips invaluable.

1. Start the game as normal, choose your character and start on the first level.
2. Get yourself killed on level one.
3. The high score table asks if you want to replay or start a new game. Select the later option.
4. Choose the same character as last time and keep pressing return until level one has loaded.
5. Press return once more and an exclamation mark appears over the place where your lives should be. You now have infinite lives.
6. If you press the return key again you'll go to the next level.
7. The process can be repeated up to the final level, so you can easily complete the game.

Andrew Harbottle
Newcastle-upon-Tyne

THE F-16 FIGHTER SIMULATION

FALCON

Amiga

After taking off, your waypoint for your mission is selected. Press A to engage autopilot and your F16 will head towards your desired target. To go one stage further engage constant autofly below 500ft. Switch the radar off and kick in your afterburners. If Migs start to track you, the autopilot will turn you around for a head to head.

Decrease thrust to military power, turn on the radar borescan mode. When the bogey is at two miles, squeeze off a burst of rounds and scratch one Mig.

If you take a well placed bullet or missile up your six then your engine flames out. Instead of bailing out, swing around and head for home. Press [Help] and [+] on the numeric pad and keeping them depressed. The F16 will stay level and drop down. Switch to tracking mode and rotate to a side view. Just before touch down, pitch up the nose and the plane will touch down successfully every time. Select end mission and you will be rescued even if in enemy territory.

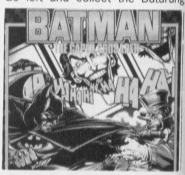
Angelo Tommaso
London

BATMAN

ST

The complete solution to the first scenario, 'Bird in the Hand'.

Go left and collect the Batarang



KINGS QUEST 4

ST

Here's a not so brief guide to the early stages of the game. Stay clear of the ogres house and nasty trees. As you wander around you'll see a bird tugging at a worm, get it and go to Lolotte's castle. Lolette will tell you to get the unicron.

Get the golden ball from under the bridge and then go to the pond with the frog (wearing a crown) on the lilly pad. Stand to the right of pond and throw the ball into it. The frog will retrieve the ball and sit by the pond. Get the frog and kiss it (ugghh!) and it turns into a, yes you guessed it, prince who gives you the crown. Pick up the ball again.

Go to the pillared pool and keep revisiting it until cupid appears. When he flies away get the bow and two arrows (don't mess with cupid, he can be a mean dude). Find the unicorn and shoot it once with the bow.

Go to the old house and get the book from the shelves in the left hand room. Look at the picture at the girl looking to the left. Pull the latch in the left wall and go into the secret stairway. At the bottom of the stairs you'll find a shovel which you should take. Play the organ if you must; you don't score anything for doing so.

Go to the meadows and you'll meet the minstrel. Give him the book. Take his lute and then go in search of Pan. Play the lute and he'll swap you for his flute. Go to the dwarves house and give it a good clean. They will leave some diamonds behind in gratitude which you should take (anyone know is these dwarves need a full time cleaner?).

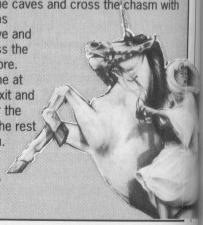
Head for the mines and give the diamonds back to the dwarf on the farthest right. Get the lantern and the diamonds. Head for the fishermans cottage and walk along the pier. Go back to his cottage and give him the diamonds; take the fishing pole. Go back to the end of the pier, put the worm on the hook and catch fish.

Go to the waterfall, wear the crown and turn into a frog (you handsome devil). Swim under the waterfall and get the board at the mouth of the caves. Light the lantern and then save the game.

Enter the caves and redo until you can get passed the troll (there are two routes). Save again. Find the chasm, probably by falling down it and put the board across the chasm, cross it and then get the board again. You will exit the caves in a swamp. Jump across the line of reed clumps. At the last clump before the island stop and put down the board.

On the edge of the island play the flute to mesmerize the cobra and quickly get the magic fruit. Walk back across the board and jump back over the reed clumps. Save again.

Enter the caves and cross the chasm with the board as before. Save and redo to pass the troll as before. Get the bone at the cave, exit and swim under the waterfall. The rest is up to you.



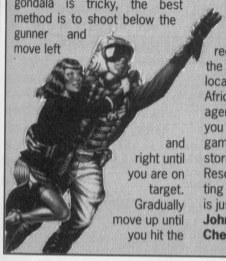
Ray Boff
Hillingdon,
Middlesex

ROCKET RANGER

Amiga

Try and rescue the professor as this slows down the Nazi's; they can't use him to increase their efficiency. You will waste valuable time unless you rescue him from the zeppelin while he is over the Atlantic.

Shooting the gunner in the gondala is tricky, the best method is to shoot below the gunner and move left and right until you are on target. Gradually move up until you hit the gondala. There will be a flash when you hit it. It's important that you stop firing now. After a few seconds have elapsed you'll be inside the gondala which is where the fun really begins. It takes lots of practice getting here, but it's worth perfecting.



The next thing to do is find a supply a Lunarium before the Fort Knox supplies run out. To do this you need to infiltrate the Nazi base which receives vital Lunarium from the Moon. The base can be located in South America or Africa. Once infiltrated, your agent there will carry on sending you Lunarium throughout the game. However, you will have to storm the Nazi base first. Rescuing the professor and getting hold of a Lunarium source is just about beginning...

John Chasey
Chesthunt, Herts

and then go down through the door and left. Collect the grenade, go right and collect the spanner. Use the spanner and drop it. Head right and get the key and badge.

Move left and then up. Pick up the disk and use it. Use the Batarang and leave the Batcave. Stand at the edge of the screen and throw the Batarang at the Penguin's men when they appear. They will eventually drop a packet of crisps which can be eaten when your health is low. Stop going left. Move right until you reach a door and use the key to open it. Drop the key and enter. Go left and through the end door. Pick up the magnet and walk right and through the door. Go right then down and through the first or second door. Head right until you reach the room captioned 'Shadows everywhere'. Walk through the door, go right and collect the food. Move left until you reach the dead end.

Use the grenade to blast

throwing and they'll run away.

When leaving the secret exit from the Batcave go left, collect the sweet and continue left. Pick up the trainers, go right and then climb onto the roof. Head right and collect the torch and return to street level. Go right until you get to the warehouse and then show the badge to the policeman when he appears. He'll let you continue.

Pick up the Batrope and climb onto the warehouse roof after

through the wall. Carry on left and go through the second door. Head left and then down through the door. The room will be captioned 'Getting you down'. Use the Batrope to go down and then get they lift key after going left. Return right and go through the door. Use the trainers now.

Move right, down right and collect a knife then go left and through the door using the torch. Go right, up and left and get the dart. Retrace your steps to the screen where you dropped in by rope. Use the lift key in the lift. Drop the lift key and torch. Go to the room where you used the grenade and use a dart from the dart board. A passcard will appear and you must pick it up. Leave the building and go to the mansion

Use the passcard to enter and then go left and up. Get the key and go down, right, right, up, left, up, left and up the stairs. Go right to the end of the corridor and down through the door. Pick up the video tape. Head left, down, right, down, right and up through the door. Go right and then through the large white door using the key and pick up the disk with 'Virus' written on it.

Go back through the white door, right and up through the larger white door. Head right and retrieve the trumpet. Go to the Penguin's computer and insert the virus disk. The computer is ruined and the Penguin's plan foiled.

Timothy Hodges
Peterborough, Cambs

RAMBO III

ST & Amiga

When you're in the second building always wear the infra red goggles. Never walk in front of the soldiers, otherwise the alarm will go off.

If you come to a dark room then use the glow tube. Never use a gun unless you have a silencer fitted to it. It might not seem too healthy but always turn off the electric door by walking into the switch on the wall. The mine detector will only work when you have located all parts of it. The infra red goggles only function properly when they have batteries. Never stand on the infra red beams which cross the floor otherwise the alarm will go off.

Andy Mullan
Bedford

DALEY THOMPSON'S OLYMPIC CHALLENGE

Amiga

To start on any event with 3 cans of Lucozade do the following. When the high score table appears type in HINGSEN-J and press [Del]. The high score will now have the heading "Demo". Type in –J and press [Del] again. The table will now be called "Mega-Demo". Press F1 to F10 to start on the relevant event with lots of fizzy stuff.

Paul Bennett
Reading

GIVE ME THE PRIZE

If you have some cunning cheats, powerful pokes or tantalizing tips for ST or Amiga games? If you do then don't be mean – share them with the rest of world by sending them to Game Busters. Not only would that show what a considerate and generous person you are, but there's the added advantage that the best tips or pokes of the month win a handful of the latest fabulous games. There's an ST and Amiga prize, so get writing. Send your tips to: Game Busters, ST/Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

This months winners are ANDREW HARBOTTLE for his Sword of Sodan tips and TIMOTHY HODGES for the Batman playing guide. Next month it could be you.

ST & AMIGA

WORD PROCESSING

Word Perfect v4.1	ST 179.95	AM 179.95
Scribble 2		AM 39.95
Softwood Write and File		AM 55.95
Prowrite		AM 69.95
K-Word 2	ST 29.95	
Word Up	ST 49.95	
K-Roget	ST 45.95	
K-Spell	ST 17.95	
1st Word Plus	ST 64.95	
1st Mail	ST 12.95	
Word Writer	ST 39.95	
E-type	ST 35.95	AM 35.95
Mailshot	ST 22.95	AM 22.95
Mailshot Plus	ST 44.95	AM 44.95
Mini Office Professional Document Processor available June	ST 24.95	

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

City Desk		AM 89.95
Professional Page		AM 199.95
Pagesetter		AM 62.95
Timeworks	ST 79.95	
Lets Make Calendars & Stationery	ST 8.95	
Greeting Carods	ST 8.95	
Signs & Banners	ST 8.95	
Art Library 1	ST 8.95	
Art Library 2	ST 8.95	

DATABASE

Acquisition v1.3		AM 199.95
Micofiche Filer		AM 59.95
Data Retrieve		AM 44.95
HabaView	ST 44.95	
K-Data	ST 39.95	
Data Manager Professional	ST 95	
Data Manager	ST 32.95	
Base II	ST 49.95	
MOP Database Module	ST 17.95	

SPREADSHEET

Hai Calc		AM 49.95
Maxiplan Plus		AM 119.95
Maxiplan A500		AM 79.95
K-Spread 2	ST 59.95	AM 59.95
Analyse	ST 54.95	
Graphic Sheet	ST 49.95	
Swiftcalc	ST 32.95	
MOP Spreadsheet	ST 17.95	
DGcalc	ST 35.95	AM 35.95

COMBINED PACKAGES

The Works: Scribble 2, Analyse 2 & Organize	AM 119.95

EDUCATIONAL

Discovery Game Spell		AM 32.95
Descartes!		AM 22.95
Math-a-Mation		AM 54.95
Maps & Legends	ST 24.95	
Datamap Collection 1	ST 16.95	
Fractal Generator	ST 16.95	
The French Mistress	ST poa	
The German Master	ST poa	
The Italian Tutor	ST poa	
The Spanish Tutor	ST poa	

ACCOUNTING

Digita International Home Accounts	ST 22.95	AM 25.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Aegis Diga		AM 44.95
Ruby View/Term		AM 79.95
K-Comm 2	ST 39.95	
Mini Office Professional Communications Module	ST 17.95	
Flash	ST 19.95	
Kermit & Remote	ST 15.95	
Quicktran	ST 29.95	

NOTE TO PUBLISHERS:
We are always on the look-out for good, new products - please contact us.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

X Cad Designer		AM 367.95
Pro Net		AM 379.95
Pro Board		AM 379.95
Introcad		AM 47.95
Aegis Draw Plus		AM 159.95
GFA Draft	ST 39.95	
GFA Vector	ST 31.95	
CAD 3D 1.0	ST 19.95	
Fonts & Drivers I or II	ST 19.95	

VIDEO & GRAPHICS

Aegis Video Titler (PAL)		AM 87.95
Aegis Animator/Images		AM 82.95
Aegis Impact		AM 49.95
Aegis Videoscape 3D (PAL)		AM 114.95
Digipaint (PAL)		AM 47.95
Sculpt 3D (PAL)		AM 67.95
Sculpt 3D Animate (PAL)		AM 99.95
TV Text or TV Show (PAL)		AM 55.95
Animator Apprentice		AM 159.95
Animator Apprentice Junior		AM 47.95
Blocks, Geometrics or Flipper Sets		AM 13.95
Pro Video		AM 127.95
Pro Video Font Library Set I or II		AM 55.95
Express Paint		AM 55.95
The Director		AM 47.95
Pixmate		AM 39.95
Prism Plus		AM 47.95
Turbo Silver 3D		AM 111.95
Photon Paint		AM 55.95
Forms in Flight		AM 55.95
Page Flipper		AM 31.95
Aegis Animator	ST 44.95	
Quantum Paint Box	ST 15.95	
K-Rikki	ST 15.95	
MOP Graphics	ST 17.95	
Cyber Studio	ST 64.95	
3D Developers Disc	ST 24.95	
Architectural Designs	ST 24.95	
Future Designs	ST 19.95	
Human Forms	ST 24.95	
Stereotek	ST 119.95	
Cyber Control	ST 49.95	
Cartoon Designs	ST 24.95	
Video Titling Designs	ST 24.95	
3D Fonts II	ST 24.95	
Easy Draw 2	ST 49.95	
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	79.95	
Easy Tools	ST 32.95	
Spectrum 512	ST 49.95	

VIDEO DIGITIZERS

Digiview 2.0 (PAL)	AM 149.95
Digiview Adaptor	AM 22.95
Digidroid	AM 59.95
Copy Stand for Digiview	AM 59.95

MUSIC

Aegis Audiomaster		AM 36.95
Aegis Sonix		AM 45.95
Music X		AM
A Drum		AM 31.95
K-Minstrel	ST 23.95	
GIST	ST 29.95	

SOUND DIGITIZERS

Future Sound		AM 174.95
Perfect Sound		AM 79.95
Synthia		AM 79.95
Pro Sound Designer Complete		AM 74.95
Pro Sound Designer Software Only		AM 32.95
Pro Sound Designer	ST 59.95	
Pro Midi Interface	ST 15.95	

When comparing please remember.....
ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT &
FIRST CLASS POSTAGE.
STOCK ITEMS POSTED SAME DAY.

ENTERTAINMENT

Lancelot	ST 13.95	AM 13.95
Time and Magik	ST 13.95	AM 13.95
Starquake	ST 13.95	
STOS	ST 19.95	
Lombard/RAC Rally	ST 16.95	AM 16.95
Pioneer Plague		AM 16.95
Head Coach v3	ST 19.95	
Flight Simulator II	ST 31.95	AM 31.95
F/S Scenery Discs	ST 15.95	AM 15.95
Arazoks Tomb		AM 27.95
Ports of Call		AM 31.95
Seven Temples of Cortez		AM
Galileo		AM 47.95
Stellar Conflicts		AM 19.95
Arkanoid		AM 15.95
Vyper		AM 15.95
Footman		AM 15.95
Red Alert	ST 16.95	
Star Struck	ST 19.95	

LANGUAGES

MCC Pascal	ST 84.95	AM 84.95
Lattice C v 4		AM 159.95
Cambridge Lisp	ST 139.95	AM 139.95
Toolkit		AM 37.95
Shell		AM 46.95
Assembler		AM 64.95
Modula 2 Standard	ST 93.95	AM 93.95
Modula 2 Developer	ST 139.95	AM 139.95
Absoft AC Fortran		AM 276.95
Absoft AC Basic		AM 182.95
K-Seka	ST 46.95	AM 46.95
Benchmark Modula 2		AM 130.95
Benchmark C Library		AM 74.95
Benchmark IFF Library		AM 74.95
Benchmark Simplifier		AM 74.95
Aztec C Professional		AM 187.95
Fortran Professional Pack		AM 177.95
MCC Assembler	ST 46.95	
Lattice C v3.4	ST 93.95	
BCPL	ST 93.95	
Make	ST 46.95	
Menu +	ST 18.95	
GFA Basic Interpreter	ST 42.95	
GFA Basic Compiler	ST 42.95	
K-Occam	ST 55.95	
Fast Basic v1.5b	ST 39.95	
Personal Pascal v2.02	ST 69.95	
True Basic v2.0	ST 59.95	AM 59.95
Devpac	ST 44.95	AM 44.95

UTILITIES & MISC

Marauder		AM 37.95
Climate		AM 39.95
Butcher		AM 27.95
Goldspell 2		AM 27.95
Flipside		AM 27.95
Interchange		AM 45.95
IDK Images/Video Fonts		AM 87.95
Kara Fonts		AM 55.95
The Caligrapher		AM 64.95
Newsletter Fonts		AM 22.95
Studio Fonts		AM 22.95
Lions Fonts		AM 37.95
DOS to DOS		AM 37.95
Grabbit		AM 27.95
FACC II		AM 27.95
Quarterback		AM 45.95
Award Maker		AM 37.95
Gizmoz 2.0		AM 55.95
GOMF 2.0		AM 27.95
Powerwindows 2		AM 64.95
Project D		AM 37.95
Disc Master		AM 46.95
Studio Magic		AM 64.95
K-Switch 2	ST 27.95	
K-Resource	ST 37.95	
K-Rhymes	ST 27.95	
K-Index	ST 17.95	
K-Expert	ST 74.95	
Aladdin Mac Enhancer	ST 169.95	
Jack Font	ST 45.95	
Fontz	ST 22.95	
Day by Day	ST 25.95	AM 25.95
Crystal	ST 19.95	
Navigator	ST 39.95	
Partner ST	ST 39.95	

COPY COMM SOFTWARE
Aytounhill, CUPAR, Fife KY14 6JH, Scotland
ORDERS TO: COPY COMM, FREEPOST, CUPAR, FIFE KY14 6BR
TELEPHONE ORDER HOTLINE: 033 77 444

Access
AMERICAN EXPRESS
VISA

REVIEW

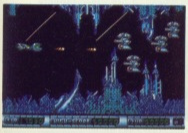
DENARIS

US GOLD

Amiga – Joystick. £24.95. Reviewed.

ST – No version planned at present.

Those galactic fiends are at it again. You give 'em just enough time to get over your last attack and what do they do? Repair their lasers and start shooting photons at you again. *Denaris*, previously named *Katakis*, is US Gold's answer to the hugely popular *R-Type*.



▲ *Venturing onto level two. As with the arcade classic, R-Type, you come across a host of weird creatures which you must defeat.*

GAMEPLAY

Between the ravages of out-of-control computers and the unfortunate effects of nuclear war, the planet Dinaris is in a fairly poor state.

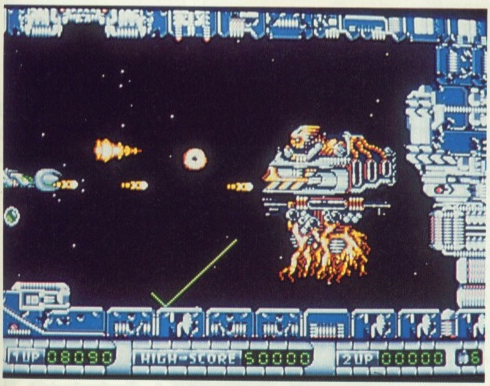
The idea is that you must fly over the confines of this over-powered planet and rid it of its robotic enemies. There's an advantage to this kind of vicarious extermination – lots of death without the blood.

It's a vertically scrolling shoot-em-up with enough enemies to make you wonder if you were really meant to be around. Besides blasting everything that moves and looks as ugly as a politician, you need to avoid the occasional indestructable missiles and pick up additional weaponry. These aren't just a bonus, they're an essential. Unless you're well-equipped you'll never get very far.

Weapons range from a scatter-shot which will fire several missiles with each tap of the fire-button, right up to a power-shot and multi-directional lasers. Besides these, there is a special attachment which will speed up gameplay. This might sound like a great idea but steering your ship around at faster speeds is not to be advised – you drop dead quicker than an armadillo in a gas chamber.

Towards the end of each level you encounter one super monster. He doesn't generally move around too quickly but he soaks up firepower like a sponge. You'll need to have acquired more than your fair share of weaponry to make an impression.

One of the best features of *Denaris* is the way you can retrieve weapons after resurrection. When you get killed you can start again in the middle of a level, provided you've progressed far enough. Both laser weapons and the good old power-shot appear almost instantly so you won't need to face an onslaught of ugly characters without the basic requirements of all space-explorers.



◀ *Eight lives are enough to get you as far as the end of level monsters which are scrolled very smoothly considering their size. On the bad side, they eat up so much fire-power you need to have acquired lots of special attachments if you're going to fill them with lead.*

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Nobody would argue that the vertically scrolling shoot-em-up is addictive but it's such an old idea now that it takes a lot to make this type of game original.

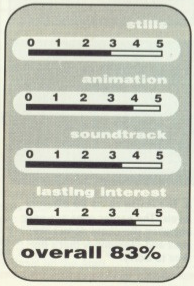
Where *Denaris* really excels is in the brilliance of its graphics. The scrolling is smooth, if a little slow at times. The huge number of different monsters which range from odd little astronaut heads to wandering robots have been superbly animated to such a degree that it gives you a warm glow watching them vanish in a puff of smoke. In addition, the end of level monsters are massive creatures which have been designed to look as menacing as possible.

Sound effects are also a cut above average. Besides good load-up music there's real arcade-quality sound effects with echoing phaser noises over the gentle purr of your craft.

CONCLUSION

There's been much controversy over *Denaris*' similarity to Activision's *R-Type*, and it's not unfounded. *Denaris* is almost identical to the *R-Type* arcade game. However, it's far superior to the ST conversion with better servings of well-defined graphics, smooth scrolling and a more sophisticated feel about the whole game. There's still an interminable wait between levels but the arcade action is as addictive as ever.

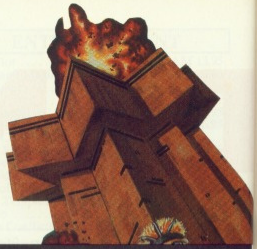
Mark Higham



REVIEW

TITAN

TITUS



ST – Joystick, mouse and keyboard. £19.99. Reviewed.

Amiga – Joystick, mouse and keyboard. £24.99.

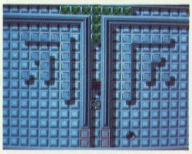
When you lie down does the room spin around you? Do you feel confused and aged? In that case you've either been knocking back a few too many Perrier waters at your local, or you've been playing *Titan* too long.

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Astonishing visuals are what keep this game alive. It's amazing just how fast and how smoothly everything moves when you start trying to catch the ball.

Your bat is constantly in the centre of the screen and any movement causes the background to move around at lightning speeds. Since every backdrop is patterned, this quickly causes your eyes to bounce around their sockets like Superman's taken a snooker cue to them.

Sound effects aren't particularly great but in a game such as this there's not really a lot that can be done.



▲ *The action spans 80 different levels. The earlier ones are easy but when you come across the skull and crossbones that's the time to worry.*

▲ *There's a certain level of skill involved in learning to manipulate the ball. On some levels you encounter walls which can be destroyed by your racket. If you then direct the ball through the gap then you can watch as it single–handedly destroys everything in its path - brilliant!*

GAMEPLAY

Mr Hybris, who sounds like a character of dubious honesty, has been an enterprising fellow. You see, he decided that the average life expectancy of human beings was getting to be just too long. So he came up with the perfect idea, short of euthanasia, to rid the streets of all the wrinklies. He created a game which would drive everyone mad, and guess what? It worked.

The idea is that you've got to use your magnetic racket to direct a rebounding power-ball around the different levels, knocking out bricks. Sounds familiar? What prevents this game from repeating its *Breakout* ancestors is the brilliant scrolling techniques, the birds' eye view and a bevy of added extras.

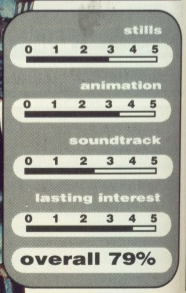
There are several icons scattered around the playing area. A moving skull and crossbones is the worst obstacle you're likely to encounter. If either the ball or your racket collides with these then the result is instant death. The Energizer is an odd fellow – meet it down a dark corner and it'll cause your racket to switch positions with the ball. An amusing feat when you're trying to catch the ball as it fires around the screen about to hit one of the dreaded skulls.

As with most of the *Titan* enviroment, it will take some fast action but it's all great fun.

CONCLUSION

Titan is the kind of game which has you reaching for the Optrex after an hour – and that's got to be good. It's very much in the *Breakout* vein. Some of the levels are ridiculously easy but this is more than compensated for by impossible screens incorporating the menacing skull and crossbones. Thankfully, eight lives give you enough opportunities to delve into the 80 different levels. Stunning, super-fast graphics make this one so addictive your eyes'll turn into spinning, kaleidoscopic squash balls.

Mark Higham



Retail Cash And Carry
42-44 Millbrook Road East
Southampton
Personal Callers Welcome

MEGALAND

Tel: 0703 332225
Fax: 0703 225352

OFFER STA 1
Cumana CAS 354
Amiga Drive Own PSU
£115 Inc VAT

OFFER STA 5
Star LC10
£195 Inc VAT

OFFER STA 8
Star LC 10 Commodore
£179 Inc VAT
Star LC10 Col
Commodore
C199 Inc VAT

COMMODORE PC 1

OFFER STA 2
Commodore PC 1
High Res Mono
Able -1 Software
£309 Inc VAT

OFFER STA 3
Commodore PC 1
C.G.A. Colour Mon
Able -1 S/W
£425 Inc VAT

OFFER STA 6
Epson LX 800
Special Low Price
£149 Plus VAT

Offer STA 7
Philips 8833 Monitor
£229 Inc VAT

OFFER STA 4
PHONE FOR CATALOGUE
ON MEGASOFT
SOFTWARE
CLUB

DRAGONS LAIR
FOR *AMIGA*
£ Phone

OFFER STA 9
C64 1581
3 1/2" D/DRIVE
£149 Inc VAT

ALL A500 AMIGA SPECIAL PACKS INCLUDE WORKBENCH 1.3 IF REQUESTED

NEW YEAR B2000 PACK 1084S OR 8833
MONITOR
B2000 XT B/BOARD
PC CONTROLLER
HARD DISKDRIVE

Part Exchange Your Amiga A500 On The NEW YEAR B2000 PACK
A500 up to 6 months old.....£250
A500 6 to 12 months old £200
A500 12 months or more.....£150

AMIGA B2000

B2000 .....£839 + VAT	VISION V4200 .....£169 + VAT
XT B/BOARD .....£399 + VAT	8MB RAM/B .....£499 + VAT
20 MB HARD/D.....POA	XT B/BOARD .....£399 + VAT
2nd DRIVE 3 1/2.....£75+VAT	INT GENLOCK.....£179 + VAT
PHILIPS 8833 .....£199+VAT	AT B/BOARD (IN STOCK) £745 + VAT

CRAZY PRICES ONLY

£399 INC .VAT.

MEGALAND, YOU SELECT 10 OF OUR SUPER TITLES FROM THE LIST PLUS AN AMIGA
A500 INC. TV MODULATOR KICK START 1.3
WORKBENCH 1.3 EXTRAS 1.3 TUTORIAL DISK
MOUSE IMB INTEGRAL DRIVE

SPECIAL EXTRAS

Aegis Sonix	Add	£20.00
Carrier Command	Add	£8.00
Dragons Lair	Add	£15.00
The Works	Add	£35.00

FREE DELIVERY ON THIS OFFER

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

AMIGA SPECIAL PACKS
SELECT ANY 10 GAMES

Backlash, Karate Kid 2, Gold Runner, Wizball, Stargoose, Platoon, International Soccer, Las Vegas, Demolition, Grid Star, Winter Olympiad, Quadralien, Sky Fighter, Spitting Image Joy Stick, Photon Paint, Four PD Disks

ATARI SUPER PACK
21 Top Games Titles Plus
Organiser Software -
Word Processor, Data
Base, Spreadsheet Worth
£450 only £299 + VAT

EXCLUSIVE *MEGALAND* MONITOR OFFER

For a limited period when you order your *AMIGA* OR *ATARI* you can purchase a Philips 8833 Stereo Monitor for only £199 Inc Vat or a Vision V4200 (Made by Philips) Colour Monitor £179 Inc Vat (Similar to Commodore 1084)

OFFER ST1	OFFER ST2	OFFER ST4	OFFER ST3
Atari 520 STFM 1MB Drive Explorer Pack £225 + VAT	Atari 520 STFM 1 MB Drive Explorer Pack SM 124 Mono Monitor £324 + VAT	Atari 1040 STFM + TV Mod + SM 124 Mono Monitor £429 + VAT	Atari 1040 STFM Inc TV Modulator £329 + VAT

ATARI 1040 with Philips 8833 Colour Monitor

PRINTERS

Star LC10 .....£199 Inc VAT
Star LC10 Col.....£249 Inc VAT
Complete Star Range In Stock
Juki 6000 D/Wheel..... £129 Inc VAT
NEC 2200 24 pin .....£229 + VAT
Okimate 20.....£119 + VAT
Epson LX 800 ....£149 + VAT
Canon A60 18 pin .£199 Inc VAT
A Much Wider Range Of

DISKS

3.5 D/S D/D Bulk
£1.40 Each Inc VAT
10" 3.5 D/S D/D in Lockable D/Box
£29.95 Inc VAT

DRIVES

SLM804 Laser Printer	£949 + VAT
SM205 Hard Disk	£469 + VAT
Triangle 20 MB Hard Disk	£415 + VAT
Triangle 40 MB Hard Disk	£579 + VAT
Cumana CSA 354	£99 inc VAT
Cumana CDA 358	£199 + VAT
Cumana 1Mb 5 1/4	£115 + VAT
External 2nd Drives	From £85 inc VAT

BOOKS

ST Programmers Reference	£14.95
ST Machine Language	£14.95
ST Tricks & Tips	£14.95
ST Basic Training Guide	£12..95
ST Intro To Midi Programming	£14.95
ST 3D Graphics	£16.95
ST Disk Drives - Inside & Out	£16.95
ST Internals	£14.95
Atari Basic Source Book	£9.95
Concise ST66000 Ref Guide Ver 2	£9.95
First Step in 68000 ASS Language	£9.95
GFA Basic Advanced Programming	£11.95
Using ST Basic on the Atari	£5.95

Is the world's population becoming stupid? Why are squirrels getting mean and growing spare heads? Are we world being invaded by aliens? Will Zak find his true love, or have to live with Sushi the goldfish forever? All these questions and more are posed in Lucasfilm's new game. Whether you get to answer them depends on whether the alien mindbenders twist your brain first.

▲ *The smallest room on the plane.*

◀ *Zak is an adventure with inputs taken by clicking at on-screen locations or selecting from a set of actions.*

ZAK McKRACKEN

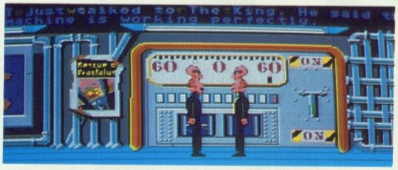
and the Alien Mindbenders

LUCASFILM/US GOLD

ST – £24.99. Mouse and Keyboard. Reviewed. **Amiga – Out Now. £24.99.**

ST VS AMIGA

There is no difference at all between the ST and Amiga versions as far as graphics and sound are concerned. However, the ST version is supplied on three disks as opposed to the Amiga's two disk game. Consequently the Amiga version requires far fewer disk swaps during play.



▲ *The aliens seem to have gone insane already. You can come to this secret room if things get dull – these guys are certain to provide a laugh.*

GAMEPLAY

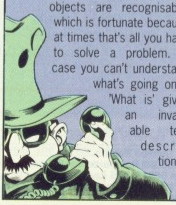
Zak McKracken is a roving reporter from the *National Inquisitor*, a typical kind of Fleet Street paper which would rather make up stories than report the truth. Zak wants to win a *Pullitzer* prize but knows he won't get one writing for the *Inquisitor*. So he agrees to take on one more assignment before leaving to write a novel. He's sent to investigate a bi-cephalus squirrel and delve into a spaceship story. Little does he know he's heading into an alien plot to make the world look stupid.

The action takes place across various parts of the world, all of which can be reached by plane. Occasionally the scene switches to "A secret room" where aliens are executing their dastardly plot. Apart from letting you know what's happening their activities provide some light relief.

You begin in your bedroom and must find objects and solve puzzles in true adventure style. As the game goes on three other characters emerge: Annie, Leslie and Melissa. Using these four heroes and heroines you have to rescue the world from stupidity.

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The scenery is fairly colourful and objects are recognisable, which is fortunate because at times that's all you have to solve a problem. In case you can't understand what's going on a 'What is' gives an invaluable text description.



Animation isn't brilliant – Zak and the crew walk stiffly and even Sushi, the goldfish, swims jerkily around her bowl. Fortunately this doesn't matter too much since it's an adventure and animation is less important.

Sound effects are fairly simple things such as running water, garbage disposals, ticking clocks and footsteps. Nothing spectacularly mind blowing, but they serve their purpose.

CONCLUSION

Zak is a change from standard text-entry adventures, offering problems which can be solved using some good, old-fashioned lateral thinking.

What slows down progress is the speed at which you move. In a conventional adventure you can zoom across locations once you know the way, but learning the route here doesn't speed things up at all. But it's a great game, providing hours of fun.

Gary Barrett

stills 0 1 2 3 4 5

animation 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 71%

NBS

NEWPORT (I.W) BUSINESS SUPPLIES

21, Priory Road, Newport, Isle of Wight. PO30 5JU.

QUALITY 3 1/2" DISKS

* GUARANTEED TOP QUALITY UNBRANDED DISKETTES *

Pack of 5 ..... £5.35
Pack of 10 ..... £9.25
Pack of 50 ..... £44.95
100 + ... P.O.A.

BRANDED DISKS - KODAK @ £12.95 FOR BOX OF 10

* LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOXES * ACCESSORIES *

40 capacity £6.45
80 capacity £7.50
100 capacity £9.25
A4 Mouse Mat (Hard) £5.25
Crystal Turbo Joystick £14.95
Extra Disk Labels...25 for £1, 150 for £5.00

Our Popular Special Value Packs:
Budget Pack ....40 box + 5 disks £11.25
Standard Pack....80 box + 10 disks £15.95
Luxury Pack ...100 Box + 25 disks £29.95
Prices include :
Postage & Packing * VAT * DISK LABELS

Enquiries 0983 529594 (PM/EVES)
Cheques/P.O. to: NEWPORT (I.W.) BUSINESS SUPPLIES

MAKE YOUR ST AMIGA EARN

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.
For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (STA 1)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

Printout with detailed instruction booklet

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 88/9 AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3
THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes **Flat AND National Hunt versions.**

AVAILABLE FOR
All supplied on tape ... (Automatic Conversion to disc)
AMSTRAD CPCs BBCs COMMODORE 64/128 SPECTRUM
DISCS ... (Add £3.00)
AMSTRAD PCW IBM Format COMMODORE AMIGA ATARI ST

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to ...
selec SOFTWARE
VISA
phone 24 hrs
62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425
(Send for full list of our software)

TREBLE H COMPUTING

Hardware

Atari 520 STFM 1 meg Drive	£275.99
Atari 520 STFM 1 meg Drive + Super Pack	£369.99
Atari 1040 STFM 1 meg Drive + Professional Pack	£449.99
Atari 1040 STFM + SM124 Mono Monitor	£549.99
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor	£109.99
Amiga A500 including Modulator	£379.99
10 31/2 in DS/DD Disks	£8.99
ST Multiface	£49.95

Atari Gift Pack
Atari 520 STFM 1 meg Drive
Mouse + Leads + Manual
Free Joystick
Free 100 Cap Disk Box
Free 10 3½" DS/DD Disks
Free Mouse mat
21 Games
Source Book & Tutorial
ALL FOR ONLY £384.99

Amiga Gift Pack
Amiga A500
Mouse + Leads + Manual
Free Modulator
Free Joystick
Free 100 Cap Disk Box
Free 10 3½ DS/DD Disks
Free Mouse Mat
Workbench + Basic Manual
ALL FOR ONLY £399.99

Atari ST Software

	RRP	OUR
Barbarian II	£19.99	£14.99
Cosmic Pirates	£19.99	£14.99
Dark Fusion	£19.99	£15.99
Dragonscape	£19.99	£14.99
Dungeon Master	£24.99	£17.99
Elite	£24.99	£17.99
Falcon F16	£24.99	£17.99
F16 Combat Pilot	£24.99	£17.99
Fed. Of Free Traders	£29.99	£23.99
Football Director II	£19.99	£13.99
Galdregon's Domain	£19.99	£14.99
Kenny Dalglish Soccer	£19.99	£14.99
Kings Quest IV	£29.99	£24.99
Leisure Suit Larry II	£24.99	£19.99
Man Hunter - New York	£29.99	£20.99
Speedball	£19.99	£14.99
Verminator	£24.95	£17.99
War in Middle Earth	£24.99	£17.99
Weird Dreams	£24.99	£17.99
Zak McKraken	£24.99	£19.99

Amiga Software

	RRP	OUR
Afterburner	£24.99	£19.99
Barbarian II	£19.99	£14.99
Crazy Cars II	£24.99	£17.99
Dark Fusion	£19.99	£15.99
Dragonscape	£19.99	£14.99
Dungeon Master	£24.95	£17.99
Elite	£24.95	£17.99
Falcon F16	£29.95	£20.99
Fed. of Free Traders	£29.95	£23.99
Football Director II	£19.99	£13.99
Galdregons Domain	£19.99	£14.99
Hybris	£24.99	£17.99
Kenny Dalglish Soccer	£19.99	£14.99
R-Type	£24.99	£17.99
Speedball	£24.99	£17.99
T.V. Sports Football	£29.95	£20.99
War in Middle Earth	£24.99	£17.99
World Class Leaderboard	£19.99	£15.99
Zak McKraken	£24.99	£15.99
Super Hang-On	£24.99	£17.99

PLEASE REMEMBER TO STATE MAKE AND MODEL OF COMPUTER WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE

Specials

Atari ST
Orbitor
RRP £24.99
Special Price £16.50

Amiga
F16 Combat Pilot
RRP £24.95
Special Price £16.50

For all other 16-Bit Hardware + Software Please contact for competitive rates.

TREBLE H COMPUTING
CROMER HOUSE,
CAXTON WAY,
STEVENAGE
HERTS SG1 2DF
Tel 0438 361738
Fax 0438 740794

Personal callers welcome open 9 til 6 Mon - Sat. Shop prices may differ.

Please send Cheques/PO made payable to: "Treble H Computing" All prices include VAT packaging + delivery in the UK add £2.00 for Europe + £3.00 for overseas

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.

REVIEW

SILKWORM

SALES CURVE

ST – Joystick or keyboard. £19.95. Available mid-April. Reviewed.

Amiga – Joystick or keyboard. Available mid-April.

It's not true! Even after months of negotiation with the Ruskies and despite a mass exodus out of Afghanistan, we're still under threat. However, now that there's no one around to press the Nuke button, the battle arena has switched to copters and planes. Aside from a few improvements, *Silkworm* is a direct conversion from the arcade machine.

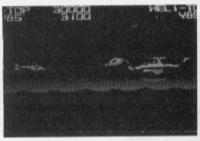
GAMEPLAY

The objective is to survive a blitz of helicopters, paratroopers and jets long enough to reach the end of a level where your sanity is thrown into question by the apparition of a missile-firing goose.

You fly through several landscapes in the guise of either a helicopter or a jeep. The helicopter is the most versatile, but comes under considerable attention from hungry missiles. If you choose to play with a friend then both helicopter and jeep participate.

This is no easy challenge; even the initial levels are so over-populated with missiles and offending aircraft that it's difficult to survive long enough to get to see the end-of-level craft. Your mission is made easier with multi-directional firepower, and is improved further by destroying the weird goose.

By shooting at ground stations it's possible to release a protective shield which vaguely resembles fairy dust. Once inside this cloud you're safe from attack until it disappears. If you manage to call up two such shields then these will act as a smart-bomb and destroy everything on screen. Great for all of two seconds.

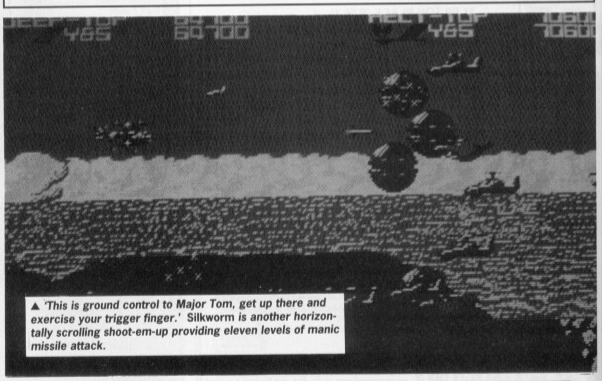


▲ *The odd goose gives you twice as much fire-power but you need to detroy it first.*

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The basic *Silkworm* game is made of a multitude of different sprites, ranging from a selection of helicopters and tanks right through to super fast jets. Because of all the action taking place on each screen, the majority of sprites are fairly small and, as such, far from impressive. However, they've been animated well with revolving blades and smooth movement. It's the end of level obstacles which are graphically most pleasing. Large, well-drawn tanks and a massive animated helicopter make up some good moments. Sound effects have been designed so that when you fire at an enemy you get an audible idea of when it's about to explode – brilliant because the opposition take many hits. It's the only way you know whether to risk those last few shots or avoid the approaching missile.

Backdrops are reasonably impressive although they have a tendency to become dark. A feature in this area is the addition of the occasional burst of fractal lightening which is particularly prevalent in one level.



▲ *'This is ground control to Major Tom, get up there and exercise your trigger finger.'* **Silkworm** *is another horizontally scrolling shoot-em-up providing eleven levels of manic missile attack.*

CONCLUSION

The original obscure arcade game featured no specific ending – probably because the makers thought nobody would get there. You face similar adversaries in the computer version, but if you can to survive to the end then there's been a whole new finale added. It's a spectacular conclusion with the whole screen leaping up and down and then crumbling to the floor.

For all it's action and attention to detail, *Silkworm* is still just another shoot-em-up. At a cursory glance, the helicopter scenario might appear impressive but it's no match for the likes of *R-Type* and *Denaris*. Animated sprites aren't large enough and the later levels are so ridiculously hard that long-term interest doesn't last. However, if you were attracted by the arcade game then this is a good enough conversion to warrant picking up your stick.

Mark Higham

stills 0 1 2 3 4 5

animation 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 70%

IT'S WICKED!

TALK TO US - WE'VE GOT TIME FOR YOU!

MORE SOFTWARE THAN YOU CAN HANDLE!
MORE HARDWARE THAN YOU CAN USE!

SHEFFIELD
6Waingate
Sheffield
Manager: Andy
Tel: 0742 721906
Closed Thursday

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square
Arcade, Hanley
Stoke-on-Trent
Manager: Dave
Tel: 0782 268620
Open 6 Days

STAR LC10

PRINTER + **FREE** CABLE

- 130 CPS/30 NLQ
- FRICTION & TRACTOR FEED
- 8 RESIDENT FONTS
- 4 PRINT PITCHES

ONLY £219 inc VAT
R.R.P. £310.00

WE CAN SUPPLY ANY **STAR** PRINTER

JOIN OUR SOFTWARE CLUB:
GENEROUS DISCOUNTS TO ALL CLUB MEMBERS. VISIT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR DETAILS.

Software SUPERSTORE

STOCKPORT
6 Mealhouse Brow
(Off Little Underbank)
Stockport
Manager: Wayne
Tel: 061 480 2693
Closed Thursday

ST HELENS
27 Baldwin Street
St Helens
Manager: Adrian
Tel: 0744 27941
Closed Thursday

YOUR ONE STOP SHOP

FOR A COMPLETE RANGE OF SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS - 2nd DISK DRIVES - RAM UPGRADES - MONITORS - PRINTERS - DISKS - DISK BOXES - JOYSTICKS - MOUSE MATS & A WHOLE LOT MORE!
AMIGA + FREE SOFTWARE PACK - MORE THAN 5 DIFFERENT PACKS TO CHOOSE FROM.
ATARI ST 520 & 1040 - AGAIN MANY SYSTEMS TO CHOOSE FROM & ALL WITH GREAT **FREE** SOFTWARE BUNDLED WITH THEM. PRICES ARE CHANGING ALL THE TIME - RING FOR LATEST DEALS.

VISIT US SOON. YOU WILL LIKE WHAT YOU SEE.
Unable to visit? Never mind.
Our Mail Order Service will see you right.

MAIL ORDER:
Ring our Hanley store to place your order. We accept Access & Visa (we might even take cash or a cheque). Craig will despatch your order speedily & safely. Same day despatch on all stock items.

ST HELENS
27 Baldwin Street
St Helens
Manager: Adrian
Tel: 0744 27941
Closed Thursday

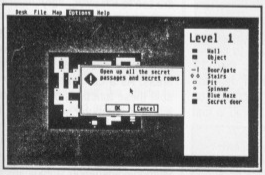
SOFTWARE EXPRESS

For AMIGA and ATARI (021) 643 9100

ATARI

ACCESS VISA

DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR



Bashing your ~~head~~ characters against a dungeon wall?
At last, the answer is here to all those frustrating late nights!

The Dungeon Master Editor

from *Softex*

Create shortcuts, new passages etc.
Open doors without keys!
Remove secret doors!
Print out maps of all fourteen levels!

Also includes the revised "Way of the Firestaff" with the "List of Spells", Character Attribute Chart, even more hints and tips and a brand new set of maps.

Available for the Atari ST and Amiga

£9.95

(Disk & Book P&P £1.00)

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

As reviewed in ST Action (December 1988)

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

MIDLANDS
212-213 Broad Street,
BIRMINGHAM, B15 2JP
Tel: (021) 643 9100

For the best in Service & Support, visit our Regional Branches

SOUTH
9 Exeter Street,(The Viaduct),
PLYMOUTH, Devon, PL4 9AQ
Tel: (0752) 265276

GRAPHICS

WHO DIGITISED ROGER RABBIT?

Traditional art packages are passé – making your pictures move is the name of the game nowadays. But what do all the fancy animation packages do? MARK PICAVANCE begins a new series to show you how to produce convincing 3D animated graphics, using everything from simple paint packages up.

GOLDEN RULES

The following points should always be kept in mind if you wish to improve your animating skills and to impress others with what you can do.

- **Always create a 'storyboard' (a plan) before embarking on a serious animation. A little planning avoids wasting time and effort later.**
- **All natural motion occurs in arcs – only boring things move in straight lines.**
- **Create all your 'key' images first, don't try 'straight line' animation (draw the animation in the order it is to be viewed).**
- **Details and colour should be secondary considerations to getting the movement right.**
- **Don't be over ambitious. It's easy to be put off by attempting something complicated early on.**

RABBIT REVELATIONS

Richard Williams is the animator responsible for *Roger Rabbit* and friends. Without doubt he is the single most important figure in conventional animation today. Richard uses many special techniques to give his animation a unique look and style. One of these involves shooting the frames on what is called a 'three frame mix'. Each film frame has the animation frame designated to it, an after-image from the previous frame and a pre-image from the one that follows. This makes the animation look very smooth, but it also turns a simple rostrum camera shoot into a nightmare. Richard tempers his artistic genius by having his own Jazz quartet.

Over this and the next three issues, we're going to remove the mystery from creating moving computer graphics. Topics covered will include grand-sounding themes like 2D motion, character animation, vector graphics, ray tracing, special effects and advice on the software for creating animation.

To begin though, here's a potted theory of the process:

Ani'mate *v.t. breathe life into; –ed a. lively, vivacious; (cine., of drawings etc.) having apparent motion.* This dictionary definition is succinct, but gives no clues as to what is being attempted. The key phrase is 'having apparent motion'. In short this sums up all animation.

To create motion it is necessary to construct an illusion of moving images from still images. Each still graphic is referred to as a 'frame'. The rate at which frames must proceed each other to create smooth movement is about 24 per second. This is based on the number of 35mm projected frames per second that you will see when you visit the cinema. In Britain the television system displays 50 frames per second; this means that when a cinema film is shown on TV, each frame is displayed twice ('on doubles', as it is called) and the overall speed of the film is increased to make up the extra two frames. Does that mean you've got to draw 24 images for every second of film (that's 1480 per minute)? Thankfully, no. Most conventional animation is drawn at 12 frames per second and each frame is 'held' or shot twice when transferred to film.

In some situations less than 12 drawings are needed; it all depends on how much motion is occurring on screen. A simple rule of thumb is that large movements require more frames than small movements. Images don't flow smoothly if there are too few frames. Very undesirable!

Who does what?

In an animation studio the job of creating films is broken into specialised areas. As a computer animator you'll split these functions between yourself and the computer – if you do it correctly, the computer should end up with all the boring jobs (*that's what I call delegation – Ed*). The jobs in conventional animation studios are:

Director – he initialises and controls the whole process. This enables him to annoy animators by rubbishing sequences of animation that may have taken hours to produce. He also creates the 'storyboard' from which the animators construct the action and take their timings.

Editor – together with the director this person takes short sequences of animation and combines them into a finished film. In animated films, as a rule, little is com-

THE MAKING OF SNOW WHITE

The scale of effort involved in creating lengthy animation sequences using conventional techniques is difficult to comprehend.

A Disney feature can be classed as a large scale animation. When Walt Disney created the first full length feature in 1937, Snow White, it took over four years and required the skills of nearly 1200 people. In addition it almost bankrupted Disney. The artists involved produced some 180,000 individual drawings and, in the process, exploded animation techniques into a new dimension. To give the animator's 'draw lines' a distinct feel, the drawings were not traced with a pen but with a fine brush. This resulted in a smooth line which changed thickness gradually. Paint was used in such large amounts that colour matching became a problem. The solution was to have each colour produced in very large amounts. A typical container for a single colour held 40 gallons. The Disney engineers – not content with the conventional rostrum – created the 'multiplane', a monster camera mounted in a 40-foot tower. It required five operators to use it, one of whom was suspended on wires within the tower.

▲ *Picture title: In the dark with computer animation? Created by Mark Picavance using Sculpt 3D and touched up with Photon Paint. The ray-trace took 4 hours.*

pletely cut. All the best arguments are between the editor and director.

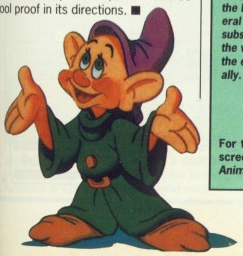
Animator – the primary function of the animator is to sketch 'keys', the essential frames which describe what happens. He produces one or two for every second of film time; more if the animation is complicated. He also numbers and marks his drawings to help the inbetweener, the next man in the chain of events. In general, animators temper their creative genius by drinking too much.

Mere minions

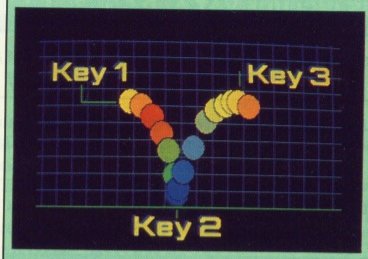
Inbetweener – in some ways his task is as creative as the animator's. He deciphers the scribbles made by them on their keys and endeavours to generate the drawings that go between them. The ability to copy an animator's drawing style is vital. A poor inbetweener can make a potentially excellent piece of animation look jerky. The reverse is also often true. Some animators refuse to allow anybody to in between their animation. Inbetweeners moan because animators take all the glory if a film is good.

Trace and paint – the original drawings which make up an animation are created on thin paper so that several frames can be seen if they are overlayed and a light is placed behind them. For the animation to be filmed it must be traced onto a sheet of cellulose, called a 'cel'. The trace and opaque work is usually done by the same people. Once traced, the cel must be painted. The paint must be applied evenly. Some people find this harder than animating. Trace and paint is generally done by people who have no idea what's going on, and no real desire to either. The rumour goes that some of the T and P guys working on *Watership Down* believed that the film was about donkeys. They got quite a shock when they saw the film.

Rostrum camera – after the animation has been directed, animated, tweened, traced, and painted, it is handed to the rostrum camera man who must shoot the combined artwork onto film. The 'rostrum' is a platform on which the animation is placed to be shot one frame at a time. Its special features include the ability to move the camera and artwork to simulate live-action 'pans' and 'zooms'. To aid him in his objective, the camera man is given a detailed description of the shooting of every frame. This is called the 'dope' sheet, and should be fool proof in its directions. ■

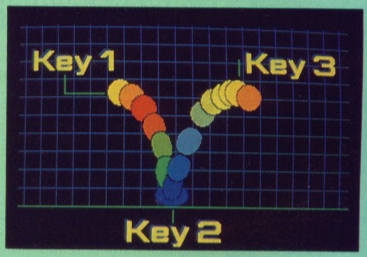


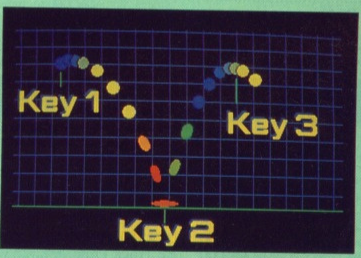
ANIMATING FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME



■ *All the frames of a bouncing ball animation overlayed to show you the work required. If you draw a ball on each screen in the positions shown and then flip between the screen quickly, you will get an animated bouncing ball. The key frames are marked clearly, so draw them first. The graphic shows all the positions of the ball travelling to the top of its arc and down again. The animation lacks what animators call 'snap'. The ball remains a rigid circle throughout its path.*

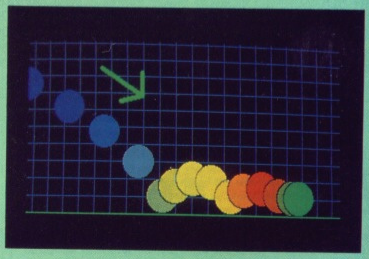
■ *'Squash and stretch' have been added to the ball. These are exaggerations on what gravity and inertia do to a real ball; the results are much more natural than the original animation. By adding squash and stretch the motion becomes more dynamic. You can add too much dynamism though. Each subject will be able to take greater or lesser amounts of squash and stretch. It's up to you to discover the threshold.*





■ *The ball is much lighter in this animation – a ping pong ball perhaps – and consequently the motion differs. Notice that the ball moves very fast on the bounce, but very slowly at the top of the arc. The distortions are also amplified. The opposite to a ping-pong ball might be a ball bearing – they don't bounce too well.*

■ *And here's the flight path of a ball bearing. Because of the nature of ball bearings, the ball does not loose its shape in flight and quickly comes to rest. An interesting addition to this animation might be to make the floor give under the weight of the ball. If you accomplish this to your satisfaction, try shortening the distance of the bounce so that you can get several bounces on screen. Make each subsequent bounce smaller so that the viewer gets the impression that the energy of the ball decays gradually.*



For this example you will require a piece of software that lets you draw a simple shape and store several screens in memory. Amiga owners can use *Fantavision, Aegis Animator* or similar. ST owners can use *Aegis Animator, Cyber Paint* or even a slideshow program with pictures held in a RAM disk.

MASSIVE DISCOUNTS

(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND COURIER SERVICE)

PHILIPS 8833 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR inc Lead (ST/Amiga)
ONLY £229.00

AMIGA EXTRAVAGANZA PACK inc. Photon Paint, Aegis Sonix, Autofire Joystick, Goldrunner, Karate Kid 2, Carrier Command + 23 PD Games
ONLY £429.00

ATARI 520 STFM SUPER PACK inc. 21 Games, Joystick, ST Organiser.
ONLY £343.00

COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS/ACCESSORIES

ATARI 1040 inc. Mouse + Basic	£419.00
ATARI 1040 Business Pack inc. Vip Pro, M/soft, Write, Superbase Pro	£449.00
ATARI 520STFM Explorer Pack inc. BASIC	£279.00
AMIGA A500 Ten Star Pack inc. 23 PD Games, 10 Commercial Games	£389.00
AMIGA A500 Without Games Pack	£369.00
CITIZEN 120D Printer inc. Lead	£139.00
STAR LC-10 Mono Printer inc. Lead and Ribbon	£289.00
STAR Colour Printer inc Lead and Colour Ribbon	£259.00
STAR LC 24/10 24 Pin Printer inc Ribbon	£339.00
CITIZEN 180E Printer inc Lead and Ribbon	£179.00
COMMODORE 1084S Monitor inc. Lead	£235.00
MULTIFACE ST (Backup Device)	£47.00
PHILIPS TV Tuner	£69.00
GENLOCK	£268.00
EPSON LQ500 Printer inc. Lead and Ribbon	£319.00
EPSON LX800 Printer inc. Lead and Ribbon	£199.00
NEC Multi Sync 2 Monitor	£529.00
ATARI SM124 Mono Monitor inc Lead	£99.00

SOFTWARE

AMIGA

The Works	£69.00
Word Perfect 4.1	£175.00
Kind Words V2	£39.00
Protext	£89.00
Write and File	£49.95
Lattice C V5	£165.00
Sculpt 3D	£59.00
Animate 3D	£99.00
Digi-View Gold	£125.00
Fantavision	£29.00
Deluxe Photolab	£48.50
Comic Setter	£59.00

ATARI ST

Timeworks DPT	£99.00
First Word Plus	£69.00
Data Manager Prof	£59.00
Microsoft Write	£99.00
VIP Professional	£139.00
GFA Basic V3	£59.00
EZ Track Plus	£49.00
ST Replay 4	£69.00
Devpac ST V2	£48.00
K Minstrel 2	£22.50
Super Conductor	£39.00
S.T.O.S	£22.50

AT THE 16 BIT CENTRE

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village,
Claro Road, Harrogate. HG1 4AF.
Tel (0423) 526322

Access MasterCard

BARCLAYCARD VISA

ASSEMBLE YOURSELF

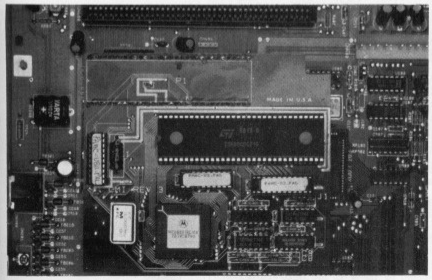
To the get the most from your computer you have got to program in assembler. Drop BASIC, C, Pascal, Fortran and get to the heart of your machine. What do you think the best games and sexiest serious software are written in? TUBBY FOSTER starts the series of six that will get you producing machine code sizzlers.

The Motorola M68000 family of microprocessors embody the most beautiful architecture to be found among today's popular processors. Code written for the 68000 will run on the 68010, 68020, 68030 and – say Motorola – any forthcoming members. This offers a simple and technically gratifying upgrade path for programmers during the coming years. To own an Atari ST or Commodore Amiga and not know how to program the wonderful 68000 processor contained inside is like driving a car with the handbrake on.

At first sight 68000 assembly language appears to be a formidable concoction of numbers and symbols. Ironically the apparent confusion in a program section dealing with screen handling, say, seems no different in form from a section for reading the mouse. In truth 68000 assembly language – sometimes called assembler, machine code or code – is very simple. It is simplicity that makes one section of code seem much like any other. Nonetheless, clear distinctions between different sections can easily be made by documentation, that is by placing comments at appropriate places.

In this and later articles you will discover that programming the 68000 is really quite straight forward. A reassuring point to bear in mind is that it is not necessary to know the entire 68000 assembly language in order to write acceptable programs. For example, MOVE.B 7(A3,D6.L),(A2)+ looks horrendous when compared to MOVE 6,D0. In fact, it is just more of the same.

The processor works by reading numbers from either ROM or RAM. These numbers (machine code) are interpreted by the 68000 as instructions. Numerical instructions are very awkward for human beings to understand; that's why a set of mnemonics, collectively called assembly language, are used instead. A program known as an assembler converts the assembly language mnemonics into machine code, saving the resulting list of numbers as a file on disk. When the machine code program is run, by double-clicking on its icon in a GEM window (ST) or typing its filename at the CLI prompt (Amiga), the numbers are placed in an unused part of the computer's memory. The 68000 is then instructed by the operating system – which is itself machine code (nepotism indeed) – to start reading the code and thereby execute the program.



Inside every ST and Amiga is a 68000 micro processor. This is the heart of the machine and is responsible for keeping an eye on the rest of the system. Assembly programming is all about communicating with this chip.

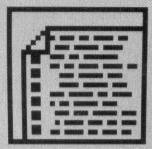
Dentist's drivel

Computers deal with single items of data called bits which can take a value of 0 or 1. However, it is often convenient to handle bits in groups of eight, 16 or 32. Bytes, words and longwords respectively. 1K is 1024 or 2^{10} bytes. 1Mbyte is 1024K or 2^{20} bytes. A single byte may be represented in binary as

```
  x  x  x  x x x x x
bit number
  7  6  5  4 3 2 1 0
decimal equivalent
128 64 32 16 8 4 2 1
```

A byte represents 2^8 (256) different numbers: 0 to 255.

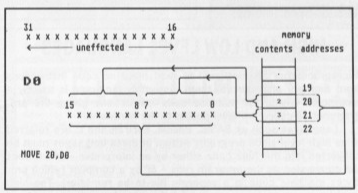
```
binary      decimal
00000000      0
00000001      1
00000010      2
00000011      3
00000100      4
etc
11111111      255
```



REAL NUTTERS

For each machine code instruction the 68000 reads, it executes a short program in 'microcode' using it's own on-chip ROM. Microcoders are the real heroes employed by semiconductor manufacturers. Some other microprocessors, such as the Zilog Z80, have 'hardwired' machine code instructions which execute directly.

MOVE TO THE BEAT



The instruction MOVE 20,D0 moves the number found in the word (two bytes) at memory location 20 into the register D0. A word is moved because the 68000 is a 16-bit microprocessor. In fact, the byte at location 20 is moved into bits 15 to 8 of the register D0 and the byte at 21 is moved into bits 7 to 0 of D0.

If memory location 20 holds two and location 21 holds three then, after the MOVE 20,D0 instruction, the upper word of D0 (bits 31 to 16) are unchanged but the lower word contains 515:

```
bit     15              8 7              0
        x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
binary  0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
```

If you want to get one byte you would use MOVE.B 20,D0. Similarly to fetch a longword you would use MOVE.L 20,D0. The first part of an instruction is called the operator (MOVE, say). By appending .B or .L to the operator you tell the machine to handle bytes or longwords. A .W can be used for words, but this is the default since the 68000 is a 16-bit device.

To the right of the operator may be found one, two or no operands. Whenever there are two operands, as in MOVE 20,D0, they are separated by a comma and there is always an operating direction from left to right. So for MOVE 20,D0 a word is moved from 20 to D0

LONG IN WORD

By now you should know bits from nybbles, bytes from words and longwords (or doublewords if you follow Intel's 80386 literature) from... err, very longwords. No! According to Motorola 64-bits make a quadword.

NAAAGH! MINE'S FASTER

Clock circuitry synchronises the data transfers between chips. In general higher clock rates are associated with faster computing. The ST has a 68000 clocked at 8MHz (eight million clock cycles per second) while the Amiga has a 68000 running at 7.16MHz. Hence, assembly language programs run 11.7% faster on the ST than on the Amiga. however, dedicated hardware in the Amiga provides faster graphics and sound processing.

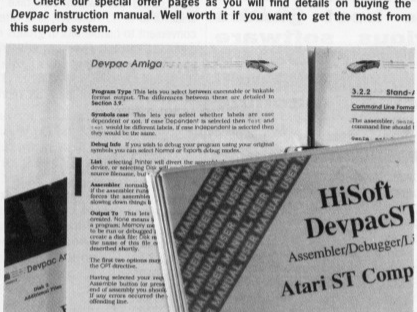
HISOFT DEVPAC ASSEMBLER ON COVER DISK

To write assembly programs you need an Assembler. Without doubt the best package along these lines is HiSoft's *Devpac*. And guess what? Yes! On this month's cover disk you'll find the original *Devpac*. It's a complete Assembler, debugger and linker. In short, it's all you need to create red-hot machine code.

All the information you need to use the system is included in the disk pages. You'll find a command summary on the disk itself. In the forthcoming months *Devpac* will be used extensively. Why not start using it now? You can't do any damage to you computer.

To use the *Devpac* Assembler double click on the GENST.PRG icon (ST) or type `run genam` at the Amiga's CLI prompt. You will be presented with an editor. Assembly language may be typed in here and assembled from this editor. You've loaded it so now go to the disk pages to see what to do next.

Check our special offer pages as you will find details on buying the *Devpac* instruction manual. Well worth it if you want to get the most from this superb system.



HIGH AND LOW LEVEL LANGUAGES

Microprocessors are designed to read machine code instructions from memory and execute them. Assembly language is merely a mnemonic device for machine code instructions giving the programmer so-called low level access to the hardware.

Languages such as BASIC, Pascal, Fortran and C are referred to as high level since programs written in these languages must be converted into machine code either by an interpreter – which does the conversion as the program runs – or by a compiler (which produces machine code in a separate file to be run later). The high level language environment can be thought of as sitting on top of the low level machine code environment.

Writing in high level languages is generally held to be easier and quicker than writing in assembly language. So why not stick to a high level language like C? Simply because a compiler never produces very fast code and always produces long code. In translating the various high-faluted control constructs and data types under the constraints imposed by the dogma of 'good structure', the compiler makes bad use of registers and much thrashing results. You need only disassemble the ST ROM (mainly compiled C) or the Amiga ROM (mainly compiled C and BCPL) to witness the utter jiberish produced by a compiler.

To be fair, high level languages do allow a high degree of portability from one type of machine to another, although hardware differences usually result in some rewriting.

In the extreme, Pascal should be reserved for Academia where people can worship the purity of perfect structure; Fortran can stay with crumbly old scientists who trot from building to building clutching punched cards for batch processing; C will be used by fast-buck merchants who rely on sales to the 'computer-literate but technical no-hopers' in the business world; whereas assembly language is for the idiots with more time than sense who never meet deadlines and are proud of it! It is easy to write bad assembly language programs, but all the best programs are written in it.

Two bytes together, or 16 bits, form a word. A word can range from 0 to 65535 (2^{16} different numbers). Four bytes or 32 bits form a longword giving 0 to 4294967295 (2^{32} numbers).

Just as bit 7 in binary represents 128 so bit 8 represents 256. Hence, word 0000000100000000 in binary is 256 in decimal.

Cut up

The processor spends most of its time moving data and operating on data. In order to aid data manipulations, the 68000 contains its own small chunk of memory called registers. There are eight data registers labeled D0 to D7 for holding data and eight address registers A0 to A7 for keeping track of where in main memory (RAM or ROM) it is possible to find large amounts of data.

All data and address registers are 32 bits long.

The 68000 remembers where it can find its next machine code instruction using a register called the Program Counter or PC. The PC is said to 'point' to the next instruction; Instruction Pointer might have been a better name for it! The PC is automatically incremented after each word of machine code is read, thereby pointing to the next instruction.

In order to record the outcome of arithmetic and logical operations, the 68000 provides a register known as the Condition Code Register (CCR) that uses the low order five bits of a byte as flags:

```
7               0
x x x x x x x x
      X N Z V C
```

Each flag is just a single bit that is either 0 (clear) or 1 (set).

C – Carry. This is set if an arithmetic operation needs, or generates, a carry.

V – Overflow. Set if an overflow occurs during an arithmetic operation.

Z – Zero. If the result of an operation is zero then this is set.

N – Sign. Is set if the result of an operation is negative.

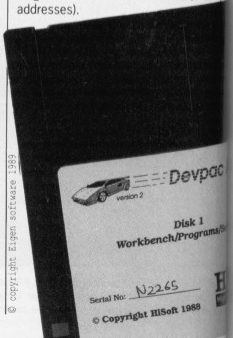
X – Extend. This is the same as the C flag, but operates with only a limited number of instructions.

The condition flags are not usually used directly by the programmer, but instead their use is implied in instructions. For instance, BEQ label means jump (or branch) to the place in the program where label is located if the Z flag is set (equals).

Memory organisation

Because there are a great many bytes of memory in computers, they have to be organized in an ordered fashion. Each byte is fixed at a definite location or address. Bytes may be found in the range 0 to 16777215 (2^{24}). This gives 16Mbytes. In practice there is much less memory available – 512K RAM for a 520ST and A500 Amiga – so many of the addresses are unoccupied.

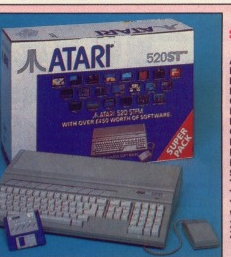
Address registers are used to 'point' to addresses in memory. It is important to remember that although the 68000 can read (or write) a single byte from (to) anywhere in memory, it can only read or write words and longwords on even boundaries (even addresses).



© copyright Eigen software 1989

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

1Mb DISK DRIVE £450 OF SOFTWARE



ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadralien	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with 1Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT — With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

ATARI ST

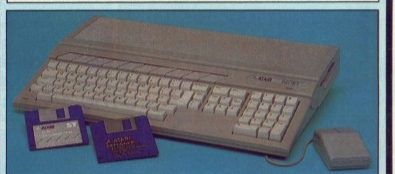
ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260
ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

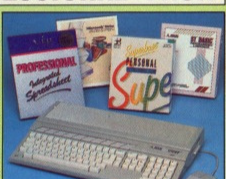
+VAT= £299

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT — + SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £304.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.



ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98
NORMAL RRP:		£884.82
LESS DISCOUNT:		-£385.82
PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE:		£499.00

£499
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

- ***SILICA STARTER KIT:*** Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.
- ***PROFESSIONAL PACK:*** Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.
- ***DEDICATED SERVICING:*** 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.
- ***THE FULL STOCK RANGE:*** All of your Atari requirements from one place.
- ***AFTER SALES SUPPORT:*** The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.
- ***FREE CATALOGUES:*** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.
- ***FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!:*** On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.
- ***PRICE MATCH PROMISE:*** We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.
- ***FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:*** Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST	4Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT	£1199 INC VAT
+mono monitor=£998	+mono monitor=£1298
+colour monitor=£1198	+colour monitor=£1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- TAG FUNCTION
- AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- GROUPING OF OBJECTS

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAF 04 99, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?

NEW FROM **ROMANTIC ROBOT**

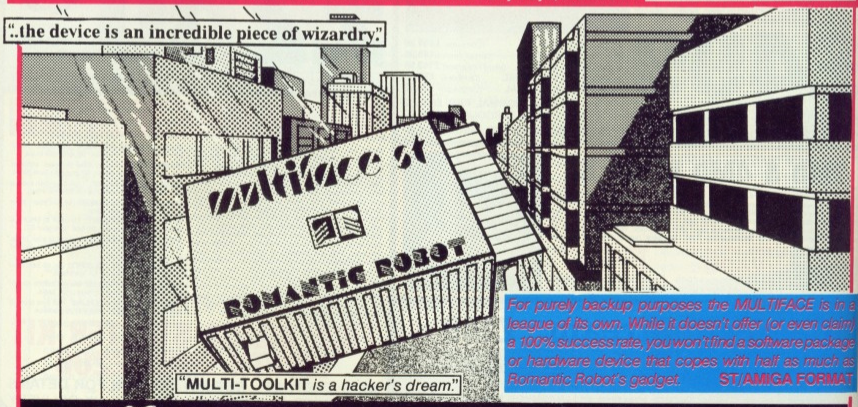
multiface st HITS TOWN

MULTIFACE ST Version **1.2** is **OUT!** It is a true **MULTI**purpose inter**FACE** comprising of *3 major parts:*

BACK-UP Facilities	MULTI - TOOLKIT	DISK ORGANIZER (Optional)
1) **FREEZE** action by **MAGIC** button 2) **SAVE** to drives **A/B** or to **RAM** 3) Save **PROGRAM** or **SCREEN** 4) Saving is **FULLY AUTOMATIC** 5) **MULTIPLE SAVING** possible 6) **FORMAT** disks up to **410/820K** 7) Powerful, fast **COMPRESSING**	1) *INSPECT/ALTER* memory (*POKE* infinite lives, etc.) 2) *INSPECT/ALTER* registers 3) *HEX/DEC/ASCII* display 4) *FIND/REPLACE* a string 5) *FILL/SAVE/LOAD/PRINT* a block of memory	1) Non-GEM, fast, easy, user-friendly *file/folder* **copying/deleting/renaming** - all **using RAM** 2) Far **LESS** (if any) **DISK SWAPPING** on single drives during copying - all copied via RAM 3) **TAGGING** (grouping) of files/folders for *mass copying* or *mass deleting* 4) **COMPACTING** of disks for faster loading

All this, and much more!, at a TOUCH of a BUTTON for £59.95 (or £49.95 without Disk Organizer).

MULTIFACE ST is the ultimate **PERSONAL COPIER**. It copies programs, screens, files, disks - all at a touch of a button. **MULTIFACE** has ALL its tricks in a *64K ROM* - no need to load any other software. **MULTIFACE** is always there and ready. **MULTIFACE** is *menu-driven* with *one-touch commands* and *on-screen instructions*, fully **AUTOMATIC** - so **EASY to USE!** Pressing the **MAGIC BUTTON** will **FREEZE** a program enabling you to **SAVE** or to use the **MULTI-TOOLKIT** to study/modify it. The *frozen* (or *saved & re-loaded*) *program* continues from where *stopped* - *save as you progress* to avoid playing from the start. **MULTIFACE** a) compresses b) formats more *effectively* c) can save onto *several disks* to back-up programs of **ANY** length. **MULTI-TOOLKIT** lets you *inspect* and *change* (in *hex/dec/ASCII*) simply everything - **POKE** infinite lives, *customize* programs, etc. **MULTIFACE** may not be *100%* successful in copying *ALL* commercial software, but it is *EASILY* the **BEST ST COPYING UTILITY**. However, to prevent any piracy, the **MULTIFACE ST MUST** be attached to the cartridge port to run the programs it saved. All in all, the **MULTIFACE** can be used - and is **SO USEFUL** - in *so many ways*, that it is the **ESSENTIAL ST COMPANION**.



For purely backup purposes the MULTIFACE is in a league of its own. While it doesn't offer (or even claim) a 100% success rate, you won't find a software package or hardware device that copes with half as much as Romantic Robot's gadget. **ST/AMIGA FORMAT**

multiface st THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL COPIER

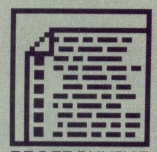
I order a **MULTIFACE ST** at £49.95 or **£59.95** (incl. **DISK ORGANIZER**) plus **p&p**: **UK** £1, **Europe** £2, **Overseas** £3

I enclose a cheque PO for £..... or debit my No Card exp.....

Name & address

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN 24 hrs **01-200 8870** FMT

OPERATING BETTER



It's here at last – version 1.3 of the Amiga's Workbench operating system. BEN TAYLOR turns a few tricks with the new features on offer, and also sneaks a preview of what's in store for ST owners with the forthcoming new TOS ROMs.

AMIGA

ENHANCER SOFTWARE (AMIGADOS 1.3)

£14.99 (optional ROM £14.99 extra) ■ All Amigas ■ via Commodore dealers

The best things are worth waiting for, the saying goes. Candlelit dinners for two, fame, fortune, the Second Coming, the BBC finally axing *Bob's Full House*, and, of course, AmigaDOS 1.3. It was almost a year ago that Commodore officially announced a new version of the Amiga's operating system, and initial shipping date in the States was expected to be May 1988.

What's in a name?

The Enhancer pack contains three disks – KickStart 1.3, Workbench 1.3 and Extras 1.3. The Kickstart disk is for A1000 owners only – Amiga A500 and A2000s don't need it, so they've got a free reusable disk.

Starting up Workbench 1.3 is exactly the same as using the current version, 1.2 – you turn on the machine and put the disk in. You won't notice much difference on the main icon-based display screen, except that you've got about 23K less of free RAM. In theory, this could cause problems with some programs which are extremely tight on memory, but so far all recent software we've tested seems to run perfectly.

If you're lucky enough to have a hard disk, you'll find access times dramatically faster – up to eight times in some cases. Unfortunately floppy disk owners don't get any benefit from the filing system changes.

If you never use the Amiga's CLI (command line interface), you won't notice much difference. It's when you get to that tantalizing '1>' prompt that the whole deal changes.

First impressions

The first thing you notice is that the icon you click on to launch a new CLI is called 'Shell' rather than 'CLI', and the prompt is `1.Workbench1.3:>` instead of `1>`. Your current default directory and disk name are included as part of the prompt, to remind you where you are. If you use lots of sub-directories you may find your prompt gets to be longer than your command line!

The command line 'history' (a record of the last few commands) is available, so if you make a typing mistake you can just press the up-arrow key, edit the line, and press [Return] to try again. Beautiful.

Pack your printer

One of the major areas of improvement in 1.3 is the printer drivers. These little beasties control how fast and accurately your printer reproduces what's on the screen, and since each printer has its own idiosyncrasies you need to have a large number of drivers. There's now support for the HP PaintJet and InkJet printers, 24 pin Epson LQs and many more. Printing time for graphics screens is speeded up by three times in many cases.

The version 1.3 printer drivers have been widely 'leaked' with various commercial programs – anybody who's bought an art package in the last six months will probably already have them. If you've got 'PaintJet' and 'EpsonQ' in your Preferences list then you've already got them.

One problem is that there isn't room for the large number of new

KICKSTART ON ROM

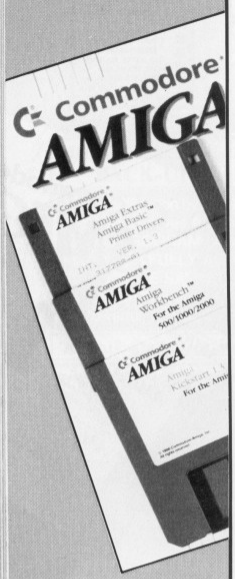
There are subtle changes to Kickstart in AmigDOS 1.3, hence the new disk for A1000 owners. A500 and A2000 owners can buy new Kickstart ROMs for their machine, but you don't really need it. Without Kickstart 1.3, you can't boot from hard disk, but that's no great loss to most people. The ROM – which dealers will fit for you – costs £14.99.

ROLLING BACK THE YEARS

If you're a new owner who bought your Amiga maybe at Christmas, you're being spoiled rotten by Workbench 1.3. You'd be surprised at just how much Amiga owners of yore had to put up with.

The first Amiga was the A1000, launched in late '85. The A1000 didn't have any ROMs, so before you could start Workbench you had to 'pre-boot' with a disk called Kickstart. The A500 and A2000 have Kickstart in ROM, so nowadays you just put your Workbench disk in directly.

The version 1.0 Amiga operating system is remembered with mirth. If the machine ran for five minutes without crashing it was a major achievement. Version 1.1 soon followed, which was a little more robust, but still lacked a few features compared to version 1.2, which came on the scene in late '86. For instance, very few CLI commands allowed you to use wildcards, and the disk directory was fragmented over the whole disk. If you think that the Amiga drives are slow now, you should have seen them two years ago!



printer drivers on the Workbench 1.3 boot disk. They are all on the 'Extras' disk and you need to run a special installation program to transfer the one you want to your boot disk.

So, apart from command line history and new printer drivers, what's in Workbench 1.3? Although there isn't room for a comprehensive list of new features, here are the main ones with a few hints on what they're for:

RECOVERABLE RAM DISK – a RAM disk, as you know, is an area of memory which acts like a superfast disk drive. The standard RAM disk on Workbench 1.2 has two drawbacks: it eats up memory, and when the machine is reset the contents are lost. The only solution to the first problem is to buy more memory; the second one has now been addressed.

Type `MOUNT RAD:` at the CLI and the recoverable RAM disk is installed. Its disk icon won't appear until you use it, eg. `DIR RAD:`. Unlike the standard RAM disk, it doesn't expand and contract as required – it's a fixed size. By default that's 242K, but you can reduce this by editing the 'mount list' file as required. Incidentally, with all the other system overheads the 242K default size leaves you with only 36K free on a standard A500!

All files on the RAD: device are now preserved when you do a Control-Amiga-Amiga reset, or if there's a Guru software crash. If you have Kickstart 1.3 ROMs you can arrange to boot Workbench from it.

ALIAS – save yourself some typing by abbreviating those long AmigaDOS commands. You can use ALIAS in any Shell (CLI); aliases defined in one Shell window don't apply to other ones. For example, if you regularly type the command `LIST PAT #?.DOC`, you can issue `ALIAS LD "LIST PAT #?.DOC"` which means that typing `LD` afterwards lists out all DOC files.

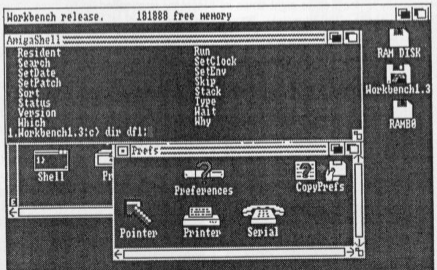
CLOCKPTR – a cute novelty which you may or may not find useful allows you to turn the cursor into a tiny digital clock just by clicking on the ClockPtr icon. The time display only shows when you click on an area of a Workbench screen backdrop, otherwise it is a conventional arrow.

EVAL – lost your calculator? Enter the new CLI command EVAL. This can do simple arithmetic and bit operations ('and', 'xor', shift left). `EVAL 2 * 2` gives, um..., 4. Curiously, you need spaces between all the items in an expression. You can specify numbers in decimal, hex, octal or as ASCII codes. Apart from the obvious applications, EVAL can be used in scripts as a counter for loops.

ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES – dommunication between different tasks on an Amiga has always been a bit sticky, and environment variables are a new way around this. One script file can create a global system variable for another application to read. You can pass directory names, success/failure flags and so on around. The command `SETENV SUCCESS "OK"` in fact creates a file in the RAM disk called SUCCESS with the text 'OK' in it.

ICONIX – an invaluable utility available in the public domain for some time that has finally gained the official seal of approval. ICONX lets you attach an icon to a CLI script file. This means that you can make previously CLI-only programs available to users who are frightened of the good old 1> prompt: clicking an icon at the Workbench will open a dummy window and run the commands in your script file.

To run a script file called FERGIE, you would create an icon called FERGIE.INFO (it must be of the 'Project' type, like a Notepad file). Then you use the Workbench 'Info' option in the 'Workbench' menu to set the icon's default tool to C:ICONX. Double-click, and hey presto.



■ ***Workbench 1.3 in full flow. Note the recoverable RAM disk icon RAMBO: (!) at the top right, new Preferences icons and the altered CLI prompt showing your current logged disk and directory.***

BEYOND AMIGADOS 1.3

Commodore make no pretence that AmigaDOS 1.3 is the last word in the Amiga's system software's development. Indeed they are openly working on Workbench 1.4 as you read this (don't expect results this year though!).

In Format's humble opinion, there are four obvious flaws with AmigaDOS which need to be attended to in future:

■ Floppy disk access times must be speeded up (AmigaDOS 1.4 will improve this).

■ Resident ROM commands for simple functions are needed: no sensible operating system needs to load a program from disk before you can get a directory of that disk. Put DIR in ROM, Commodore!

■ Default icons: There should be an option to let you see *all* files on the Workbench screen, not just the ones with predefined icons.

■ Task isolation: To make multitasking useful, when one task crashes the Amiga should be able to kill that task and recover. At the moment, every other active task crashes too.

RESIDENT – If you only have one disk drive you can find yourself involved in a lot of disk swapping as AmigaDOS demands to see your boot disk to load even a simple command like DIR. The new command RESIDENT provides a way around this: `RESIDENT DIR`, for instance, loads the DIR permanently into memory (of course, your free RAM decreases as a result!)

Not all commands can be made resident. Programs have to be 'pure', meaning well written so more than one task can use them at the same time. Most of the C directory system commands are pure, and you can actually force 'impure' files to be made resident anyway by the command `RESIDENT <filename> PURE`.

SKIP BACK – a small but significant change in the SKIP command will revolutionise life for Amiga script file programmers – at last you can SKIP to a label higher up in the file than your current position. `SKIP LOOP1 BACK` will jump to label LOOP1, searching from the top of the file.

Conclusion

Workbench 1.3 is a must for any sentient Amiga owner. If you don't do anything more than stick games disks in your machine then you probably won't need it, but for everybody else it's the best £15 you'll spend.

TOS 1.4 PREVIEW

Anything you can do I can do better... Not to be outdone by Commodore releasing a new version of Workbench, Atari are soon to let loose an updated set of ROMs for the ST. What's in store?

ST

There's one big difference between the ST and the Amiga: the ST runs all programs by WIMP operation, whereas the Amiga has a command line interface (CLI) too. To be honest, there's not much you can do to redesign the ST's system in which the only way to run a program is to position the mouse over and icon and double-click on it. Consequently, ST users shouldn't expect TOS v1.4 to be quite as revolutionary as Workbench 1.3 on the Amiga

■ New File Selector

In any GEM application, when you need to open a file you are faced with a standard 'dialog box' where you can select the file to be opened by clicking on a disk directory listing. On the current TOS, to get the directory of a different disk drive you have to edit the path name to insert the new disk drive letter – on TOS 1.4 you can just click on the letter.

■ Rename folders

The 'Show Info' menu item lets you rename folders as well as files.

■ Less disk swaps for copying

A more sophisticated Copy process makes better use of memory. On a single drive machine, if you copied a file from one disk to another by dragging it to drive B and following the swap prompts, one file could take 4 swaps, two files 8 swaps, and so on. In 1.4, copying several files in bulk will write them all to memory first (if there's enough) and then write them out to the new disk. Only one or two swaps should be needed at most.

■ File move

If you hold [Control] down while dragging files, they are *moved* rather than copied (the original version will be deleted).

TOS AND GEM?

ST users are often confused by the terms 'GEM' and 'TOS'.

GEM ('Graphics Environment Manager') is the system of icons and windows that appears on your screen when you turn on your ST. It is a standard operating system designed by Digital Research for several computers, and therefore it doesn't change very much.

TOS ('The Operating System', not 'Tramiel Operating System' as some pundits would have you believe) is the lower level system which converts the general GEM functions into ST-specific machine code.

In theory, you never see TOS working directly, so a new version of TOS might speed the ST up but it shouldn't alter the look of GEM at all. In the case of TOS 1.4, many of the GEM alert boxes *have* been changed – presumably for legal reasons Atari can't describe it as a new version of GEM.

■ Hard disk speed increased

If you have a fairly full hard disk, better control of the disk 'file allocation table' (the FAT) means you'll get dramatic speed increases. There's not much benefit for floppy disk users though.

■ MS-DOS compatibility

Apart from a rather gimmicky ability to reboot the ST by the PC-standard [Control][Alternate][Delete] key chord, the disk format has been altered to be the same as the IBM PC 3.5" disks. All old ST disks will still be read normally.

■ Stop it!

In a good bit of user-friendliness, you can now interrupt long batches of file copying or printing. Pressing [Undo] aborts any printing, copying, deleting or moving operations.

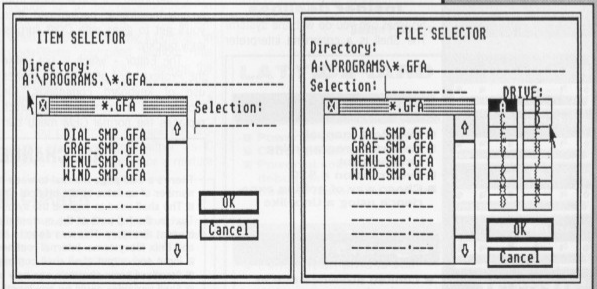
Should you go for it?

TOS v1.4 looks as though Atari have put a lot of hard work into it, and it definitely makes the ST more pleasant to use. The ST's TOS is built into ROM, so unlike Amiga owners who buy Workbench 1.3, ST upgradees will have to do some serious hardware hacking.

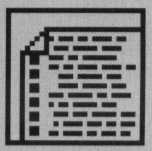
For the majority of users the changes are cosmetic, and don't warrant the risk of damaging your ST. You can get the equivalent of the new file requester by using the PD program *FSEL*, (which was on *Format* SuperDisk #7) The most useful change is for single disk drive users, for whom the improved Copy function will drastically cut disk swapping.

INSIDE STORY

Although journalists are exalted beings, even we haven't managed to get hold of the version 1.4 ROMs two months early. This preview is based on a pre-release version of TOS 1.4 distributed on a disk for developers. No price for the final upgrade ROM kit has been announced, but we'd expect £15-£20.



■ *File requesters old and new – changing disk drives is much easier in the new version. With the old style file requester you must change the drive identifier by hand. With TOS 1.4 it's simply a matter of clicking on the desired drive icon. It's a pity Atari haven't gone further and provided all the features found in HiSoft's file selector or even FSEL given away on the issue 7 cover disk. Still, the 1.4 version is an improvement.*



PROGRAMMING

TECH TOOLS

The ST and Amiga are powerful machines, and it takes a powerful lot of programming to get the most out of them. So you'll need the right tools for the job. Check out Craft 2, giving the ST programmer a Unix-like interface, and also a stunning new version of Lattice C on the Amiga.

CRAFTY CODE

Unless you were born with a silver Unix workstation in your mouth then it's likely that many of the terms in this review will leave you floundering. Flounder no more:

***Piping* is a mechanism that permits you to use the output of one command as the input of the next.**

***Aliasing* is a convenient way of abbreviating often used commands and command sequences.**

A *Stream Editor* is an editor that processes a file taking its instructions from another file.

***Globbing* doesn't exist, but it presumably means global searching.**

ST

CRAFT 2

£99.95 ■ All STs ■ Commedia/HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE (0525 713716)

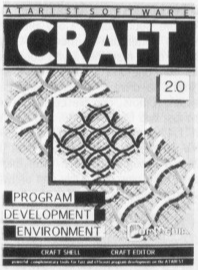
Alternative work environments for the ST abound; there's Minix (reviewed last month), Mirage, OS9 and many others. Craft 2 is the latest addition – imagine a Unix C-shell running in 40 columns on a colour monitor! It gives you two powerful tools for fast program development: Craft Shell and Craft Editor.

The Shell replaces Desktop with a command line interface (CLI) similar to the Unix C shell. Features include 80 internal functions and keywords, programmable full script language, input/output redirection, aliasing, batch processing, in-built disk cache and printer spooler, Unix or GEMdos pathname compatability,ability to run GEM and 25 external utilities.

Insider dealings

So what can you do with the system? The Shell is a command interpreter that lets you execute instructions that are longer and more complex than those available from the GEM Desktop. You can access the ST's filing systems more easily (once you've learnt the idiosyncratic command line instruction set, that is), redirect the input and output of programs and perform all manner of operations that simply aren't possible using a WIMP system.

The Shell combines features



found in the Unix C-shell, AT&T Unix Bourne shell, Unix Korne shell and the DCL interpreter – if you've come from a mini/mainframe background then you'll get to grips with *Craft* surprisingly quickly.

The Editor – which is not unlike the *Protext* word processor – makes use of keyboard commands, the mouse and a command line which replaces the normal GEM menu bar. The keyboard commands take care of most of the basic editing functions such as insertion and deletion, cursor movements, and various other text manipulations. The command line is for executing more powerful commands or sequences of instructions.

Many options exist for personalising the Editor work environment; these are stored in a file which is automatically loaded when the Editor is booted.

Up to 10 buffers are available for editing purposes and 10 'learn buffers' which can remember up to 100 keystrokes each. There's also a 'fold' feature which works in a similar way to procedure packing found in GFA BASIC V3's editor; sections of the document can be hidden with just the procedure names showing. You have much more control in *Craft*'s editor, however, as it is possible to determine which bits to fold.

Worth its weight?

It's worth getting *Craft* for the Editor alone. The same can be said for the Shell. Having the two together makes for a very powerful work environment.

It's not necessary to have used Unix before as the *Craft* manual is so good. Although there is the occasional odd turn of phrase and made-up word, the manual does justice to the product. It's informative, contains clear instructions and is properly indexed. Overall, then, a superb package that will appeal (sadly) only to a select few.

Richard Monteiro

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

CRAFT 2

for

- Excellent manual
- Powerful programming environment
- Even runs on a 520
- Cheap way of getting experience using a Unix-like

against

- Limited audience due to price and nature of the product

ALL CHANGE IN VERSION 2

There's a 660 page manual to wade through which details an unbelievable number of updates to the original *Craft*. Here's a brief look at what's new:

- **The shell used to expand the symbols . and .. to the paths they referred to. That is, the full path of the current directory and the path of the parent of the current directory. This was done to hide incompatibility between the GEMdos and Unix filesystems. Internal routines now make the differernces invisible.**
- **Input and output of all shell commands may be redirected.**
- **Standard error channels can now be routed through a pipe.**
- **Shell variables could be any length in older versions; this is now cut back to 20 characters. The first character must be a letter; no such restriction is placed on the rest of the characters.**
- **Better wildcard facilities. For instance, *prg will find shell.prg. This wasn't true in earlier versions.**

LATTICE C v5

£241.50 ■ All Amigas, 1 MB recommended ■ Metacomco, 26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ (0272 428781)

For the traditional Amiga programmer, writing in C always meant using Lattice C. More recently, with the likes of Manx Aztec C riding high in the popularity stakes, the choice of which system to buy is not so clear cut. This latest release promises a more integrated system much like C Compilers found on the PC – can Lattice fend the increasing competition off?

Diskount rates

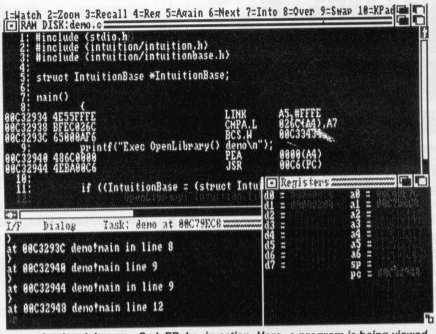
Every time Lattice release an update, the disk count increases; version 3.10 came on two disks, version 4.01 jumped to four and this latest release comes on a hefty five. The first thing that will strike you about version 5 is the sheer professionalism of the whole product. Gone is the old spiral bound manual and in are two whacking great ring binders that contain between them, over 800 pages of solid information.

The most important part of the system is naturally the C compiler itself. The version 5 compiler is a much faster beast that produces leaner and more efficient code. Lattice claim speed increases of up to 10% over version 4.01.

One of the most major additions to version 5 is the inclusion of the *Lattice Screen Editor* (LSE), a fast and powerful text editor. Probably the best feature of LSE is the ability to compile your program from while editing. Then, if a compilation error is detected the editor jumps straight to the offending line. LSE will seem to many a real god-send as it can considerably decrease the amount of time taken to develop your software.

Probing the Guru

Version 5 also sees the release of what looks set to become one of the most used of all Amiga programming



Lattice debugger, CodePRobe, in action. Here, a program is being viewed in mixed mode; as C and the assembler equivalent.

tools; the Lattice *CodePRobe*. CodePRobe is a source level debugger which betrays a remarkable similarity to the Manx SDB debugger released last year. If your program starts to do peculiar things when you run it, or crashes the machine all together, you can load it into CodePRobe and observe the program as it slowly wreaks havoc.

To use CodePRobe, you must include full debugging information in your program by using the `-d3` option when compiling. Loading a program in CodePRobe compiled without this option will restrict you to viewing the assembler version of your program, much as what you would get from a disassembler.

You can choose to view the program being debugged either as C source code, assembler or a mixture of the two. Being able to view a C statement with the assembler equivelent could be very useful when trying to optimize your code; it could also be a great asset when learning assembler. From within CodePRobe, you can single step through your program and view at a glance the value of all identifiers and structures as well as your program's effect on the 68000's internal registers.

BLinking Useful

Other new tools include a brand new version of BLink, the standard Amiga linker, and a very useful global code optimizer that is used to clean up your code by analyzing program control structures and watching out for 'dead' variables that are used once and perhaps never referred to again.

Lattice have managed to produce the first truly professional development system available to the general public. With version 5, Lattice seem set to do to the C compiler market what HiSoft have done to the assembler market with *Devpac 2*. Currently, there is just nothing to touch this latest release.

Jason Holborn

BENCHMARK CORNER

Enough of all these fancy features. How well does version 5 perform compared to its predecessor, Lattice C version 4.01? We ran a couple of tests and came up with the following results:

	VERSION 5		VERSION 4.01	
	File size	Speed	File size	Speed
Simple 'Hello World'	6.3K	–	7.4K	–
100000 Floating point operations	15.4K	25 secs	12.3K	27 secs
10000 Square root calcs	17.4K	22 secs	14.0K	22 secs

LATTICE C v5

for

- Powerful screen editor
- Code optimizer included
- Powerful source level debugger
- Code is faster and leaner

against

- Compilation time is still relatively slow
- Hefty price rise from v4.01

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

HISTORY LESSON

In the early days of the Amiga, way back in late 1985, software development tools were hard to obtain. The *official* development systems issued to software developers consisted of *Amiga C*, an assembler and various other tools. This official C compiler wasn't as many thought, a Commodore product, but was in fact written by the American software company, Lattice Inc. Lattice C became the Amiga C development system just because there was nothing else out there – it was as simple as that!

ATHENE PUBLIC DOMAIN

16 Stoke Road, Gosport,
Hants, PO12 1JB
Tel: 0705 511439

Access · BARCLAYCARD VISA

24 Hours

NEW AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

SPECIAL STARTER PACK
4 LATEST DEMOS DISKS *only £6.50 Inc.*

Prices From £1.50 to £2.50
Please Send SAE For Latest Catalogue Of Our Ever Growing Library or Call
SPECIAL OFFER STAR LC10 (U.K. Model)
ONLY £199 Inc.

3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI
Un-Branded Maxell/KAO
ONLY .97p Each Inc.
Strongly Recommended For Amiga/ST Users
Lifetime Warranty
Standard Bulk
Only .86p Each Inc.

Minimum Quantity 10
Please Add £1.00 To All Orders. Or Free For Orders Over 30 Disks.

5.25" DS/DD 48TPI
Unbranded
Only .37p Each Inc.
Minimum Quantity 25
Lifetime Warranty
Other Brands Stocked
Prices Too Low To Print
Next Day Delivery £5.75
Quantity Discounts Please Call

THE MEDIA CENTRE
16 Stoke Road
Gosport, Hants, PO12 1JB
Tel 0705 511439 or 0705 511648
Fax 0705 511646

PASSPORT . . STEINBERG . . C-LAB . . SOUNDBITS . . VOYETRA . . INTELLIGENT MUSIC . . PANDORA . . SOUNDQUEST

ATARI . . AMIGA . . MACINTOSH . . PC . . DR. T . . HYBRID ARTS

miditech

MIDI SOFTWARE FOR ATARI AND AMIGA'S ?

We deal only in Computer Music so we can offer you the biggest choice plus the Specialist Knowledge to help you get the most from your Midi Setup.

Write or phone for our Price Lists containing over 100 Programmes, Accessories and Demo Discs.

Free Steinberg Software!
If you buy an Atari 1040 from us we will include Steinbergs Pro 12 Sequencer worth £129 totally FREE!
Only £499.00

We Accept Format Vouchers

Amiga Owners

We Accept Format Vouchers

At last ...A Pro Featured Sequencer at a budget price.
Track 24 is a New Release from Comus featuring Real and Steptime Recording plus Notation Editing.
All this and more for
only £75.00 or £100.00 with Interface.

MIDITECH, THE COLOSSEUM, PORTLAND GATE, LEEDS LS2 3AW.
0532 446520
Access & Visa Welcome
MAIL ORDER AND TRAINING PACKAGES AVAILABLE

AMIGA

	CAPTAIN BLOOD		ELIMINATOR		NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX		TEENAGE QUEEN OR XENON	
	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP
AFTERBURNER	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.98	49.98	24.98	44.98	24.98
BAAL	44.90	20.96	39.94	19.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	20.96
BATMAN	49.90	23.46	44.94	22.46	49.94	23.46	44.94	23.46
BATTLECHESS	49.90	24.96	44.94	23.96	49.94	24.96	44.94	24.96
CAPTAIN FIZZ	39.90	18.46	34.94	17.46	39.94	28.46	34.94	18.46
DENARIS	44.94	21.98	39.98	20.98	44.98	21.98	39.98	21.98
DRAGON'S LAIR (1 MEG)	69.90	34.96	64.94	33.96	69.94	34.96	64.94	34.96
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG)	49.94	23.48	44.98	22.48	49.98	23.48	44.98	23.48
ELITE	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
ELIMINATOR	44.94	15.98	39.98	14.98	44.98	15.98	39.98	15.98
F16 FALCON	54.94	24.98	49.98	23.98	54.98	24.98	49.98	24.98
FED OF FREE TRADERS	54.90	27.98	49.94	26.98	54.94	27.98	49.94	27.98
FISH!	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	19.96
FREEDOM	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	19.96
GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	19.96
HEROES OF THE LANCE	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.98	49.98	24.98	44.98	24.98
HOSTAGES	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
HYBRIS	51.90	24.96	46.94	23.96	51.94	24.96	46.94	24.96
JOAN OF ARC	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.98	49.98	24.98	44.98	24.98
KRYSTAL	54.94	24.98	49.98	23.98	55.98	24.98	49.98	24.98
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
MENACE	44.90	20.96	39.94	19.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	20.96
OPERATION NEPTUNE	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
OPERATION WOLF	49.90	23.96	44.94	22.96	49.94	23.96	44.94	23.96
PACMANIA	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	19.96
PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
R-TYPE	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.98	49.98	24.98	44.98	24.98
ROCKET RANGER	54.94	25.98	49.98	24.98	54.98	25.98	49.98	25.98
SPEEDBALL	49.94	23.48	44.98	22.48	49.98	23.48	44.98	23.48
STARGLIDER 2	49.90	22.46	44.94	21.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	22.46
SUPER HANG ON	49.94	24.98	44.98	23.96	49.98	24.98	44.98	24.98
SWORD OF SODAN	49.94	22.98	44.98	21.98	49.98	22.98	44.98	22.98
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	54.94	24.98	49.98	23.98	54.98	24.98	49.98	24.98

OUR COMPREHENSIVE 24 PAGE DUNGEON MASTER SOLUTION BOOK COSTS JUST £1.50

ATARI ST

	CAPTAIN BLOOD		NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX		OIDS OR ELIMINATOR		TEENAGE QUEEN OR XENON	
	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP	RRP	SRP
BAAL	44.90	20.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	19.96	39.94	20.96
BATMAN	44.90	20.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	19.96	39.94	20.96
COLLOSUS CHESS X	49.94	23.98	49.98	23.98	44.98	22.98	44.98	23.98
CRAZY CARS 2	44.94	19.98	44.98	19.98	39.98	18.98	39.98	19.98
DUNGEON MASTER	49.94	22.48	49.98	22.48	44.98	21.48	44.98	22.48
ELITE	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	49.90	23.96	49.94	23.96	44.94	22.96	44.94	23.96
F16 FALCON	49.94	22.48	49.98	22.48	44.98	21.48	44.98	22.48
FED OF FREE TRADERS	54.90	27.98	54.94	27.98	49.94	26.98	49.94	27.98
FISH!	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2	64.94	33.98	64.98	33.98	59.98	32.98	59.98	33.98
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2	44.90	19.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	18.96	39.94	19.96
FREEDOM	44.90	19.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	18.96	39.94	19.96
GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	44.90	19.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	18.96	39.94	19.96
HEROES OF THE LANCE	49.94	24.98	49.98	24.98	44.98	23.98	44.98	24.98
HOSTAGES	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
JOAN OF ARC	44.94	21.98	44.98	21.98	39.98	20.98	39.98	21.98
KRYSTAL	54.94	24.98	54.98	24.98	49.98	23.98	49.98	24.98
LANCELOT	44.90	19.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	18.96	39.94	19.96
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
OPERATION NEPTUNE	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
OPERATION WOLF	44.90	20.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	19.96	39.94	20.96
PACMANIA	44.90	19.96	44.94	19.96	39.94	18.96	39.94	19.96
POWERDROME	49.90	24.96	49.94	24.96	44.94	23.96	44.94	24.96
PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
R-TYPE	44.94	21.98	44.98	21.98	39.98	20.98	39.98	21.98
ROBOCOP	44.90	20.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	19.96	39.94	20.96
SPEEDBALL	49.94	23.48	49.98	23.48	44.98	22.48	44.98	23.48
STARGLIDER 2	49.90	22.46	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.46
STOS GAMES CREATOR	54.90	25.96	54.94	25.96	49.94	24.96	49.94	25.96
ULTIMA IV	49.90	24.96	49.94	24.96	44.94	23.96	44.94	24.96
VIXEN	44.94	16.98	44.98	16.98	39.98	15.98	39.98	16.98
WEC LE MANS	44.90	20.96	44.94	20.96	39.94	19.96	39.94	20.96
ZAK McKRAKEN	49.94	24.98	49.98	24.98	44.98	23.98	44.98	24.98

OUR COMPREHENSIVE 24 PAGE DUNGEON MASTER SOLUTION BOOK COSTS JUST £1.50

All offers subject to availability. Look out for Myth, only from Official Secrets

SPECIAL RESERVE - THE CLUB THAT OFFERS YOU TWO.....

Pick a pair of games. One from the list down the left side and one from the selection across the top. RRP's are the combined retail prices. SRP's are our total prices for **both** games including post and packing. Pacmania and Teenage Queen are highlighted as an example, our price is 19.96 for the two. We only sell to members of Special Reserve. If you are not already a member please add the £4.00 membership fee. Please note that we add a 50p surcharge per game for orders placed by telephone. We sell almost all games individually at truly amazing prices. For full details please send a stamped addressed envelope or telephone on 0279 600204. All games individually boxed and new. Membership entitles you to:

Bi-monthly 12-page Buyers Guide, folder & membership card
Sales hotline open 7 days each week and weekday evenings
Best games at best prices (over 700 products)
No commitment - you don't **have** to buy anything
All games despatched **individually** by first class post
Instant refunds for delayed products (on request)

NAME _____ MEMBERSHIP £4.00
ADDRESS _____ GAME _____ £
_____ GAME _____ £
_____ COMPUTER _____ TOTAL
POST CODE _____

Cheque, P.O., Access, Visa or Amex to:
SPECIAL RESERVE
P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW
CM21 9PH STAM D2
Give expiry date if paying by credit card.
Special Reserve is a department of Inter-Mediates Ltd
Registered in England Number 2054713

DESKTOP

When your favourite word processor starts snarling at you, or your mouse takes to biting your fingers, then it's time you came down to Desktop for all the latest tricks and tips. This months winner is Rod Lavers from East Sussex for his autobooting information. £30 will be on its way to him just as soon as our master forger gets back from his hols.

Disc boredom

Loading files from a well-used disk can become a hazardous experience. Often, when you have saved and erased one program after another, the amount of time taken to find and load a file can be dramatically increased. Another side effect of poorly 'scattered' files is occasional loss of data. By removing all your files, erasing everything on the disk and then re-saving the whole lot you can reduce the loading time by up to 40%. This causes massive access savings if the same principle is applied to a hard disk.

Jane Wilcox
Whitby, North Yorkshire.

Standing over STOS

The tip in February's issue of *Format* informed *STOS* owners how to make run-only copies of their adventure games. A far better method of achieving this important task is to first boot up with your *STOS* Basic disk and then load STOSCOPY.ACB from your accessory disk. List the program and then edit the last three lines as follows:

```
120 Data 78776, 2141,
15976, 16149, 12657,
2560, 2304, 2064, 3852,
2241, 1648
130 Data
"BASIC.BIN","RUN.BIN","FL
OAT.BIN","SPRITES.BIN","W
INDOWS.BIN"
140 Data "MOUSE.SPR",
"8X8.CR0", "8X8.CR1",
"8X16.CR2", "MUSIC.BIN",
"COMPACT.EXA"
```

Now, low and behold, you're able to save STOSCOPY.ACB and you'll have a running version of STOSCOPY which can be used to make your run-time programs as described in the *STOS* users guide.

If you only use the *STOS* sprite definer on a 520 ST and you try to explore the range of the animation features, you'll realise that you repeatedly get the 'Out of Memory' message. If you follow the above steps, but load SPRITE.ACB and list line 7015, you'll get:

```
7015 Reserve as work 8,
max(16384,min(free,32768)
```

Alter the last part to read `(free,10000)` and save SPRITE.ACB. Now you'll find that when loaded as an accessory, the animation works perfectly with a full memory bank of sprites.

John Hick,
Chard, Somerset.

AUTOBOOTING SOFTWARE

An autoboot program is one which will automatically run as soon as you insert a disk. Most games operate in this manner because it's one of surest ways of defeating software pirates. When you insert any disk into your drive and re-boot your computer, your humble ST immediately goes straight to the AUTO folder (if one exists) and then executes each program found there in the order that they were placed on the disk. The best way of automatically executing your programs, it seems, is to move them into this folder. Unfortunately this doesn't always work.

Initialise routines

When you switch on your ST and insert a disk, a short initialisation routine takes place. Your machine looks to see if an AUTO folder can be found. If found, the machine will move into this folder, load and execute any programs that it finds there and then call up GEM (the Graphics Environment Manager). This is where the complication with autobooting appears. Any program which makes use of GEM commands cannot be loaded.

So what do you use?

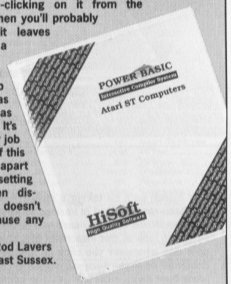
There are three basic types of program file on the ST; these have extensions PRG, TOS and TTP. Of these, PRG programs are the only ones to make use of GEM. Hisofts, *Power Basic* compiles programs which contain GEM graphics commands as PRG files. Any Non-GEM programs are compiled as TOS files. And if a program contains the function COMMAND$ then it will end up as a TTP (TOS takes parameters) file.

What you need to do is rename any program with a TOS extension and give it a PRG extension. Put this into an AUTO folder and boot up. And low-and-behold, you'll find that it loads successfully.

Afterwards

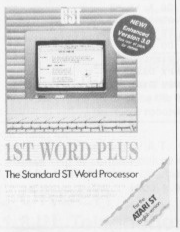
There is one small point to bear in mind: if you try executing a renamed TOS program at a later date (by double-clicking on it from the Desktop), then you'll probably find that it leaves behind a secondary cursor on the Desktop screen as soon as it has finished. It's not an easy job to get rid of this bug, but apart from upsetting your screen display it doesn't seem to cause any harm at all.

Rod Lavers
Hasting, East Sussex.



Curiouser and cursor

First Word can be a daunting program to virgin computer users. For those who have looked at the cursor and wondered how on earth to get rid of it so that it doesn't appear on the paper then here's the solution. Often frustrated people have tried to catch it with the mouse and delete it which might be brilliant exercise for prospective games players, but it doesn't do much good when you're desperate to print a document. Forget about it! You'll find that when a document is printed it won't appear with the rest of the text.



Alan Tugwell
Yate, Bristol.

Pieces of Protext

If you use Arnor's *Protext* and would like to be able to auto-boot it then all you need to do is copy the main PROTEXT.PRG program into an AUTO folder. Yes! It's that easy. The resource files and auto-exec routines should stay in the root directory. The only problem which can occur is with the latest version of *Protext* which gives you access to desktop accessories by

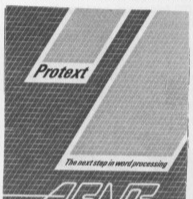
```
Many thanks as always to David Foster, without whom .... Press ESC key.
Ch 2006  Line 45   Col 7              No markers set                    Insert
130 Data "BASIC.BIN","RUN.BIN","FLOAT.BIN","SPRITES.BIN","WINDOWS.BIN"
140 Data "MOUSE.SPR","0X8.CRO","0X8.CR1","0X16.CR2","MUSIC.BIN",
"COMPACT.EXE"
Now save STOSCOPY.ACB and you'll have a running version of STOSCOPY
which can be used to make your run-time programs as described in the
STOSU users guide.
   If you only use the STOSU sprite definer on a 520 ST and you
try to make use of the animation facility, you'll repeatedly get the
'Out of Memory' message. If you follow the above steps, but load
SPRITE.ACB and list line 7015, you'll get:
7015 Reserve as work 8, hazil(384,minifree,32768))
   Alter the last part to read @(free,10000)@ and save SPRITE.ACB.
You'll find that when loaded as an accessory, the animation works
perfectly with a full memory bank of sprites.
John Hick,
Chard, Somerset

Printing problems
Buying printer ribbons is an extremely expensive habit; especially as
they have a nasty tendency not to survive much longer than a few
months. One trick, to preserve the life of your ribbons, is to remove
the lid of the cartridge and squirt in a liberal quantity of WD40,
```

pressing the right-mouse button. If you perform this operation after *Protext* has been auto-booted then you'll find that it crashes. This is because Desktop accessories are an integral part of GEM so unfortunately there's no way to solve this problem.

Another totally useless hidden feature in *Protext* can be uncovered by pressing [Shift] [Alternate] and [Help].

Andrew Gane
Fallowfield, Manchester.



Printing problems

Buying printer ribbons is an extremely expensive habit; especially since they have the lifespan of an armadillo under a steam roller.You're lucky if most cartridges survive much longer than a few months.

One neat little trick to preserve the life of your ribbons, is to remove the lid of the cartridge and squirt a liberal quantity of WD40 around the ribbon area. Printer ribbons often contain considerable amounts of ink even when they appear worn. Performing this simple operation ensures that you get the most out of your cartridges.

Philip Byford
Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

MONEY FOR NOTHING!

Yes, you have the chance of getting your mitts on loadsaloot! And at what cost to you? A few lousy lines of hints on getting the best out of a software package, or a hardware modification, or how to use the Desktop more efficiently or anything you feel will interest other avid ST users.

The star tipster each month will gain instant fame and great wealth (well £30 actually). So come on, share your secrets with 40,000 other readers. And perhaps it'll be your lucky day. Rush your GEMs to Desktop, ST/Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ.

Unhealthy hopes

If you run the following lines of code in *Fast BASIC* you will be presented with a picture of a thoughtful sort of chap smoking a pipe.

```
GTXTSIZE 26
GTXTALIGN 3,2
GTXT 40, 40, CHR$ (28)
GTXTALIGN 3,0
GTXT 40, 40, CHR$ (29)
GTXTALIGN 5,2
GTXT 40, 40, CHR$ (30)
GTXTALIGN 5,0
GTXT 40, 40, CHR$ (31)
```

The picture is made up of four of the characters in the ST's default font (characters 28 to 31) which don't appear to be anything at all until you put them together like this. You can't PRINT them; they must be displayed as graphics. OK, it's not quite up to the standards of the digitised photographs hidden in the Apple Mac, but someone somewhere might find a use for them.

Ian Miles
Saffron Walden, Essex.

EXAMINING THE DESKTOP

This month we'll be taking a closer look at the DESKTOP.INF file which has been manipulated in various ways over the past few issues. Now, at last, we intend to make sure you're baffled no more by giving you the definitive look at this important file. This is the short file which is saved onto disk whenever you click on the menu option to SAVE DESKTOP. It's designed so that when you switch on your ST with a disk in the drive (your boot disk), a certain desktop configuration will be set.

You can edit this file using any simple text editor such as the one included in *First Word*. It's important that you switch off the wordprocessing option so that *First Word* will not treat your data as if it were part of a document – all the line and space codes will ruin corrupt your DESKTOP.INF file.

The Desktop file

Line	Data
1	#a000000
2	#b001000
3	#c77700070040600700552005055222077055707505550770311103
4	#d
5	#E C0 02
6	#W 00 00 0E 01 15 17 08 A:*.*@
7	#W 00 00 0E 01 15 17 00 @
8	#W 00 00 0E 09 15 0B 00 @
9	#W 00 00 0F 0A 15 0B 00 @
10	#M 00 02 00 FF D RAM Disk@ `@
11	#M 00 00 00 FF A FLOPPY DISK@ @
12	#M 00 01 00 FF B FLOPPY DISK@ @
13	#T 00 03 02 FF TRASH@ @
14	#F FF 04 @ *.*@
15	#D FF 01 @ *.*@
16	#G 03 FF *.APP@ @
17	#G 03 FF *.PRG@ @
18	#F 03 04 *.TOS@ @
19	#P 03 04 *.TTP@ @
20	#G 03 04 PROTEXT.PRG@ *.DOC@

The different lines which make up the DESKTOP.INF file relate to specific attributes.

Line 1: the various settings for your RS232 port.

Line 2: settings for the printer. Both line 1 and line 2 are set using the CONTROL.ACC accessory located on your Language disk.

Line 3: colors codes and the key delay/repeat settings.

Line 4: unused.

Line 5: saves the show directory command.

Lines 6 to 9: determine how and where the the different windows will open. For example, line 6 will display a window containing details of the programs held on drive A. If you change the *.* included in this line to something like *.PRG then only files with this extension will appear in the window. This can be especially useful for hard disks which often contain a vast number of data files that you don't really want cluttering up your display.

Line 10-12: drive icons. This line holds the locations of the drives, their names and the icon which will appear on screen. For example, you can alter certain parameters so that instead of a standard floppy disk icon you get a folder icon in its place. You can change the names of your floppy disk icons here.

Line 13: the coordinates, icon value and name of the trash can. If you wish to rename the trash icon to something less American then you're allowed to enter up to 12 characters.

Line 14 to 15: commands for the files and folders which possess an icon.

Line 16 to 19: the type of files which may be executed as a program file. That is, PRG and TOS extensions. With GDOS loaded you can have access to APP (application) files which make use of certain GDOS commands.

Line 20: the name of any installed application. The Desktop can be arranged so that by double-clicking on a file with a DOC extension it automatically loads an application with the file imported into it. Currently, you cannot search a second drive for this master file if the installed application resides on another disk. By altering this line you can configure your DESKTOP.INF file so that it will search drive B, a folder or even your hard disk.

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

COMMODORE HARDWARE

PACK 1
Amiga 500
Modulator/Mouse
Workbench +
Basic/Extras+
The Very first
2 manuals
Photon Paint
£379.99

PACK 2
Pack 1 + the following
Outrun, Obliterator, Better
Dead Than Alien, Atax,
Backlash, Stargoose,
Hellbent, Quadrallen
£399.99

PACK 3
Pack 1 + Pack 2
+ the following
Competition Pro 5000
Joystick
Mouse Mat, Dust Cover
5 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks
£419.99

Amiga 500	£359.99	Amiga 2000	£POA
Amiga 500/1084S	£614.99	Amiga 2000/1084S	£POA
A1010 Floppy Disk Drive	£134.99	A2010 3.5" 1Mb Internal Disk Drive	£136.99
A1084S Colour Monitor	£259.99	A2094 20Mb Amiga DOS Hard Drive	£369.99
1900M Hi Res Mono Monitor	£99.99	A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Hard Drive	£342.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£134.99	A2058 Ram Expansion	£634.99
A520 Modulator	£22.50	A2088 PC XT Bridge Board	£459.99
MPS1250 Printer	£149.99	MPS1500C Colour Printer	£199.99

CUMANA DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive	£89.99	1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£121.99
1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive + PSU	£116.99	1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£133.99

SUPRA DRIVES

20Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£584.99	20Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£566.99
30Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£629.99	30Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£629.99
60Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£1079.99	60Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£999.99

PHILIPS MONITORS

CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Med Res Colour ... £259.99 CM8852 14" RGB/CVBS Hi-Med Res Colour £294.99

MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2160	£142.99	NEC P2200	£369.99
Amstrad LQ3500	£349.99	NEC P6	£542.99
Canon PW1080A	£309.99	Panasonic P1081	£218.99
Canon A-60 F	£423.99	Panasonic P1082	£252.99
Epson LX800	£275.99	Seikosha SP-108A	£169.99
Epson LQ500	£394.99	Seikosha SP-1200A	£189.99
Micro P MP135	£149.99	Star LC10	£219.99
Micro P MP165+	£199.99	Star LC10 Colour	£249.99

LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-8 A2	£1790.00	HP Laserjet II	RING
Epson GQ3500	£1795.00	Panasonic P4450	£2830.00

GRAPHIC TABLETS

CRP A4/A3 Tablets	RING	Cherry A3 Tablet	£534.99
Summa Sketch Tablet	£412.99	Easy L A4 Tablet	£269.99

VIDEO DIGITISERS/ENHANCERS

DIGIVIEW Gold	£116.99	Rendal Genlock	£269.99
DIGIPIC Frame Grabber	£199.99	VO3 Frame Grabber	£569.99
Mini Gen	£102.99	VO3+ Colour Fram Grabber	£822.99

SOUND DIGITISERS/SAMPLERS

Pro Sound Designer	£67.99	AMAS	RING
Soundscape Sampler	RING	Sophus 85	£126.99
Future Sound	RING	Perfect Sound	£99.99

MIDI INTERFACES

ECE Midi Interface ... £49.99 Midi Master 500 ... £30.99

MODEMS

Demon II	£82.99	Pace Linnet	£139.99
Designer	£102.99	Pace Series Four 1200B	£369.99
Mircom WS2000	£109.99	Pace Series Four 2123S	£259.99
Mircom WS4000	£169.99	Pace Series Four 2400S	£467.99

EMULATORS

64 Emulator ... £57.99 Access 64 ... RING

CABLES

Standard Centronics Printer Cable	£7.99	Midi Cable	£2.99
Deluxe Centronics Printer Cable	£9.99	Modem Cable	£12.99
Twin Mouse/Joystick Extension Cable	£4.99	Monitor Cable	£7.99
4-Way Adaptor	£4.99	Monitor Extension Cable	£12.99

DISK STORAGE/HEAD CLEANERS

Disk Box for 40 x 3.5" disks	£7.99	Disk Box for 50 x 5.25" disks	£8.99
Disk Box for 80 x 3.5" disks	£9.99	Disk Box for 100 x 5.25" disks	£10.99
Disk Box for 120 x 3.5" disks	£11.99	Disk Box for 150 x 5.25" disks	£12.99
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.99	5.25" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.99

BLANK DISKS

SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 10 ... £13.50 SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 50 ... £64.00
SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 25 ... £32.75 SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 100 ... £123.00

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Buckar Text	£98	Protext v4.0	£69.00
Excellence!	£159	Pro Write V2.0	£71
Kind Words V2.0	£40	Text Pro	£47
VizaWrite	£82		
Word Perfect 4.1	£179		
Write & File (1 Mb)	£55		

DATABASES

Acquisition V1.3	£196	K Data	RING
Data Retrieve	£36	Mi Amiga File	£39
Data Retrieve Prof	RING	Microfiche Filer	£63
Superbase Personal	£69		
Superbase Prof	£173		
Superbase Personal	£42		

SPREADSHEETS

Hal Calc	£47	Logistix V1.15	£94
K Spread 2	£60	Maxiplan A500	£76
Maxiplan Plus	£113		
VIP Professional	£76		

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk V1.1	£82	Professional Page	£196
Pagesetter	£63	Publisher Plus	£82
Publish!Partner Prof	RING		
Shakespeare	£118		

Pagesetter Laserscript/Postscript Module £26

LANGUAGES/ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS

AC/Basic Compiler	£154	Benchmark C Lib	£63
AC/Fortran	£232	Benchmark IFF Lib	£63
AC/Fort/Turbo Amiga	£406	Benchmark Simplifier	£63
APL 68000 Amiga	RING	Devpac V2.0	£45
Assempro	£47	K Seka Assembler V.5	£38
Aztec C Professional	£156	Lattice C V5	£190.00
Aztec C Developer	£245	Lattice C++	£281.00
Aztec C Commercial	£409	MCC Pascal V2.0	£62
Benchmark Modula 2	£110	Macro Assembler	£49
Modula 2 Standard	£99		
Modual 2 Developer	£118		
SAM Basic	£76		
MCC Shell	£35		
MCC Toolkit	£28		
True Basic	£57		
T/Basic Runtime Sys	£57		
Hisoft Basic	£56		
GFA Basic	RING		

UTILITIES

Amiga DOS Express	£26	Gizmoz 2.0	£41
Award Maker	£31	Goldpaq 2	£24
Butcher 2	£24	GOMF V3.0	£24
Climate	£29	Grabbit	£24
Diskmaster	£39	Interchange	£39
Disk 2 Disk	£41	Invotools	£50
DOS 2 DOS	£31	K Gadget	£23
FACC2	£24	Lion Font	£31
Flipside	£24	Maxidesk	£53
Newsletter Fonts	£20		
Powerwindows 2.5	£55		
Project D	£31		
Quarterback	£39		
Studio Fonts	£20		
Studio Magic	£55		
The Calligrapher	£55		
Transformer	£25		
X Copy	£24		

ART/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Aegis Animator/Images	£82	Deluxe Productions	£107
Aegis Impact	£50	Deluxe Video 1.2	£49
Lights,Camera,Action!	£45	Digi Paint	£47
Aegis Videoscape 3D	£113	Express Paint V2.0	£55
Aegis Video Titler	£87	Fantavision	£32
Animate 3D	£99	Modeler 3D	RING
Animator Apprentice	£158	Page Flipper + F/X	£91
Animator Appr Jnr	£47	Photon Paint	£49
Anim Appr Jnr Libs	£13	Photon Paint Exp Disc	£15
Deluxe Art Parts	£8	Photon Video	£79
Deluxe Paint II	£49	Plotmate	£39
Deluxe Photolab	£49	Prism Plus V1.2	£47
Deluxe Print II	£35	Pro Video	£126
Pro Video Font Libs	£55		
Sculpt 3D	£67		
Sculpt 3D Animate	£99		
TV Text	£55		
TV Show	£55		
The Director	£47		
Turbo Silver	£110		
Movie Setter	£55		
Comic Setter	£39		
Comic Setter Clip Art	RING		
The Director Toolkit	£22		
Video Generic Master	£55		
Video Wipe Master	£55		

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Aegis Draw 2000	RING	IntroCAD	£47
Dynamic CAD V2.3	£374	Pro Board	£374
Pro net	£374		
X CAD	£363		

MUSIC/SOUND

A Drum	£28	Deluxe Hot & Cool Jazz	£8
Aegis Audiomaster II	RING	Deluxe Rock & Roll	£8
Aegis Sonix V2.0	£45	Instant Music	£19
Deluxe Music	£49	Music X	RING
Pro Midi Studio s/w	RING		
The Music Studio	£26		
Ultimate Sound Tracker	£28		
Pro Midi Plus	£25		

COMMUNICATIONS

A Term	£38	K Comm 2	RING
BBS PC	£95	Maxicomm	£38
On Line	£38		
Ruby ViewTerm	£79		

EDUCATIONAL

Descartes!	£24	Chicken Little	£20
Galileo	£45	Little Red Hen	£20
Mathemation	£41	The Ugly Duckling	£20
Aesops Fables	£20	Three Little Pigs	£20
Intellitype	£20		
AB Zoo	£12		

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Most old and new titles available from stock.
Our prices may not be the cheapest, but our service is first class, as is our recorded delivery postal service!

What you can't see – ask for

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T. Courier/Overseas rates on request.
All prices correct at time of going to press. . . Please ring to confirm before ordering.
All Software orders over £30 P&P Free (UK only). Orders under £30, add £1 P&P. Carriage chargeable on all hardware/peripherals

VISA

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

ACCESS

SAMDALE COMPUTERS LTD

"Better Than The Best of The Rest"

Credit Card Hotline **0621-742617**

Access MasterCard — ***RING NOW !*** — Barclaycard VISA

*** FREE Delivery in UK * Orders Despatched in 24 hrs ***
*** Some titles which are new releases may take more than 24 hrs**

THE LATEST SOFTWARE FOR

ATARI ST		AMIGA	
Night Hunter	£19.90	Sword of Sodan	£23.90
Lombard RAC Rally	£19.96	Dragons Lair	£35.90
Crazy Cars II	£15.99	Falcon	£23.90
Purple Saturn Day	£19.90	Purple Saturn Day	£19.90
F-16 Falcon	£19.90	Rocket Ranger	£23.90
Joan of Arc	£15.99	Pioneer Plague	£19.90
Powerdrome	£19.90	Dungeon Master	£19.90
Garfield	£15.99	Roger Rabbit	TBA
Return of the Jedi	£15.96	Galdregons Domain	£15.99
Zany Golf	£19.96	Joan of Arc	£19.96

Also stockists for IBM PC, Amstrads, MSX, Sega, Spectrum and Commodore.

....hundreds of other titles available....

AT NEW LOW PRICES !

RING 0621-742617 NOW!
FOR YOUR FREE PRICE LISTS
or send us a letter or postcard stating your name, address and machine type

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

1a Austral Way, Highfield Rise, Althorne, Essex CM3 6DN.

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

miniGEN

£99

AMIGA GENLOCK

A500 / A1000 /A2000

THE ELECTRONIC WORKSHOP AVAILABLE FROM:

The intelligent Amiga developer - intelligent dealers everywhere

DATAWORLD

13 Trinity Street, Gainsborough, DN21 2AL. Tel: Gainsborough (0427) 810151

Barclaycard VISA — **CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOP** — MasterCard

	ST	AMIGA
Afterburner	16.99	16.99
Wec Le Mans	13.99	16.99
Elite	16.99	16.99
Crazy Cars II	13.99	16.99
Starglider II	16.99	16.99
Operation Wolf	13.99	16.99
Robocop	13.99	16.99
Speed Ball	16.99	16.99

	ST	AMIGA
Outrun	13.99	13.99
Captain Blood	16.99	16.99
Platoon	13.99	16.99
Off-Shore Warrior	13.99	16.99
Rocket Ranger	–	19.99
Joe Blade II	13.99	13.99
Alien Legion	16.99	16.99
Football Director II	13.99	13.99

	ST	AMIGA
TV Sports Football	–	19.99
Spitting Image	13.99	13.99
Garfield	13.99	16.99
Hits Disc Vol 1	16.99	16.99
Sargon 3	16.99	16.99
Federation of Free Traders	19.99	–
Triad	19.99	19.99
Hot Balls	16.99	16.99

Please Telephone for titles not listed. Many Business/Utility titles held in stock.

QUICKSHOT II TURBO £8.50 — **COMPETITION PRO EXTRA £12.99**

International Soccer	£10.00
Backlash	£10.00
Goldrunner	£10.00
Hellbent	£10.00

AMIGA SPECIALS

AMIGA 500 WITH MODULATOR
£359.99

Karate Kid 2	£10.00
Quadralien	£10.00
StarGoose	£10.00
Winter Olympiad	£10.00

3.5" DISKS
Lifetime Guarantee
3M Unbranded DS/QD
10 Disks with Plastic Case
£12.50

DISK BOXES
3.5" x 80
Lockable
£6.50

MOUSE MATS
£2.50

PRINTER STANDS
80cm **£9.99**

AMIGA
512K RAM Extension
£99.99

Barclaycard VISA — **Order by Phone (0427) 810151 Goods normally despatched within 24 Hours.**
All prices include VAT and FREE Delivery in UK. Overseas orders Please add £2.00 Per item.
* Customers paying by Cheque, goods will be despatched when cheque is cleared.

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS — We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

*** CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOP ***

WORKBENCH

Where can you find more tips than the Himalayas? Workbench of course! Within the next two pages you'll find a mass of handy hints to help you get the best from your Amiga. This months lucky £30 winner is BARRY WHITEHOUSE.

Kickstart 1.3 tricks

If you're lucky enough to have Kickstart 1.3 installed in your machine or you A1000 owners have the official Kickstart 1.3 disk, then this tip will be of great interest to you.

■ *Installing the Amiga recoverable ram disk from the CLI*

Does the loading speed of Workbench annoy you? It often seem to take an absolute age for Workbench to load. Wouldn't it therefore be nice for the Workbench to instantly load when the machine is rebooted. Well, if you're lucky enough to have a 1Mbyte expansion, it is possible.

Hidden away on the new Workbench disk, you'll find a listing in the mountlist for a new RAD: device. This new device is in fact a powerful recoverable RAM disk that retains its contents even after reboot. If you have 1.3 Kickstart, you need only mount it once as the system will automatically call it each time you reboot. If on the other hand you're still using 1.2, then you'll have to mount it again everytime you reboot. A further advantage of using RAD under Kickstart 1.3 is that you can even have the machine boot from RAM disk – truely impressive!

To access RAD, you'll first have to drop down into the CLI. Before you can start using RAD, it must first be mounted onto the system device lists using the MOUNT command. This is achieved by typing MOUNT RAD:. RAD will install if you've got enough memory. If you haven't got Kickstart 1.3, you may have to format the RAD disk before it can be used. This is achieved using the FORMAT program in your system drawer.

It just remains for you to use the CLI to copy the LIBS directory and the various commands required from the C directory into RAD, and to create a startup-sequence for your new boot device. Reboot your machine without a disk in the internal drive and after a few seconds control will be transfered to RAD.

Darren Griffiths
Trowbridge

A real time saver

One very handy feature offered by the Amiga A2000 – and many of the RAM expansion cards available – is the inclusion of a battery backed clock. Unless you've got plenty of dosh, such a feature is a mere luxury and you are left with a system clock that dies every time the machine is switched off. Wouldn't it therefore be nice if the machine automatically asked you the time when you first boot Workbench? Yes, you've guessed it, you can.

Many AmigaDOS commands use 'templates' that show you the

USING A CPC MONITOR WITH THE AMIGA

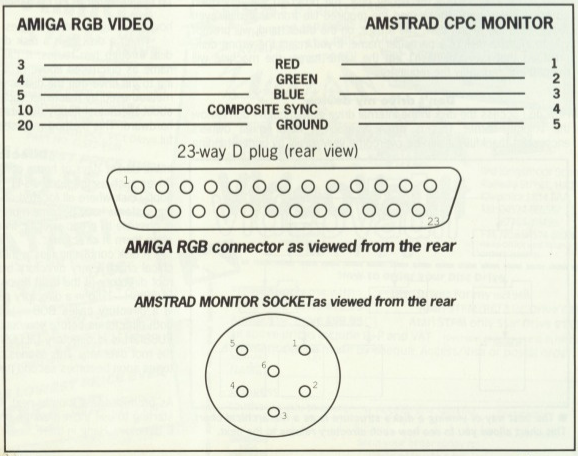
Handy stuff the old Amstrad hardware. Last month there was a tip on using the Amstrad DMP2000 printer with the Amiga and this month, if you upgraded from an Amstrad CPC computer, you can find out just how to link your old Amstrad colour monitor to the Amiga.

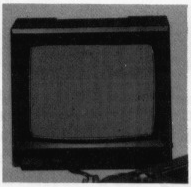
The Amiga has a vast colour palette and therefore not all colour monitors are up to the job. Any monitor that accepts a linear video signal, such as the Amstrad monitor, should be able to cope.

To make your Amstrad-to-Amiga lead, you'll need to get your hands on a number of components. Firstly you'll need a 23-pin female D-type connector for the Amiga, a 6-pin DIN socket for the monitor and about a metre of 5-way shielded cable. You may have problems getting your hands on the 23-pin connector as this is a Commodore specific component. You can get by with a sawn-off 25-pin connector; just cut off pins 13 and 25. The 25-pin variety are avialable from Tandy and other good electrical component stockists.

The wiring is fairly simple and only requires five solder joints. Once the lead is complete, just plug in and go. Some older Amstrad monitors may require some internal tweaking by an experienced electrical engineer.

BARRY Whitehouse
Milton Keynes





FAME AND EVEN LOOT TO BOOT!

Do you fancy yourself as a bit of an Amiga programming guru? or even an expert with the icons? Are you the master of your database or a Picasso with a paint package? If so, why haven't you already shared your wealth of wisdom with other Amiga owners; you could pocket £30 for your troubles!

We want tips on anything and everything. Whether you've got a tip on writing advanced user copper lists or just getting the most from Amiga BASIC, we want to hear from you. You don't even have to be a whizz with the C compiler: we want tips on anything to do with using and getting the most from the Amiga.

Send your noodles of knowledge to: **Workbench, ST/Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.** *If your tip is best of the month, then you could earn yourself a nice big wodge of fivers (well, a cheque actually).*

format for using the command. These templates are usually called up when you enter a question mark (?) as the only parameter. This can be used to your advantage for getting a response from the user while a disk is booting. For example, if you enter `DIR ?`, a template will pop up saying `DIR,OPT/K`.

To use this tip, you'll have to load your StartUp-Sequence file into a text editor and add the line, `DATE ?`. If you now save your StartUp-Sequence back again and then reboot, the Amiga will ask you for the time. Simple but useful.

Getting along without a mouse

Amiga mice are delicate little creatures; when one does roll over onto its back and die, the machine is left virtually unusable. OK, so you can play StarGlider II, but what happens when you want to use the Workbench? Before you started reading this tip you would have been stuck!

It is possible to get along without the mouse using some very nifty keyboard shortcuts built into the Amiga. The first thing you will have to do is to press down on the right Amiga key and keep it pressed down. You can now move the mouse pointer around using the cluster of cursor keys.

That's all very nice, but what about the mouse buttons? No problem: while keeping the right Amiga key depressed, press the left ALT key for the left mouse and the right ALT key for the right mouse button.

Basil Pigg
Bath, Avon

BEGINNERS CORNER

This month we continue where we left off last month with our look into the darker depths of the Amiga's Command Line Interface. In this months exciting installment, we'll take a look at how the Amiga disk filing system works.

Disk filing system

The Amiga disk filing system is essentially made up of volume, devices and directories. Although you're probably wondering what this has to do with the CLI, it is essential for you to understand these simple principles before delving too deep into more complicated areas.

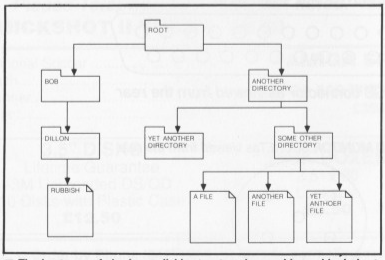
Volume sales

Contrary to what most non-Amiga owners will tell you, AmigaDOS is indeed a powerful beast. One example is the ability to name disks; nothing special in that (even the BBC allows you to do that), but AmigaDOS takes this one step further. AmigaDOS actually allows you to distinguish between disks by their names.

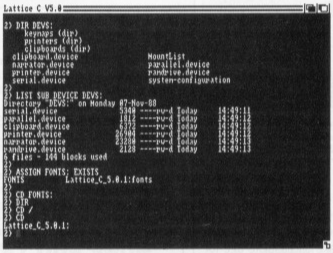
The only way of getting the user to insert a specific disk on other machines is to ask the user to physically insert the disk in a named drive. If the user inserts the wrong disk, the program will very often continue dumbly and try to read the required file from that disk even though it is the wrong disk. The Amiga, on the other hand, will prompt you to insert a disk of a particular name. If you insert the wrong disk, provided that the disk hasn't got the same name, the machine will reject it and redisplay the requester.

Don't drive my device

How do I access the disk in the internal drive even though I don't know the volume name? This is often a problem new Amiga owners encounter; thankfully it can be overcome very easily by understanding how the Amiga handles devices.



■ *The best way of viewing a disk's structure is as a hierarchical chart. This chart allows you to see how each directory relates to the next.*



■ *Does the CLI baffle you? Read Beginners Corner and you could end up talking about BCPL file handles with the best of 'em!*

When a disk is in a disk drive, the Amiga is able to access that disk through two routes: it can either refer to the floppy disk by its name as discussed above or it can directly access the disk by referring to the drive that the disk is inserted into. The latter is similar to the method used by machines such as the ST. The computer has no idea about the actual floppy disk itself, but instead refers to the disk drive hardware. This method may seem limited, but can often be very useful.

Directory dealings

In the darker days of home computing – when Commodore made disk drives such as the aged 1541 (yes, the ultra fast one) – the files on a floppy disk where all located on the same directory level. Disk operating systems have become more powerful since then. With the Amiga it is possible to group specific files into a number of sub catagories and store them in *directories*.

A disk containing files within directories is best likened to a hierarchical chart. Every directory branches off from a parent directory or root directory of the disk. If you wished to gain access to a file called RUBBISH – held in a directory called DILLON which in turn is contained in a directory called BOB – you would have to travel down through both directories before you could access that specific file. So, the file RUBBISH is in directory DILLON which is in directory BOB which is in the root directory. This sounds complicated, but moving through directories soon becomes second nature.

As promised last month, next months installment will see us actually starting to use those strange commands hidden within the Workbench C directory. Hang in there...

Free Membership

For Free membership to the GOLD CLUB Simply purchase any of the titles listed below from us. Gold membership means you will get an extra discount from our listed prices (which are already good value), you will also receive our P.D. catalogue for ST or Amiga.

Don't Delay Send Today

ATARI ST

Title	RRP	OURS
Falcon	£24.99	£20.00
LED Storm	£19.99	£16.50
Operation Wolf	£19.95	£16.50
Baal	£19.95	£16.50
Lombard Rally	£24.95	£20.00
Joan Of Arc	£19.99	£16.50

COMMODORE AMIGA

Title	RRP	OURS
Dragon's Lair	£44.95	£37.50
Sword of Sodan	£24.99	£20.00
Hybris	£24.99	£20.00
Falcon	£29.99	£25.00
LED Storm	£19.99	£16.50
IK+	£24.99	£20.00

SPECIAL OFFER

10 3.5" Disks with free library case £9.95

All Disks are Double Sided Double Density, 135 TPI, Guaranteed

10 5.25" Disks with free library case..... £4.95

All Disks are Double Sided Single Density, Guaranteed

All software shown is available and advance orders can be taken for any title not yet released. All orders are sent by first class post. Gold Club membership is £3.00 without a purchase. P&P FREE in United Kingdom. Overseas orders welcome, add £3.00 P&P

Media Gold (0532) 304384

Dept SAF, Marcon House, Wyther Lane, Kirkstall, Leeds, LS5 3BT

Written any P.D.? Send it in to us

LOOK!
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES FOR YOUR ST or AMIGA
YES! TOP QUALITY AND QUIET – IT'S REALLY TRUE – THE BEST JAPANESE DRIVES AVAILABLE, AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!
AMIGA 3½" DISC DRIVE
■ 880K Formatted Capacity ■ Throughport to allow connection of other drives ■ Enable/disable switch to allow loading of memory greedy programs ■ Slimline design ■ Meets all European/British safety standards ■ Has very long data cable ■ Compatible with Amiga 500/1000/2000 and PC1 ■ 12 Month Warranty ■ Very quiet reliable industry standard drive mechanism ■ Already used by Commodore of Finland
THE LOWEST PRICE EVER
£79.95 INCLUDING VAT + P&P
AMIGA 5¼" DISC DRIVE
■ Standard 5.25 media ■ Enable/disable to switch drive on/off ■ 1.3m cable ■ Rugged metal slimline case ■ Compatable with all Amigas ■ Can be used with Bridge Board on A2000 ■ Transformer on A500, A1000
NOT FOR USE WITH PC1, PC1 DRIVE PART NO. C.572-PCN
THE LOWEST PRICE EVER
£99.95 INCLUDING VAT + P&P
ATARI STFM ONLY 5¼" DISC DRIVE
■ Internal PSU ■ 1 megabyte capacity ■ Rugged metal case ■ Quiet operation ■ All cables for direct connection ■ Power on indicator ■ Meets all European safety standards
THE LOWEST PRICE EVER
£119.95 INCLUDING VAT + P&P
ATARI STFM/PCI 3½" DISC DRIVE
■ Internal power supply to European safety standards ■ 1 megabyte capacity ■ Complete with all cables to connect to STFM and PCI ■ Reliable industry standard mechanism ■ Power on indicator
THE LOWEST PRICE EVER
£89.95 INCLUDING VAT + P&P
VISA
VideoVault LIMITED
Old Kingsmoor School, Railway Street, Hadfield, Cheshire SK14 8AA.
Tel: 04574 66555/ 67761/69499
Fax No.: 04574 68946.
Head Office and Access & Visa orders, queries.
How to order your Disc Drive
Please supply me with ____ Disc Drives for my (tick box)
Amiga 3½" Drive £79.95 ☐ Atari STFM/PCI 3½" Drive £89.95 ☐
Amiga 5¼" Drive £99.95 ☐ Atari STFM only 5¼" Drive £119.95 ☐
all above prices include P+P and VAT. (Overseas orders add £10.00 post charges).
Payment can be made by cheque, Access/Visa or postal order.
NAME
ADDRESS
I authorise you to charge my Access/Visa card no.
Signature:
Send your order today to:
VideoVault Ltd,
Old Kingsmoor School, Railway Street, Hadfield, Cheshire SK14 8AA.
© COPYRIGHT VIDEOVAULT LTD. 982030

HOMESOFT (UK)

Software and Hardware

ATARI

AMIGA

ALMOST PROBABLY THE CHEAPEST MAIL ORDER/RETAILER IN EUROPE

AMIGA 500	AMIGA 500	AMIGA 500	AMIGA 500
PACK 1 WITH MODULATOR AND DELUXE PAINT **ONLY £360.00**	PACK 2 WITH MODULATOR & DELUXE PAINT + WORKBENCH 1.3 **ONLY £370.00**	PACK 3 WITH MODULATOR & DELUXE PAINT + FIVE GAMES **ONLY £379.00**	PACK 4 WITH MODULATOR & DELUXE PAINT + TEN GAMES **ONLY £389.00**

AMIGA 500	ATARI 520 STFM	ATARI 520 STFM	AMIGA 500
PACK 5 WITH MODULATOR & DRAGON'S LAIR PLUS 1mb EXPANSION **ONLY £510.00**	EXPLORER PACK + 1 GAME, JOYSTICK & METACOMCO BASIC **ONLY £270.00**	SUPER PACK £450.00 WORTH OF GAMES + ORGANISER & METACOMCO BASIC **ONLY £345.00**	PACK 6 WITH PHILIPS CM8833 OR CBM 1084S MONITOR **ONLY £585.00**

***AMIGA 500 COMPUTERS ARE SUPPLIED WITH MOUSE, WORKBENCH DISKS, TUTORIALS**
FOR NEW RELEASES AND ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE PHONE US TODAY
NEW TITLES WILL BE DESPATCHED ON CONFIRMED DATE OF RELEASE

OPEN
Mon-Fri 9am-8pm
Sat 9am-4pm
CALLERS WELCOME

ACCESS/VISA CARD HOTLINE 0772-452414

ALL GOODS DESPATCHED WITHIN 12 HOURS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ACCESS VISA

SERVICE

PERIPHERALS

Competition Pro Extra	Joystick	11.50
Competition Pro 5000	Joystick	11.35
Cheetah Mach 1+	Joystick	9.50
Cheetah 125+	Joystick	6.80
Cheetah Starfighter	Joystick	11.50
Konix Speedking	Joystick	9.70
Quickshot 2+	Joystick	6.99
Quickshot 2 Turbo	Joystick	10.55
Magnum	Joystick	9.30
Konix Navigator	Joystick	12.50
Konix Speedking	+ Autofire	10.20
Suncom Economy	Joystick	4.99
3.5" DS/DD Disks Per 10		9.50
3.5" DS/DD Disks Per 50		47.00
3.5" DS/DD Disks Per 10 in case		10.50
100 Capacity 3.5" Storage Box		6.95
100 CAPACITY 5.25" STORAGE BOX (While Stocks Last)		4.50
100 Cap 3.5" Posso Storage Box		14.99
3.5" Head Cleaning Disk		2.50
Twin Joystick Extension Lead		4.50
Quality Mouse Mats		4.50

16 BIT SOFTWARE

	AMIGA	ATARI
1943 Battle of Midway	13.90	13.90
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	13.90	13.90
Afterburner	14.70	11.70
Amiga Gold Hits	13.90	--.--
Arcade Force Four	--.--	16.80
Action Service	11.70	11.70
Action ST	--.--	13.90
Baal	11.70	11.70
Battlechess	16.80	--.--
Batman	15.70	12.70
Battlehawks 1942	14.70	14.70
Bombuzal	14.70	14.70
Butcher Hill	13.90	13.90
California Games	12.90	--.--
Captain Blood	14.70	14.70
Captain Fizz	9.70	9.70

16 BIT SOFTWARE

	AMIGA	ATARI
Ghosts 'n' Goblins	13.90	13.90
Helter Skelter	9.70	9.70
Hostages	14.70	14.70
International Karate +	14.70	11.70
International Soccer	11.70	11.70
Iron Lord	16.80	16.80
Japan Scenery Disk	12.70	12.70
Interceptor F/A 18	16.50	--.--
Jet	23.90	23.90
Joan of Arc	12.70	12.70
Kennedy Approach	14.70	14.70
Land of Legends	17.70	17.70
Lancelot	11.70	11.70
Munsters	11.70	11.70
Nebulus	13.90	13.90
NetherWorld	13.90	13.90

HOMESOFT (UK) FORMERLY OF PO BOX 49, LEYLAND
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS OF MONDAY 16TH JAN 89

16 BIT OPENING OFFERS 16 BIT

Heroes of the Lance	AM	15.90	ST	15.90
Falcon (F16)	AM	17.50	ST	14.50
Pacmania	AM	11.50	ST	11.50
ThunderBlade	AM	14.90	ST	12.90
Operation Wolf	AM	14.50	ST	11.50
Speedball	AM	14.50	ST	14.50
TV Sports Football	AM	17.50		
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	AM	14.50		
Dungeon Master (1mb)	AM	15.50		
Dragon's Lair (1mb)	AM	32.50		
Rocket Ranger	AM	17.50		

IN STOCK NOW ! !

HOME SOFT UK

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE. HARDWARE INCLUDES EUROPE ADD £2.00 PER ITEM EXPRESS NEXT DAY COURIER SERVICE AVAILABLE

DEPT (STAM)
UNIT 13, CENTURION WAY INDUSTRIAL EST. LEYLAND, PRESTON

Tel: (0772) 452414

UNBEATABLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE OFFER FROM PD4U
PD From as little as *89.5 pence each!!!

* Price per single sided disk when doubled up in the special offer on DS disks. Single sided from just over £1.39 each in the special offer.

UNBELIEVABLE OFFER: – When making your selection if you see a disk from another ST PD library you can include it in your selection from us in our special offer pricing or normal pricing as long as you give full details of where it is available if it is not in our own list. WHY PAY more elsewhere when you can get it from us for as little as *89.5 pence per disk of software.

SPECIAL OFFER PRICING DETAILS: – will last at least until end of February. Any 6 disks from our library only £8.95 on single sided disks or £5.95 (2 per disk) in double sided format – additional S/S £1.30, additional D/S £1.90
Any 10 disks for just £13.95 single sided format or £8.95 double sided format – additional S/S £1.30, additional D/S 1.90

NORMAL PRICING
Single Sided 1 disk £2.50 3 disks £4.95 & additional disks £1.40 **Double Sided** 1 disk £3.95 3 disks £7.95 & additional disks £2.00
Disks that are already Double Sided cannot be doubled up but are available at the Single Sided Price

Some of the Selections available

SB301 Desk Accessory 1 – large selection OS. ACCs inc. Dir printer, ram disks, tinytool disk edit, prtr spooler, ACC loader and more.
SB302 DA2 – Includes a clock, high quality calculator, free ram checker, Breakout game and a watch.
SB303 Utilities 1 – 68k Basic Lang., reverse text colour, fast copy prog, copy prog with format cap up to 830k D/S, 410k S/S, file compressor and decompressor + more.
SB309 Adventure Writing System – This prog comes with full doc. on the disk for writing text adventures + sample adventure Starship Columbus included.
SB312, 313,314. C language disks 1,2 & 3 – A set of 3 disks of progs to illustrate to the beginner the use of 'C'. Counts as 3 disks.
SB316 Comms disk 2 – Xmodem, Modem 7, a multiple file trans util, VT100 term emulator + plenty of docs and more.
SB322 Pics disk 2 – The original Neochrome, some high quality pics + others.
SB324 Address Log – A limited address book/label printer, a disk catalogger that auto reads dirs + much more.
SB328 DA3 – Desk accs inc. are formatter, calendar, clock, dir printer, disk manager, copy file, disk free space, delete file, create folder & rename folder. Print util. programmers calc and reversi game.
SB334 C Compiler – Comprises boot up utility, ram disk & command line interpreter. The compiler is processor, parser & code generator.
SB338 Games Disk 2 – Breakanoid, which is a cross between breakout and arkanoid, DGDB is a German game like Shamus, a Boulderdash type game and a great fruit machine simulator
SB341 Educational Disk 1 – Barnyard is a game requiring the pairing of animals from memory. Plus a great demo on sythesised speech *COLOUR ONLY*
SB344 Games Disk 4 – An arcade style castle & cannons, Gilgald an Dungeon & Dragons type, a great Space Invaders game and more. *MONO ONLY*
SB351 Games Disk 11 – Hackl, a Dungeon & Dragons text adventure with graphic maps.
SB354 Games Disk 14 – Diamond Miner, a multi-screen game with built in editor. Also Snafu and card Game Skat. * MONO ONLY*
SB363 ST Word Processor 3 – ST Writer Elite, superb release of a great Wordprocessor inc. docs. & tutorials.
SB372 Digitised Music 5 – A great version of the Ghostbusters tune. 1 Meg Ram and drive.
SB375 Font Disk 2 – Latest version of Fontedit for ram and downloaded fonts with utilities.

Super bargains – price if purchased with any Public Domain only.
80 capacity locking disk box ..... £5.50 2 metre Centronics printer cable £5.50

Cheques/Access/Mastercard/Eurocard to:

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Ashlaw House, Euximoor Drove, Christchurch, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. PE14 9LS.
Fully inclusive of P&P and VAT. International orders please add 10%. Access telephone orders on 03548 590

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

READER OFFERS
Fantastic software savings!

ST AMIGA FORMAT
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

If you're at all interested in programming your ST or Amiga, you may have read a lot about the different languages you can get. BASIC, C, Pascal... they've all got their fans, but for sheer speed there's only one choice: programming directly in 68000 Assembler language.

Starting this month, ST Amiga Format is running a six-part tutorial series to show you how to program in Assembler. (The fun begins on page 91, by the way) And the system we've picked to teach you with is HiSoft's *Devpac 1* – widely recognised as one of the best assemblers you can learn on.

There's a cut down version on this month's cover disk for you to get the feel of, but once you decide to get serious we know you'll want to get hold of the full version.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

HISOFT 'GENAM'

Full screen mouse-driven integrated editor and assembler for preparing your programs. Once you've typed the code in, a simple click of a menu assembles your program to a machine code disk file.

For the cognoscenti, your assembler program can include macros, conditional assembly and any ST or Amiga operating system call.

HISOFT 'MONAM'

Monitoring program to help you debug your programs when they go wrong. Inspect and change any memory location, watch your program running and spot errors as they happen.

Once you're happy with a program, it can be run as a simple stand-alone clickable file, just like any commercial program you buy.

EXTRA DISK

With a full version of *Devpac 1*, all the library files you need to write any ST or Amiga program, and example files to get you going.

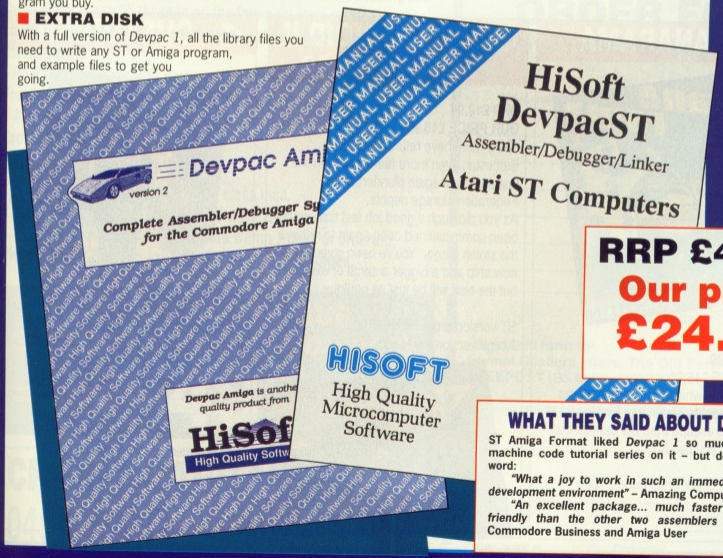
HISOFT DEVPAC 1

Unleash the power in your machine – teach yourself the fastest programming language there is with *ST Amiga Format* and *HiSoft*!

COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

150 page ring-bound documentation with full details of using *Devpac 1*.

Order code ST013.....ST
Order code ST014.....Amiga



RRP £49.95
Our price £24.95

WHAT THEY SAID ABOUT DEVPAC 1

ST Amiga Format liked *Devpac 1* so much we based our machine code tutorial series on it – but don't just take our word:

"What a joy to work in such an immediately responsive development environment" – Amazing Computing

"An excellent package... much faster and more user friendly than the other two assemblers I have used" – Commodore Business and Amiga User

ORDER FORM

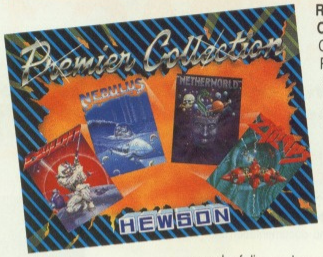
READER OFFERS

Pease use the Order Form on the next page when ordering from these pages

THE "ST AMIGA-HEWSON" MAIL ORDER CHART

The latest'n greatest software winners cherry-picked from our reviews pages - all with very special price tags!

1 PREMIER COLLECTION



RRP £29.95
OUR PRICE £23.95
Consisting of FOUR great titles, all priced individually at £19.99 now available in one REMARKABLE COLLECTION at £23.95
It includes:-
Nebulus-
a brilliant innovative variation to the platform theme taking control of a creature called POGO, the objective-is to demolish a series of towers.
"Nebulus is the best game I have ever seen on the ST" STAmiga
Exolon-
Armed with a backpack brimming with grenades and holstered blaster, our hero sets out on his quest. His aim-gratuitous violence.
Netherworld-
Guide your ship through acid bubbles, demon dragons, goats heads and mines in search of diamonds-possibly the strongest release in terms of blastability!
Zynaps_
One of the best blasters to date, quality graphics whilst flying space-ships and accumulating weapons

ST version order code ST003 Amiga version order code ST004

2 RANARAMA

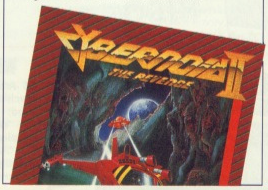
RRP £19.99
OUR PRICE £15.95
Evil creatures which guard the warlocks make formidable opponents for Mervyn in his quest to escape from the darkest dungeon. Only you can help...

ST version ONLY order code ST005

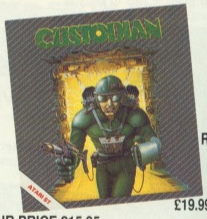
3 CYBERNOID II The Revenge

RRP £19.99
OUR PRICE £15.95
The pirates have returned in a new Battlestar, even more fearsome than the last and have again plundered the Federation storage depots.
As you did such a good job last time you've been commissioned once again to retrieve the stolen cargo. You've been given an all new ship and a bigger arsenal of weaponry but the task will be just as perilous.

ST version order code ST008
Amiga version order code..ST009



4 CUSTODIAN



RRP £19.99
OUR PRICE £15.95
As guardian of an alien columbarium your job is to protect the ancient warlord's remains from the energy consuming parasites that infest the tomb. This must be achieved before they suck the tomb's power dry.

ST version order code ST006
Amiga version order code ST007

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0458 74011

PLEASE USE ORDER CODES WHEN ORDERING!

READER OFFERS

Fantastic software savings!

ST AMIGA FORMAT
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

DRAGON'S LAIR

Entertainment International

Amiga RRP £44.95 OUR PRICE £35.95

FORMAT GOLD 92%

Dragon's Lair for the Amiga owner offers stunning insight into the fiendishly evil world of colourful dragons and misshapen maidens. Crazy bats, blue rinsed tentacles, poison and monsters are just a few of the obstacles Dick the Daring has to endure on his crusade to rescue Princess Daphne from the Dragon's Lair.

"Dragon's Lair is far ahead of its time and it's definately like nothing else you've seen on the Amiga." **ST Amiga Format March '89**

** Suitable only for 1 Megabyte Amiga's.*

Order Code FO616

FORMAT GOLD

Fast delivery • Friendly service • Fabulous discounts

HOW TO ORDER

Just make a note of the details of the items you want, including the Order Code. Then fill these in on the free-post form printed on this page, or use the identical perforated card attached to the back of the magazine.

Post this, together with your credit card details or cheque to the Free Post address listed – you need pay no postage.

Alternatively ring 0458 74011 and ask for Format Credit Card Orders.

PLEASE NOTE

1. All items are despatched by first class mail.
2. All prices include VAT, postage and packing.
4. You will normally receive software within 7 days of ordering.

Please allow 2-3 weeks in case of temporary shortages.

SEE DETAILS OF OUR SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE 48

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

0458 74011

Credit card orders on a 24-hour basis.
Please have your credit card number ready.

ORDER FORM

Please rush me the following items

Order code	Title	FORMAT Price

Total order

•Send this form to:
Format Readers offers, The Old Barn
FREEPOST (BS4900), SOMERTON, Somerset

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands and the Isle of Man

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Phone number _____ Computer _____

Method of Paymen t• ACCESS • VISA • CHEQUE • P.O.

_____

Credit card number _____ Expiry date

Please make out cheques payable to Future Publishing Ltd.

April 31, 1989

READER OFFERS
Fantastic software savings!

DAATAFAX from Kempston
RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £44.95

Organize your life with the Kempston Daatafax Organiser (as reviewed in the March issue of ST Amiga Format). The package includes software, paper and dividers to fit nicely into your standard filofax © or our exclusive *ST Amiga* Organisers.

Daatafax software has five sections - note pad, diary, phonebook, calender and graphics. What this means is that you no longer need fear that if you lose your filofax you've lost your whole information control system, becuase you can store the information on disk and print out what you need as you go along.

"DAATAfax is simple to use and can be used either as a stand alone organiser or to make up some pages for your out-of-date fiolFax... It does have an advantage over the standard filoFax in that this one can be backed up and you're therefore immune to threats from yuppie kleptomaniacs." **ST Amiga Format verdict.**

Buy Daatafax and ST Amiga binder for just £49.95 - saving over £8!
ST Only

Order Code FO614 Datafax only £44.95
Order Code FO615 Datafax and Binder £49.95

Binder
Look after your valued ST AMIGA FORMAT'S in this jazzy binder. Watch your collection grow into the best 16 bit magazine library around. Each binder holds 12 magazines.
Price £4.95 Order Code ST001
or why not buy two at £9.00 Order Code ST000

Wallet
Superbly designed wallet which allows ten discs to be safely stored away from drips and X-Rays, but is also smart to carry. The wallet comes in grey with the Format logo printed on the front in white with a velcro seal and black piping.
Price £6.95 Order Code FO41DW

Organiser
This smart high-quality black disc-organiser/diary comes with Format logo gold-embossed on the front corner. It contains Formats on sale street dates for the whole of 1989 and comes with 80 sheets of paper for disc organisation and three dividers. It also accepts standard Filofax size paper.
Price £7.95 Order Code FO40D0

Discs
Ten superb quality discs from Parrot, each with a lifetime guarantee and smart library box.
The RRP is £24.95
Our unbeatable Format price is £17.95 Order Code ST002

Mouse Mat
Allow your mouse complete freedom to roam as he pleases on this Royal Blue mouse mat. Greater accuracy and a clean mouse are just a few of the benefits.
RRP £5.95
Our Format Price £3.95 Order Code F101

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0458 74011

Credit card orders on a 24-hour basis. Please have your credit card number ready.

Order form on page 111

CAVENDISH DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

01 - 636 8372

209 -212 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1 9AF
Telephone: 01-323 4761 Fax: 01-225 1591
Computers; Sales, Services and Training

THE HARDWARE Phone now!

Atari 520STFM 1Mb	£269
Atari 1040STFM	£399
Atari Mega 2	P.O.A
Atari Mega 4	P.O.A
Atari 520 Super Pack	£345
Atari 520STFM	P.O.A
1040STFM Business Pack	P.O.A
1040STFM Super Pack	P.O.A
Mouse for Atari in Stock	£24.95

MONITORS While Stocks Last!

Atari SM124	£119
Atari SC1224	£259
Atari Computer and Monitor	P.O.A
Philips 8833	£229
Philips 8852	£259

DRIVES You Must Ring!

1Mb Drive 3.5" (with power supply)	£89
1Mb Drive 5.25"	£119
Atari Megafile 20	£459
Supra 20Mb	£459
Supra 30Mb	£519
Supra 60M 20 Mb	P.O.A
Megafile 30	£459
Megafile 60	£520

PRINTERS Lowest Prices!

Amstrad DMP 3250	£179
Amstrad DMP4000	£299
Epson LX 800	£179
Epson EX 800	£429
Epson EX 1000	£575
Epson FX 800	£339
Epson LQ 500	£329
Epson LQ 850	£460
Epson LQ 1050	£739
Star LC10	£189
Star LC10 Colour	£239
Star NX15	£309
Star LC2410	£299
Panasonic 1081	£155
Panasonic 1582	£439
Panasonic 1124	£320
NEC P6+	P.O.A
NEC P7+	P.O.A
NEC P2200	£319
Juki 6100	£319
Citizen 12DD	£149

LASER PRINTERS

Atari SLM804	£1050
Canon LBP 8A2	£1599
Epson GQ3500	£1599
HP Laserjet II	£1799
Panasonic HL8	P.O.A
Brother HLB	£1999
Olympic Laser 6	P.O.A

DTP Systems - Phone for Best Prices

BLANK DISKS New Prices!

Sony 3M, Philips, Maxell, TDK and JVC Box of 10
Only £12.95

MODEMS

Demon II	£89
Miracle WS2000	£109
Miracle WS4000	£179

DUST COVERS

520	£4.95
520 STFM	£6.95
1040 STFM	£5.95
Monitors	£6.95

CLOCKS

Internal	£26.95
External	£26.95
Real Time	£48.00

THE SOFTWARE

1st Word+	£59
Word Perfect	£175
Time Works DTP	P.O.A
Fast Basic	£69
Spectrum 512	P.O.A
CAD 3D 1.0	P.O.A
Fonts, Drivers & Printers	P.O.A
Plotter and Printer Drivers	P.O.A
Cyber Studio	P.O.A
3D Developers Disk	P.O.A
Architectural Designs	P.O.A
Future Designs	P.O.A
Human Forms	P.O.A
Stereotek	P.O.A
Cyber control	P.O.A
Cyber Paint	P.O.A
Genesis	P.O.A
GIST	P.O.A
Base II	P.O.A
COL 3 Object Editors	P.O.A
Crystal	P.O.A
Maps & Legends	P.O.A
Datamap Collection	P.O.A
Expert Opinion	P.O.A
Flash	P.O.A
Kermit & Remote	P.O.A
Navigator	P.O.A
PIE	P.O.A
Quic dran	P.O.A
Red Alert	P.O.A
Star Struck	P.O.A
START	P.O.A
1st Mail	P.O.A
1st Word Plus (English)	P.O.A
1st Word Plus (French)	P.O.A
1st Word Plus (USA)	P.O.A
68000 Macro Assembler	P.O.A
Fractal Generator	P.O.A
GSTC	P.O.A
Mark Williams C Conversion 3.0	P.O.A
Grid for the Atari ST	P.O.A
Easy Draw 2	P.O.A
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	P.O.A
Easy Tools	P.O.A
Prospero Fortran for GEM	P.O.A
Prospero Pascal for GEM	P.O.A
Data Manager Professional	P.O.A
Data Manager	P.O.A
Swiftcalc	P.O.A
Word Writer	P.O.A
Timeworks Desktop Publisher (UK)	P.O.A
Other Languages also available	P.O.A
Partner ST	P.O.A
Trimbase ST	P.O.A
Let's Make Calenders & Stationary	P.O.A
Let's Make Signs & Banners	P.O.A
Art Library 1	P.O.A
Art Library 2	P.O.A
Display Rack	P.O.A

AMIGA A500
Special Scoop Purchase from Cavendish
£299.00 +VAT

UP TO 30% DISCOUNT OFF SOTWARE! PHONE FOR BEST DEAL

We have all the new releases and give all the good prices. Ring 01-323 4761 NOW!

EDUCATION CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT SALES WELCOME

MAIL ORDER WELCOME PHONE 01-323-4761

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT

CAVENDISH DISTRIBUTORS LTD
209-212 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1 9AF
TELEPHONE: 01-323 4761 FAX: 01-255 91

FORMAT LETTERS

"Dear Format, My computer doesn't understand me!" No problem is too small to baffle us as well, but at least you can sound off about it to thousands of readers. Let off steam to: *Format Letters, ST Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ* – the best two each month win a lavish Format personal organiser!

Breathing space

Having recently purchased an Amiga 500 to further my BASIC programming from the level I achieved with an amstrad CPC, I have to admit that I believe the Amiga to be running an inferior BASIC to the CPC's.

My main reason for buying an Amiga was the increased memory available for my programs, after all 512K is fairly large, but alas I can only use 25K of this. My Amstrad gave me 48K. On reaching a stage well surpassed by Amstrad version, I find the machine coughing up an 'Out of Memory' error when only a few tasks had been completed. So I turn to the clear command to save me by executing a `CLEAR ,50000` statement before running my program. But, horrors! I am then faced with an 'Out of Heap Space' error after setting up only two output windows for my program.

Not knowing where to turn, I postpone my programming and write to you hoping you can help me out of this mess. To me at this stage it seems that I would have been wiser to keep my Amstrad than have the increased expenditure of purchasing an Amiga.

Please help me to recover my confidence in the Amiga's BASIC capabilities.

Kevin Weaver
Worksop, Notts

■ *You're almost there, the CLEAR command is the one to use. The 'heap' is the memory left for BASIC to use after you've reserved your program text area space, so* `CLEAR ,50000` *obviously isn't leaving enough. Try trimming the '50000' down to as little as you really need.*

Alternatively, try freeing more memory up by not loading Workbench. If you know how to do it, edit your Startup-sequence file (in the s directory) to remove the line `LoadWB` *and run AmigaBASIC from the CLI prompt. This should save you a good bit of memory.*

Mandelbrot on the landscape

I would be grateful if you could help me with a couple of queries regarding my Amiga A500 computer.

The first concerns the fractal scenery demonstration program included on the disk presented with the last January edition of your magazine. Basically, how is it done? I know that the Mandelbrot equation may come into the answer somewhere and perhaps this question may prompt you to write an article on this subject explaining, in not too technical terms, why and how the program works.

The other question concerns the analogue RGB output from my Amiga which I have wired up into my TV/RGB Monitor. When using the computer via the TV modulator into the TV section I had control of the colour saturation via the colour control on the TV (the sound volume also was control-

Old time virtues

I have just bought ST Amiga Format, having never seen it before – living as I do in wildest Wales – and am very amused by and sympathetic with your letters!

I am a grandmother but have been used to computers since the prehistoric days of learning to program a computer that occupied a whole building and didn't know as much as the ZX81. That was in the 1960's. My son progressed from the ZX81 to the Commodore Vic 20, then to the 64 and I learned to program them, and even for a year acted as playtester for SSI in the USA. They'd had so many problems with shipping their games over here and had no 'feed back' from the European Market – they found quite a few faults in their systems as a result, not that they seem to have learned from them!

In July I was left a small legacy and my son was leaving home complete with 64 – what was I to do without a computer? After much research I bought the ST 520 FM Summer Pack and several games and printer; I thought I was set now to do all I wanted – play games and write a book etc. But then my problems started. The ST is a marvellous machine and I'm very pleased with it. Just one very annoying complaint. Some games will not play, and after long drawn out phone calls at great expense I have found out why. The games that won't play (eg *Dungeon master, Deja Vu, Shadowgate* and now *Heroes of the Lance*) all have the same type of copy protection – they access a certain part of the disk.

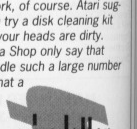
No one will admit to it openly but apparently the fault lies in the computer's disk drive which is out of alignment. This is due to the fact that the demand for the Summer Pack was so great that Atari imported a lot of machines from Taiwan and sent them straight out without testing. As far as I can make out about a third of machines have the same problem.

When I enquired about having the disk drive realigned I was told by Silica Shop either to wait until it was out of warranty and have it realigned myself, buy a second disk drive or send it off and wait 2 to 3 weeks! How's that for after sales service! Surely testing a machine before it was sent out would be easier, quicker and simpler than all this hassle!

Mrs Celia M Taylor
Pencader, Dyfed

■ *You aren't the only one to write to us reporting a dicky ST disk drive. It seems that Atari have installed many different models of drive in the STs over the years, presumably shopping around for the best price. Some drives seem more tolerant than others. Officially, Atari don't know of any problems, except that some people try to run Summer Pack games (which are double sided disks) in older STs with single sided drives. They won't work, of course. Atari suggest you try a disk cleaning kit in case your heads are dirty.*

Silica Shop only say that they handle such a large number of STs that a 2 to 3 week repair time is the best they can manage.



lable). However, I have no control over colour via the RGB output since the TV colour control has no effect. (The same was found with volume control but this problem has been overcome by wiring in a potentiometer between computer and monitor). Some colours in programs can be quite garish, and the ability to tone them down would be useful. The TV contrast/brightness controls help, but I would be glad of any advice you could give.

I G Main
Aberdeen, Scotland

■ *This isn't the place for a treatise on fractal geometry – suffice to say that maths really can be beautiful, despite what you may have thought at school! We may run a short article on Mandelbrot patterns, revealing all in the future.*

As to your colour problem, there's no simple solution apart from using 'Preferences' to alter the palette of the Amiga. Or use a pair of sunglasses.

Are you mad?

What on earth is going on down-there? Everybody is screaming that *Operation Wolf* is arcade-perfect and you say it's slow and boring? Where on earth did you get the courage to give *Thunderblade* overall 92% (issue 7)? When you read the review you get the idea that it is a world class game. I think that *Thunderblade* is almost unplayable due to the double function (altitude & speed) of the fire button and very slow movement response. I don't know who (or what) to believe?

The big fault of most 16 bit games is that they rely on flashy graphics and sound (well, we *are* talking about 16 bit machines aren't we?) but forget the playability! US Gold is producing more and more junk covered with lots of hype. Some names? *Street Fighter*, *Pepsi Challenge* (ha, ha, ha!), *Out Run* and *Thunderblade*. Meanwhile Ocean is recovering from the same sickness with great games like *Operation Wolf*, *Batman* and hopefully *Robocop*.

I liked the review on the scanners in issue 8, but who can afford to pay over £200 for a DTP toy? I know a cheap (about £85) scanner that you plug on a printer head and which can cope with 150 (16 grey scales) and 216 (mono) DPI. It's called Iris, and more info can be obtained at: START, uitgeverij Divo, M. Gijzenbury 14, 2907 HG, Capelle a/d yssel, The Netherlands

START is a Dutch magazine for the ST; a bit more serious-minded than STAF. I think it's great value. (I have no connections with START in spite of the fact that I live very near them!)

Jay Lee
Capelle a/d yssel, The Netherlands

■ *Well, if everyone had the same opinions the world would be a dull place. Thanks for the info on the START scanner.*

Promises, promises

I find it strangely ironic that Commodore should now be suffering from the same shortages of DRAM chips that afflicted its competitors last year, especially as, at the time, they took so much trouble to highlight the irresponsibility of these companies in allowing themselves to be so badly affected. I wonder if the smug looks on the faces of the people at Commodore have now been replaced by worried frowns?

This phenomenon isn't isolated to hardware manufacturers alone, it is also prevalent in software houses. I remember seeing an advert for *Tomahawk*, by Digital Integration, and then having to wait well over a year for the game to be released. Many full page adverts appear months before the software, sometimes years, and accompanying them are order forms which lead readers to believe that the product is ready. Another recent example of this is *FOFT* by Gremlin, advertised early last year and now only just available. This applies to dozens of games by different software houses. Advertising a game that is far from completion is tantamount to lying in my opinion.

I am an Amiga owner, so my feelings are not naturally biased against Commodore. In my view they have produced, in the Amiga, one of the best all round computers that money can buy, and in that respect I must thank them. The point of my letter is that I, along with many other computer owners, am sick to death with

prints of darkness

I have just bought a citizen 120D Printer, and so I tried it out on *DPaint*. I drew a picture and clicked on 'Print' in the menu. After about 30 seconds the printer started up, but all it printed was a series of numbers and letters. Is there something wrong with the printer, or my *DPaint* package? I got *DPaint* free with my computer. in the manual for the printer it gives no program for the Amiga 500, so could you give me one.

Scott Orchard
Bournemouth, Dorset

■ *You've probably not set your Amiga up to expect the correct printer. Once you've started up with your DPaint disk, run the Preferences program and select 'Epson' or 'EpsonX' from the menu of printers. Now click on 'save', and DPaint should work fine. (You only need to run Preferences once, after that the change will be permanent.)*

I am the proud owner of an Atari ST 520 FM. I looked at your survey on black and white printers, so I went out and bought a Citizen 120D. It works fine, but the Atari ST is allowed a maximum number of characters in a string.

When I type something into the computer I often use more than 255 characters so I have to start a new string, carrying on from where I left off the last string. Finally, when it comes out on paper, the strings containing my sentences aren't joined up, eg:

```
10 LPRINT
"aaaaaaaaaa...."
20 LPRINT "aaaaaabbbb..."
```

On the printer, instead of this:
aaaaaaaaaaaaaabbbb
it comes out like this:

aaaaaaaaaaa
aaaaaaabbbb

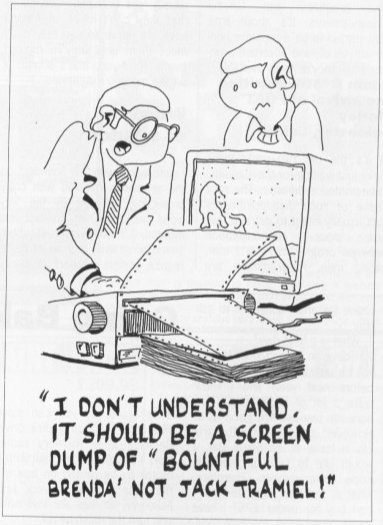
Could you please give me a command which will join up the strings?

A Alexandrou
London

■ *Whether you're printing to screen of printer, the PRINT statement will always do a new line after it has printed it's message... unless you put a semi colon after it, which means, "Whoa! Leave the cursor where it is 'cos I'm agonna print some more!" So, change the first line to read:*

```
10 LPRINT"aaaa...";
```

You should be OK now.



Future perfect?

As STs and Amigas replace the subject of weather for small talk, what do you think will replace the ST and Amiga in the next century? Do you know how far the development of computers using light instead of electricity has progressed since the construction of logic gates?

I read in an educational manual on microprocessors that research into a 64 bit processor is occurring – is this a hoax or old news? Will it mean booming coffee sales as people stay up to use mindblowing software?

J Futcher
Trowbridge, Wiltshire

■ *Wow! Talk about big questions. The most recent innovation I've heard of in computer circles is the molecular microprocessor. Bell Labs in the states have managed to make a switching circuit made of organic cells which is only a few nanometres across. If these can be successfully combined, the size of microprocessors could drop by a hundred or thousand times, with a corresponding speed increase. Imagine* Stargliger 2 *on that!*

64 bit processors will undoubtedly come (the Cray supercomputer already uses one). However, it's not how many bits you have but what you do with them that counts – for example, the Amiga scores over 8 bit computers mainly due to the quality of its graphics and sound hardware.

If any readers have a manifesto for their ideal machine-of-the-future, we'd be interested to hear. Just because it's impossible don't let that hold your imagination back!

prize letter format

false promises and fanciful announcements. It's about time they started to be a bit more honest with us all, and advertise products when they're really available.

Adam R 'Still awaiting the arrival of FOFT'
Morley
Leicester, Leics.

■ *It's the old two-weeks-away-we're-just-waiting-for-the-manuals-to-be-printed syndrome. The root cause of such disappointments isn't usually intent to defraud, but just poor communication between programmers and marketing men. Programmers are usually set unrealistic deadlines that they can't meet, and don't have the nerve to say they can't meet them until they've missed them! (Mind you, that's sounds a bit like monthly magazines...)*

Words of wisdom

I quite agree with D R Saunders on the problems involved with copy protecting software by the 'key word' method. Over the last few months, I have purchased about seven programs, and six of these require certain numbers or words to be typed in.

I find it a real pain to keep all these manuals lying around, and I never bother to back up the disks anyway. Why don't software houses do the following:

Copy protect their software in the usual way – using 'funny formats' on the disk – so that when the software loads it checks the disk and if it is correctly 'funny' the software works OK.

If, however, the check fails – because you've made a back up or you've got a virus – then the software should ask you to enter 'page 4, line 4, characters 97' or whatever. The software should give you three chances to get it right. If words are entered, a soundex rule should be applied in case the person is a bad typist or speller.

If this failed they could then put the software in a 'demo mode', locking out the user but giving them an idea what they are missing.

By the way, I think that Eidersoft should get some sort of award for their protection method in Pro Midi Plus – it always asks for the same word to be typed in!

While I am having my say, here is a quick message to Commodore:-

Going Bakwards

I have two main questions to ask you:

1. What is a RAM disk?
2. I have an Atari 520STFM (and will be upgrading it to a Mega 2 before next year) and I know quite a lot of BASIC and I can honestly say that I'm good at it. However, since reading the article in Issue 8, on Steve Bak, I would like to take up machine-code programming. Therefore, what is the best compiler that I can buy for under £75? I have never, ever used machine-code, and know absolutely nothing about it, so I need a good clear manual.

Congratulations on a really superb magazine. I get it every month; however the one criticism that I have is the amount of typing errors that occur. I managed to count 26 in issue 8, and 37 in issue 4, without searching for them!

Please could I also comment on the superb customer support offered by Computer Concepts. I needed help with *Fast BASIC* and they were totally superb!

B A Howard
Stanmore, Middlesex

■ *A RAM disk is simply an area of a computer's memory which is set aside so you can store files in it, just like a disk drive. Because it is memory rather than a physical disk drive with a motor to be turned on and off, file access time is very fast. However, all files are lost when you turn the machine off.*

The best machine code development system? Without doubt, HiSoft Devpac 2 at £59.95 (version 1 is on this month's cover disk).

Wee doant maek know speling mtsakes, matey. Not many, anyway. You'll be relieved to know we have a new production editor starting next month, so things should get a lot better!

After using Sinclair Spectrum micros for many years (currently the 128K version plus Disciple disk interface) I have recently bought an Atari ST system, and I have a few questions:

1. My Spectrum wordprocessor is *Tasword 2*, and I have many files stored on disk. They can easily be converted into ASCII data files, but can they be transferred to an ST wordprocessor, such as *1st Word*, via the RS232 ports of the two micros? If so, how is it done?
2. In Issue 8, Steve Bak writes that he uses a Mega ST to squirt data, via the RS232 ports, into a 520 ST. Could you please explain what this means, why it is done, and how it is achieved?
3. Finally, to satisfy your obsession with useless facts about armadillos, have you realised that you can turn them into a small radio?

Philip Byford
Hemel Hempstead, Herts

■ *Well, I don't know anything about the Spectrum but if it's got an RS232 port then there's no problem. You will need a Spectrum program to send text to the serial port and an ST program to capture incoming text and save it to a file. Then you need to get a serial lead (make sure the person who makes it for you knows it is for file transfer – serial leads for printers are wired differently and won't work).*

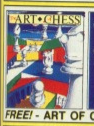
Once you've transferred the text, virtually all ST word processors can read ASCII files.

As for Steve Bak squirting files from Mega STs to 520s, it just means using a comms link to transfer data. And no, I can't think of any good reason why he doesn't just swap disks.

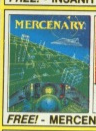
FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players

FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal

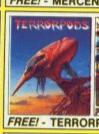


FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA



FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen

FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace



FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis

FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite

FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite

FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite

FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

£346.95 +VAT = £399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a same product same price basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	£399

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	£649

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT	£229.50

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAF 04 - 89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?

We want an 8 or 16 colour workbench!

We want an IFF.LIBRARY

We want something like GOMF in kickstart

We want CLI built in to ROM

We want to be able to *nuke* tasks, not just break them

We want a cheap (sub £250) ten meg hard disk

Gavin Jones
Ashtead, Surrey

■ *I think your scheme is a bit too complex – pirates are getting pretty good at copying even weird disk formats, so you aren't addressing the real problem.*

And, yup! All your wishes for the Amiga make rock solid sense. Roll on Workbench 1.4, and let's hope Commodore are reading this.

Automatic lover

This is a cry for help from an absolute beginner!

I have studiously absorbed the contents of the ST Amiga Format since it first hit the scene – there's dedication for you! – particularly the letters section and the Desktop section looking for a way to make the AUTO folder work on my 1040.

In spite of following the advice given, I'm bootless! What am I doing wrong? Or what does everybody know that I don't?

Look at Issue 4 page 89, Beginner's Corner, last para: AUTO FOLDERS. Not for me! I have followed the directions exactly but it doesn't auto load. I have tried putting a .PRG on the Auto folder name – still no go. Help, please.

I would appreciate any instructions in easy to follow steps and in words of no more than one and a half syllables.

Bill Whale
Worthing, West Sussex

■ *It's really dead easy: to make up a disk which automatically runs a program, the first thing you need to do is create a new folder called AUTO. Now, most ST programs have filenames that end with '.PRG'. Suppose you want to autoboot ST BASIC – just drag the file BASIC.PRG into the AUTO folder, reset the machine and everything should go swimmingly. The only possible problem is if it is a big program which needs to use some other files – just make sure every file you need is in the AUTO folder.*

Disastrous jokes

I have two grievances from issue 8 on page 63. You refer to Clapham Junction and try to make a tasteless joke out of it. On the same note, on page 65 you make another tasteless joke about Armenia, so soon after the earthquakes took place. I was disgusted. I hope you do not print any other cracks like these. You had better print this letter or otherwise it's proof that you do not take any fair criticism and only print letters which praise you.

Rahim Chitalya
Hornsey, London

■ *Sorry for any offence caused... all our jokes are meant to be taken with a pinch of salt. The man responsible has been taken out and had his head stapled to a lamp post.*

Purple rage

I felt I had to write following the your February 1989 issue.

Like most of the purchasers I suspect, I was expecting a really good demo of *Purple Saturn Day*. Well, how disappointed I was.

Consisting of some crummy screens in the form of a slideshow, and repetitive music, this has to have been the worst demo for a game I have ever seen. If Exxos hope to sell many games on the strength of this demo, I think they are in for a rude awakening.

As for yourselves, I am very disappointed in you for using this piece of inferior material as the main event on the Coverdisk. I hope that in future you are able to ensure that a truly worthwhile item is deserving of the honour of headlining the Coverdisk.

Stuart Hunter
Edinburgh, Scotland

■ *We normally try to make sure that our demos have a playable level to them, but Infogrames couldn't manage it for this one. Still, it's an excellent game and we can heartily recommend it.*

Decent cove

ST Amiga Format is without doubt breaking new ground in its innovative approach to the Amiga and ST. It is a pain in the neck to pay £1.50 or more for a monthly or bi-monthly magazine which as far as programming is concerned, only provides text and listings in 'C', Assembler or AmigaBasic. The CoverDisk idea is brilliant and compared with the expense involved in other ways of getting PD and Shareware, such as Modems with subs and phone bills to pay, it's a bargain.

The Fractal Scenery program was worth the price on its own. Some of the scenes are so realistic and resemble the Cornish coastline, I have named two scenes 'Mullion Cove' and 'Kynance'. And as IFF files they can be easily loaded into (lo-res) *Dpaint 1* and worked on to my heart's content.

John Gray
Eastbourne, Sussex

Roll back the years

I would like to take advantage of your voucher scheme but unfortunately I can't travel back in time to 1988. Look at the reverse side of the vouchers and see. It states they must be received by February 28 1988 – Wallies!!

Andy Van-Korro
Huntingdon, Cambs.

■ *Watch out for next month's cover-mounted Tardis...*

Tick, tock

Could you please help me. Please, please, please tell me if there is anything wrong with my computer. When I switch it on the disk drive it makes a noise every two seconds. This goes on until I put a disk in. This has been going on since I bought it.

I bought it about six months ago from Silica shop. They sent me the US model, and I am worried about the resolution. I read in some magazine about a big black gap at the bottom of the screen (56 pixels). Has the UK model got higher resolution than the US model? If so will Silica shop change it for the UK model?

Zafar Ahmad
Newcastle upon Tyne

■ *Although you don't say, might I hazard a guess that you've got an Amiga? The ticking noise is just the computer checking its disk drive to see if anything is there... it's an annoying habit, and one that will stop if you put a disk in. The constant disk checking prevents you from doing silly things.*

There's no real difference between US and UK Amigas (apart from one or two keys in different places). However, because the two countries have different television standards (we have PAL, they have NTSC) US software only uses 200 lines of the Amiga's display. European software uses 256 lines, so more of the screen is full. It's the country of origin of a piece of software, not hardware, which determines the screen size.

save £17

You can save that amount off adverts in this issue by using our superb voucher scheme.

Full details on next page

£1.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £20

This voucher may be used as £1.00 part payment on any order totalling over £20 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **April 28, 1989.**

£2.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £40

This voucher may be used as £2.00 part payment on any order totalling over £40 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **April 28, 1989.**

£4.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £80

This voucher may be used as £4.00 part payment on any order totalling over £80 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **April 28, 1989.**

£10 voucher. Valid for orders above £200

This voucher may be used as £10.00 part payment on any order totalling over £200 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be recieved by the advertiser befor 9am **April 28, 1989.**

ST AMIGA FORMAT VOUCHERS

How the scheme works

- **The ST Amiga Format voucher scheme is a special 1989 promotion to encourage you to buy the magazine regularly.**
- **It offers you savings of up to £17 when you buy goods through the magazine.**
- **The vouchers are not limited to specific items – you can save on any purchase from one of the participating advertisers.**
- **Most mail order advertisers in this magazine are taking part in the scheme – just look for this sign. →**

- **Remember. The use of just one voucher could more than recoup the price of the magazine.**

THE FIVE SIMPLE RULES

1. *Format* vouchers can be used to obtain discounts on purchases of goods advertised in this issue of *ST Amiga Format*, **provided** that they are bought directly from an advertiser taking part in the scheme. The vouchers are valid **only** for those advertisements which say *"We Accept Format Vouchers"*.
2. Each voucher entitles you to a discount at the voucher's face value, **provided** that your overall order level is **higher** than the figure indicated on the back of the voucher.
3. To use a voucher, simply enclose it with your discounted payment when you order. You may use **only one** voucher in any one order.
4. The order including the voucher must be received by the advertiser before the closing date printed on the voucher.
5. You must fill in the details requested on the voucher.

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

HSV COMPUTER SERVICE LIMITED (STF)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY	QTY 500	1,000	2,000
9.5" X 11" 60 GSM (MICRO)	–	£9.50	£14.95
True A4 70 GSM	£7.50	£12.95	£22.95
True A4 90 GSM	£8.75	£14.95	£27.95
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	–	£5.25	£9.50
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	–	£5.75	£10.50
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	–	£5.75	£10.50
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	–	£6.75	£11.95
Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	–	£4.75	£8.50

DUST COVERS	
ST1040 Keyboard	£4.50
FM 520 Keyboard	£4.50
STFM 520 Keyboard	£4.50
Mono Monitor	£4.95
Colour Monitor	£4.95

3 1/2" DISKS DS/DD 135 TPI

UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

10	20	30	40	50	100
–	–	–	–	–	–
8.95	17.50	25.50	33.25	40.50	79.95

Fully certified complete with labels

BRANDED 3 1/2" DS/DD SONY £16.95 PLATINUM £12.95

DISK BOXES	
10 X 31/2 Library Case	1.25
50 x 3 1/2 Lockable Box	5.95
100 x 3 1/2 Lockable Box	7.95

DISKS PLUS BOX OFFER	
20 Disks + 50 Capacity Box	21.50
50 Disks + 100 Capacity Box	46.50

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Credit Card Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018

Orders under £8.00 in value carry a small order charge of £2.00

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

COMPUTERWARE

Suppliers of Computers to Businesses, Schools and Government since 1983

22 St Leonards Road
Bexhill-on-Sea
E Sussex TN40 1HT
Tel (0424) 223340

AMIGA 500

EXCLUSIVE OFFER

SAVE OVER £50
FREE Quickshot Joystick
Out Run, Winter Games,
3 Arcade Classic Games
23 Games on 3 D/D Disks

Amiga + Modulator **£399** inc VAT

Amiga + Stereo Colour Monitor **£649**

ATARI ST

520ST-FM Super Pack
512K + 1mb Drive + 22 Games & Utilities **£389**

520ST-FM Explorer
1mb Disk Drive, Basic + Manuals.....**£299** inc VAT

AMSTRAD

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE

We have the full range of Amstrad Business Computers on display and demonstration.

PC20/30 SERIES
PC1512
PC1640
PCW

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
Credit Card Hotline
(0424) 221931

SOFTWARE

AMIGA	RRP	Our Price
Out Run	£19.95	**£14.95**
Leaderboard Birdie	£24.95	**£14.95**
Wizard Wars	£24.95	**£14.95**
Winter Games	£24.95	**£9.95**
Final Assault	£24.95	**£14.95**
Deluxe Music Construction	£69.95	**£49.95**
Hisoft Devpac	£59.95	**£39.95**
Deluxe Paint 2	£69.95	**£49.95**
Logistix	£129.95	**£99.95**
Superbase Personal	£59.95	**£49.95**

ATARI ST	RRP	Our Price
First Word Plus	£79.95	**£54.95**
GFA Basic	£46.00	**£31.95**
GFA Compiler	£46.00	**£31.95**
GFA Draft	£99.95	**£69.95**
K-Data	£49.95	**£35.95**
K-Spread 2	£79.95	**£56.50**
Lattice C	£99.95	**£69.95**
Superbase Personal	£59.95	**£46.95**
Timeworks Desktop Publisher	£99.95	**£69.95**
Degas Elite	£24.95	**£17.50**
Devpac 2	£59.95	**£38.95**
Sage Accountant	£171.85	**£129.95**
Sage Accounts Plus	£228.85	**£159.95**

MAIL ORDER 0424 221931

OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

STAR LC10 COLOUR
7 Colour Graphics + NLQ **£259.95** inc VAT

STAR LC10 MONO
Multifont NLQ **£229.95** inc VAT

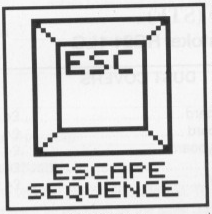
CITIZEN HQP45
24 Pin, 132 Column
Superb Quality **£399.95** inc VAT

PHILIPS 8833
STEREO COLOUR MONITOR
+ Cable for ST or Amiga **£249.95** inc VAT

PHILIPS 8852
Hi-Res Colour + Cable **£279.95** inc VAT

HUGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS FOR AMIGA, ST AND MOST MAJOR FORMATS

SHOWROOM OPEN Mon-Sat 9.00-1.00 2.00-5.30. Goods ordered by phone or mail delivered free of charge VISA ACCESS CHARGECARD



SCANNING SUCCESS

Judging from the 2,000 entries for issue 8's Cameron Scanner competition, there's a loads of you who want to digitise photos of your loved ones and touch them up (no, silly, the photos!)

Your mission, you'll recall, was to spot five differences between two pics of Agnes the office armadillo. In the second pic, Agnes is sticking out her tongue; she's got a third claw on her front foot; a shortened tail; a fly on her tail; and her caption reads 'skinned' not 'scanned'.

The first two eagle-eyed readers out of the hat were Amiga owner Mr. N.B. Corrigan of Little Billing, Northampton, and ST-er Jonathan King of Spring Park, Northampton. (Oh, didn't you spot rule 5: "All entrants must live in Northampton"?).

Thanks to you all for entering, and to Cameron for the prizes.

McKRACKING UP

Format is, of course, put together by an organised team of cool, calm professionals who never panic. And the Pope's my grandfather.

This month's cover disk certainly boosted the valium sales at Bath chemists. US Gold agreed to run a demo of Lucasfilm's *Zak McKracken*, and the disk deadline came and went without any program arriving. "Oh, didn't we say it was coming from the States? Tell, you what, we'll have it modemmed across to save time." A modem? Over the Atlantic? With more crackles than a bag of pork scratchings? "Sure, we always do it," they said.

We rang Lucasfilm in the States to confirm things, and asked how they coped with error detection on a modem. "Gee, I dunno. We ain't never done it before." Ulp.

So if there are any glitches in the demo, a haddock nibbled the phone line at the wrong moment.

NEXT MONTH

The magnificent May issue of *ST Amiga Format* muscles onto the shelves on
THURSDAY 20TH APRIL
and we've already got a mean miscegeny of material on the menu. As well as all the unmissable regulars like machine code and animation tutorials, if all goes according to plan there'll be:

- **WHICH MONITOR? – Do you suffer poor quality TV displays? At last, the definitive guide to better ST and Amiga vision, from cheap monitors up to multisyncs.**
- **DIY SOUND SAMPLER – Build your own sound sampler for around £20! A simple kit which works with all STs *and* Amigas.**
- **PAINT PACK SHOOTOUT – It's Tyson v Bruno all over again: can *Deluxe Paint III* see off *Photon Paint 2*?**
- **CAD, SIR! – Graphics isn't just pretty pixels, you know. A look at the world of Computer Aided Design, plus review of *Professional Draw* on the Amiga.**
- **TOP GAMES – *Weird Dreams* and *Blood Money* top the May charts. The cream from the world's games houses is here.**

Superheroes, Inc.

by Sarkar

A BELCH* BASE. OUR HEROES ARE CORNERED...
GUESS THIS IS IT, OLD BUDDY.
WE'RE BOTH ALMOST OUTTA AMMO...
* BROTHERHOOD OF EVIL LUNATIC COMPUTER HACKERS
I'VE RIGGED THIS MULTIFACE ST WITH PLASTIQUE...
THIS IS A HACKER'S DREAM, REMEMBER...?
GREAT. SO...?
THOSE GOONS'LL GO FOR IT LIKE MORONS TO AN AMIGA...
THAT'S WHEN I'LL DETONATE IT!
HEY! BOZOS!
LOOK WHAT I'VE GOT!
ATTY! NO!
DON'T DO IT...!
A MULTIFACE ST! GIMME!
DON'T SHOOT! YOU MIGHT HIT THE MULTIFACE!
GET OFF MY TOE!
OW!
I CAN BACKUP ALL MY PIRATED GAMES!
SCRAMBLE!
BLAM!
ATTY! SOB!
HE SACRIFICED HIMSELF...TO SAVE ME!
THE DEAL I MADE WITH WH SMITH...
AFTER ALL I'VE DONE!
TO DROP THE ST!
SO! YOU WERE BEHIND THAT!
WHA...
I THOUGHT YOU WERE DEAD!
YOUR LOVE BROUGHT ME BACK, SCHMUCK!
THAT AND MY BOMB-PROOF COSTUME!
PAF!
URF!

ADVERTISERS INDEX

16-Bit Centre 90
Applied Systems and Peripherals 104
Arran Computers 6
Athene Consultants 100
Axagraphics 30
CBS 121
CDS Software 41
Castle Computers 64,65
Cavendish Distributors Ltd 113
Clik 20,21
Computer Connections 108
Copy Comm Software 80
Dataworld 104
Datel Electronics 74,75
Digicom 56
Equinox Business Systems 18
Evesham Micros 71
Futurepace Computers 45
HSV 121
Harwoods 59
Hi-Soft 11
Homebased Business 85
Homesoft 108
Intermediates 100
Ladbroke Computers 50,51
Lan Computer Systems 49
MJC Supplies 77
Media Gold 107
Megaland 83
Merrymode 52
Micro Deal 27,29
Miditech 100
Mirrorsoft 15,OBC
Newport Business Supplies 85
Postronix IFC,3
Psygnosis 37
Quadsoft 30
Romantic Robot 94
Samdale Computers 104
Software Machine 103
SDC 46
ST UK Purple 52
Selec Software 85
Silica Shop 93,117
Siren Software 32
Softsellers 39
Softville PD Service 70
Software Circus ..... IBC
Software Express 87
Software Super Stores 87
Titus 12
The Computer Shop 22
Third Coast Techniques 30
Treble H Computing 85
Video Vault 9,107
Worldwide 70

UP UNTIL NOW, FINDING A SERIOUS SOFTWARE STORE HAS BEEN A JOKE.

Software Circus, as our name suggests, sells nothing but software. And lots of it.

In fact, we've got the latest releases and around 2,000 titles in stock for ATARI-ST, AMIGA, Mac and IBM compatible computers.

They cover entertainment, business, programming, music and sound, graphics, education, CAD...you name it.

And prices start from £9.95 to £200 and over.

What's more, our staff know what they're talking about and will give you a demonstration of the software in our store.

We even give you the peace of mind of free after-sales hotline support.

In short, you'll find that Software Circus are not a bunch of clowns.

To demonstrate our seriousness, we're offering a 5% discount on everything* when you bring in this advertisement.

To show that we've also got a sense of humour, come in wearing a red nose and we'll give you 10%.

Now that's not to be laughed at, is it?

SOFTWARE CIRCUS

THE · SERIOUS · SOFTWARE · PEOPLE

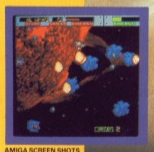
THE PLAZA ON OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1. TEL: 01-436 2811
(Between Oxford Circus and Tottenham Court Road)
OPEN 10AM – 8PM MON-FRI, 10AM – 7PM ON SATURDAY

SA/2

* Excl. any products on current promotion and magazines. Offer ends 30/4/89

FULL WARNING STATUS: CONDITION RED

BLASTEROIDS



AMIGA SCREEN SHOTS

THRUSTER • LAUNCH!
WARRIOR • LAUNCH!
SPEEDER • LAUNCH!

STRAIGHT FROM THE ARCADES COMES *BLASTEROIDS*, TENGEN'S CLASSIC MIX OF ONE OR TWO PLAYER ACTION. WITH FULL POWER-UPS, RIP-STARS, SHIELDS, DOUBLE-UP AND MORE, THIS IS *THE* COIN-OP CONVERSION OF 1989.

AND BEWARE – MUKOR AWAITS!

COMING SOON FOR COMMODORE AMIGA £24.99; ATARI ST £19.99; C64 SPECTRUM, CPC AND MSX DISK £14.99, CASSETTE £9.99.

image works

© 1987 TENGEN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © 1989 MIRRORSOFT LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

HEADWAY HOUSE, 66-73 SHOE LANE, LONDON EC4P 4AB. TEL: 01-377 4645.

LEAF-BLA